



Benares Hindu University

---

MINUTES

VOL. VIII B

*January 1924 to June 1924.*



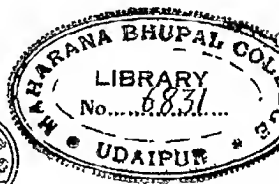
Benares Hindu University.

---

# MINUTES

VOL. VIII B

*January 1924 to June 1924.*



Benares ;

Printed by FREEMAN & Co LD , at their Tara Printing Works.

MAHARANA BHUPAL  
COLLEGE,  
UDAIPUR.

*Class No.* .....

*Book No.* .....

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE, No 15

FRIDAY, THE 4th JANUARY, 1924—5-30 P. M.

## PRESENT.

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, *Vice-Chancellor, in the chair.*

Principal A. B. Dhruva,  
*Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*

Professor P. Seshadri,

Professor P. K. Dutt,

Professor Gurmukh N. Singh,

Professor L. D. Coueslant,

Professor K. K. Mathur.

Principal Charles A. King,

Professor P. B. Adhikari,

Professor M. B. Rane,

Professor N. P. Gandhi,

Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar,

Professor R. S. Inamdar,

1. Considered certain *confidential* matters relating to the University Examinations of 1924.

### (REPORT ON THE CONFIDENTIAL FILE)

2. Considered the question of the procedure to be adopted at the ensuing Convocation.

*Resolved* that the procedure adopted last year be followed this year and subsequent years *mutatis mutandis*.

3. Read Resolution No 5 of the meeting of the Faculty of Oriental Learning, held on the 27th November, 1923, re. the courses of study in Ayurveda for the Madhyama Examination for 1924.

*Resolved* that as recommended by the Faculty of Oriental Learning alternative questions be set for the Madhyama Examination in Ayurveda from the books prescribed for 1923 and 1924.

4. The Vice-Chancellor moved:—

“That it be recommended to the Senate that the Honorary Degrees of Doctors of Laws be conferred on His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, the first Chancellor, His Highness the Maharaja

of Gwalior, the first Pro Chancellor, His Highness the Maharaja of Baroda, the present Chancellor, and His Highness the Maharaja of Benares "

The motion was carried unanimously.

5, The form of Diploma for the Degree of LL D was passed. (*Vide Appendix A*)

6 The Agenda of the Meeting of the Senate to be held on the 4th January, 1924, at 5 30 p m, was passed (*Vide Appendix B*)

M M MALAVIYA,

*Chairman*

At this stage the meeting was adjourned and met again after an hour when the same members were present

7 Read the report of the meeting of the Students' Residence Committee, held on the 10th December, 1923

*Resolved* that the report as modified be adopted (*Vide Appendix C*)

8 Read application dated the 9th December, 1923, from Pandit Kamapati Dwivedi, requesting the Syndicate to reconsider Resolution No 15 of the meeting of the Syndicate held on the 2nd October, 1923

*Resolved* that the applicant be informed that his request cannot be granted

9 Read letter dated the 2nd January, 1924, from the Principal in Charge, Teachers Training College, recommending that Mr Surya Kumar Srivastava be awarded the stipend vacated by Mr Bhagwati Prasanna Sanyal who had left off his studies

*Resolved* that the recommendation of the Principal be accepted

The meeting was then dissolved

CORRIGED

A. B. DIXIT

M M MALAVIYA,

*Chairman*

## APPENDIX A.

[*Vide Resolution No. 5 of the meeting of the Syndicate  
held on the 4th January, 1924*]

---

BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY

(UNIVERSITY SEAL).

DOCTOR OF LAWS.

The Senate of the Benares Hindu University hereby  
confers the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws on.....  
.....  
in recognition of his eminent position and attainments.

The Benares Hindu University.	{	Vice-Chancellor.
The . . . . . 192 .		

## APPENDIX B.

[*Vide*, Resolution No. 6 of the meeting of the Syndicate held on the 4th January, 1924.)

### BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY.

#### NOTICE.

A meeting of the Senate will be held on Friday, the 4th January, 1924, at 5-30 P.M., in the Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Room, Arts College Building, Nagwa, Benares, to transact the business noted below.

Benares,  
The 20th of December, 1923.

SYAMA CHARAN DE, M. A.  
Registrar.

#### AGENDA.

1. The Vice-Chancellor will move:—

That the Honorary Degrees of Doctors of Letters be conferred on His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, His Highness the Maharaja Gaekwar of Baroda & His Highness the Maharaja of Gwalior.

2. To elect two members of the Court under Statute 14 Class III, Clause (c) in the places of the Hon'ble Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha and Dr. Ganesh Prasad, whose terms expire on the 5th January, 1924.

3. To consider the report of the meeting of the Academic Robes Committee, held on the 13th December, 1923.

4. To consider any other matter which it may be necessary to consider.

## APPENDIX C.

(Vide Resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the Syndicate held on the 4th January 1924.

Report of the meeting of the Students' Residence Committee held on Monday, the 10th December, 1923. at 5-30 P. M.

### PRESENT:-

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor, *in the Chair*,

M. M. Pandit Pramatha Natha Tarkabhusana.	Professor K. K. Mathur,
Principal Charles A. King.	Mr. S. P. Sinha,
Professor Syama Charan De,	Mr. Vishnu Dutt Vyas, and
Professor P. B. Adhikari,	Mr. Gur Prasad Dhawan.
Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar,	(Secretary).

The Vice-Chancellor was also present by invitation.

1. Resolved that it be recommended to the Council that Dr. M. S. Varma be designated as acting Chief Medical Officer until the Chief Medical Officer is appointed.

2. Read letter from one of the Assistant Wardens.

Resolved that the following bye-laws be accepted:—

“No student residing in any hostel under the control of the University shall visit any cinema or theatre without the special permission of the Assistant Warden. Except in a very special case, such permission shall not be granted more than twice a month and the Assistant Warden should by arrangement with the Company fix the days on which such permission will be granted and arrange with the Manager of the Cinema or the theatre to ensure (1) that the films which will be exhibited will be unobjectionable and (2) that the place also is otherwise unobjectionable.

Sd/- GUR PRASAD DHAWAN,

Sd/- A. B. DHRUVA.

Secretary.



# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SENATE.

No. 6.

*Friday, the 4th January, 1924, 5-30 p. m.*

## **PRESENT:**

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, *Vice-Chancellor,*  
*in the Chair.*

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-*  
*Vice-Chancellor,*  
Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar,  
Professor R. S. Inamdar,  
Dr. H. R. Mehra,  
Principal Charles A. King,  
Professor N. P. Gandhi,  
Professor K. K. Mathur,  
Professor L. D. Coueslant,  
Pandit Chandra Mauli Sukul,  
Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit  
Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna,

Professor P. K. Dutt,  
Professor P. Seshadri,  
Professor M. B. Rane,  
Professor P. B. Adhikari,  
Professor P. S. Varma,  
Professor Gurmukh N. Singh,  
Professor Nil Kamal Bhat-  
tacharya,  
Professor Syama Charan De.  
Pandit Indra Deva Tewari,

1. Under Regulation 39 of Chapter I of the Regulations of the Benares Hindu University, the Chairman moved :—

“That the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws be conferred on His Highness Maharaja Sir Sri Krishnaraja Wadiyar Bahadur, G. C. S. I., of Mysore, the first Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University at the next Annual Convocation.”

In doing so he said :—

“Gentlemen, you will be pleased to hear that the Syndicate has unanimously recommended that the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws be conferred upon His Highness the Maharaja Sahib of Mysore at the Annual Convocation which is to be held on the 19th of January next. The

proposition is now before you and I do not think that many words are required to commend it to you for acceptance. We all know what invaluable service His Highness rendered to this University by accepting the first Chancellorship. He has also helped to build up the University by his generous contribution. In addition to this, His Highness has done a great deal to promote the cause of education in his state. All kinds of education—scientific, technical and general have received the anxious care and patronage of His Highness. He has recently established a University in his State. It seems to me that we cannot express our appreciation of the valuable services which His Highness has rendered to this University for six long years and of his love for education and of his patronage of education in his own State, in a better way than by conferring upon him the highest honour which it is in the power of the University to confer. I therefore, propose that the Senate be pleased to confer the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws upon our first Chancellor, His Highness the Maharaja Sahib of Mysore. I hope you will unanimously accept my proposal."

The proposition was carried unanimously.

2. Under Regulation 39 of Chapter I of the Regulations of the Benares Hindu University, the Chairman moved :—

"That the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws be conferred upon His Highness Maharaja Sir Madhavarao Scindia Bahadur, G. C. S. I, G. C. V. O , LL. D., of Gwalior, the first Pro-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University at the next Annual Convocation."

In doing so he said :—

"Gentlemen, as you are all aware, His Highness the Maharaja Sahib of Gwalior has greatly helped the University by accepting the responsibility of being its Pro-Chancellor

continuously for the first six years. We also know his princely contribution towards the building up of our University. Besides, His Highness has done a good deal to promote education in his own State. In addition to a well organised system of general education including an Arts and Science College which is maintained by the State, facilities have been provided for imparting industrial and technical education. We wish to express our grateful appreciation of the invaluable support given by His Highness to our University and of his general love of education and a University cannot do this in a better way than by conferring upon His Highness the highest honour that it lies in its power to confer. I therefore commend the recommendation of the Syndicate to your favourable consideration. I hope you will accept it unanimously."

The proposition was carried unanimously.

3. Under Regulation 39 of Chapter I of the Regulations of the Benares Hindu University, the Chairman moved :—

"That the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws be conferred upon His Highness Maharaja Sir Prabhu Narayan Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I., of Benares at the next Annual Convocation."

In doing so he said :—

"Gentlemen, I propose that the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws be conferred upon His Highness the Maharaja Sahib of Benares. The Hindu University owes a great deal to His Highness. It was His Highness who made the first gift of the site upon which the Central Hindu College stands. Again it was His Highness who helped and encouraged us from the first in our endeavour to establish this University and made a generous contribution to its funds. Practically, all the most distinguished guests of the University are the guests of His Highness. His Highness has never refused any

help which we have asked of him. Among all our esteemed patrons, His Highness occupies quite a singular position. We owe more to His Highness than we can tell and we desire to express our humble appreciation of the generous and princely support which he has always given us, in the best way in which it is open to us to do so, that is by conferring upon His Highness the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws. As is well-known, His Highness is a Scholar of Samskrit and takes a deep interest in the promotion of Samskrit Literature. By reason of his eminent position and attainments, His Highness is a perfectly fit and proper person upon whom the Syndicate and Senate should confer the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws. I hope that you will unanimously accept my proposal."

The motion was carried unanimously.

4. Under regulation 39 of Chapter I of the regulations of the Benares Hindu University, the Chairman moved :—

"That the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws be conferred upon his Highness Maharaja Sir Sayaji Rao Gaekwad Bahadur, G. C. S. I. of Baroda, the present Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University at the next Annual Convocation"

In doing so he said :—

"Gentlemen, the Syndicate has further nnanimately recommended that the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws should be conferred upon His Highness the Maharaja Sabib of Baroda, our present Chancellor His Highness was the first among the Ruling Princes who took up the cause of education in a very earnest manner. He came to the *Guddi* in 1881. In 1885 he passed an order that 30 new schools should be opened every year. In 1891-92 he made education compulsory in some parts of his territory, and later on in 1906-07 he introduced a compulsory system of education

throughout his State. There is now not one village in his territory which has not got a school of its own. His Highness has been a most honoured pioneer in the cause of education, and has promoted both general, technical and professional education in his State. His Highness has also been a staunch friend of women's education. He has opened schools and Training Colleges for women students and has introduced a system of Zenana classes through which the benefits of education are brought home to married women who do not wish to or cannot attend public institutions. He has taken a keen interest in the education of depressed classes also. Quite a large number of schools have been opened for students of these classes. The Kala Bhavan started and maintained by His Highness for imparting, technical and industrial education has attracted and benefitted students from all parts of India. His Highness has extended very valuable patronage to Sanskrit Education and has at the same time been a great patron of Vernacular Education. Many scholars have been working in this direction in his territory and outside it, and every year new literature has been coming into existence. His Highness has also taken a keen interest in providing for the moral and religious instruction of his people. It is not necessary for me to dwell further upon the progress achieved by His Highness during his reign. His Highness stands pre eminent among his brother princes and indeed throughout India as a great friend of education and a great patron of learning. Like his predecessor in office, His Highness has honoured the Hindu University by accepting its Chancellorship. He has thus added to the obligation which the University already owed him for his donation to the institution. We cannot express our grateful appreciation of His Highness' glorious achievements in the field of education both as a ruler and a patriot better than by conferring upon him the highest honour which it is in the power of this University to confer.

His Highness is in every way a most eminent and fit person upon whom the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws should be conferred, and I hope that you will unanimously confer it upon him.

The motion was carried unanimously.

5. Read the report of the meeting of the Academic Robes Committee held on the 13th December, 1923.

(a) Professor P. Seshadri moved :—

That the following recommendation of the Robes Committee be accepted :—

Resolved that it be recommended to the Senate that the following Academic Robes be prescribed for the B. Sc. Degree in Engineering :—

‘A mid-purple (No. 281) stuff gown, like the Oxford University Bachelor of Arts Gown and a hood made of silk of the same colour, edged with a band of shining cream-colour of one inch width on both sides, lined throughout with silk of the same colour.’

Professor P. K. Dutt seconded the motion.

The proposition was then put to the vote and carried.

(b) *Resolved* that a sub-committee consisting of :—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (2) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
- (3) The Principal, College of Oriental Learning,
- (4) The Principal, College of Theology, and
- (5) The Registrar

with the Registrar, as *Convener*, be appointed and authorised to prescribe the robe for the Śāstrāchārya Degree of 1924 and to take the necessary action in the matter.

6. The item to elect two members of the Court under Statute 14 (I) Class III clause (c) in places of the Hon'ble Mahamahopadhyaya Dr. Ganga Nath Jha and Dr. Ganesh

Prasad whose terms had expired on the 5th January, 1924, was taken up for consideration

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor proposed:—

‘That Professor R. S. Inamdar and Kaviraj Umacharana Bhattacharya be elected to the Court under Statute 14 (1) Class III clause (c).

Professor M. B. Rane seconded the motion.

The resolution was put to the vote and carried.

The meeting was then dissolved.

CONFIRMED

M. M. MALAVIYA,  
*Chairman.*

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No 22

WEDNESDAY, THE 9th JANUARY, 1924-5 P. M.

## PRESENT :

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair, Principal, A. B. Dhruva, Pro- Vice-Chancellor, The Hon'ble Raja Motichand, C. I. E., Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,	Professor P. K. Telang, Principal Charles A. King, Professor M. B. Rane, Professor P. Seshadri, Professor P. B. Adhikari, Professor P. K. Dutt, and Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu.
---	---

1. The minutes of the meetings of the Council held on the 29th of November and 3rd, 13th, 14th, and 21st December, 1923 were confirmed.

2. *Resolved* that the Council places on record its sense of loss at the passing away of the Hon'ble Raja Parmanand who was for many years connected with the University as a member of the Court and the Council and offers its condolence to the bereaved family.

3. *Resolved* that a sum not exceeding Rs. 500 be sanctioned for robes for the students of the Shastri and Shastracharya Degrees.

*Resolved* further that the robes be given away this year only to the students who appear to take the Shastri and Shastracharya Degrees at the next Convocation to be held on the 19th January, 1924.

4 Read the recommendations of the Board of Appointments held on the 9th January, 1924.



(a) *Resolved* that as recommended by the Board of Appointments, Professor Leopold D. Coueslant, B. Sc., (Hons Engineering London) be appointed the Patiala Professor of Mechanical Engineering in the grade of Rs. 1200-50-1500 on a salary of Rs. 1300 per mensem.

(b) *Resolved* that as recommended by the Board of Appointments, Professor Bhimchandra Chatterji, B. A., B. Sc, B. L., A. M. I. E. E. be appointed the Patiala Professor of Electrical Engineering on a salary of Rs 500 per mensem with effect from the 1st January, 1924.

(c) *Resolved* that in accordance with the wish of Seth Mathura Das Vasanti Khemji the name of his father be associated with the chair of Ayurveda endowed by him which should carry a salary of not less than Rs. 200 per mensem.

*Resolved* further that as recommended by the Board of Appointments, Kaviraj Dharamdas Sen be appointed the Vasanti Khemji Professor of Ayurveda on his present salary.

(d) *Resolved* that as recommended by the Board of Appointments Dr. N. J. Shah, B. A., (Bombay), Ph. D. (London) be appointed to the Sir Ratan Tata Chair of Indian Economics on a salary of Rs 400 per mensem for a period of five years the first year of which shall be a year of probation.

(e) *Resolved* that as recommended by the Board of Appointments, Pandit Balkrishna be appointed a Professor of Nyaya & Vedanta in the College of Oriental Learning in the grade of Rs 100-10-200 with a starting salary of Rs. 120 per mensem with effect from the date on which he joins his post.

5. Read letters dated 11th October, 1923 and 5th January, 1924 from Professor N.P. Gandhi, re the post of an Assistant Professor of Mining and Metallurgy.

*Resolved* that a post of an Assistant Professor of Mining and Metallurgy be re created in the Department of Mining and Metallurgy in the grade of Rs 150-15-300 and that the Board of Appointments be requested to make a recommendation for filling up the post.

6 *Resolved* that the Principal, Engineering College and the Executive Engineer be informed that unless an order for any work relating to any department of the University is communicated to them through the Pro-Vice-Chancellor's office the order should not be executed

*Resolved* further that the Heads of Departments be informed of this resolution of the Council and they be requested to send all their orders through the Pro-Vice-Chancellor

7 The following persons were granted leave as noted against their names.

Mr B P Mukerji, Head Accountant, University office	One month's privilege leave on full pay from the 24th January 1924
Munshi Mahesh Prasad, Urdu teacher, Arts College	Privilege leave for five days on half pay with effect from the 1st December 1923

8 Read application from Pandit Ramakrishna Sarasvata, Hindi Translator, Registrar's office, applying for a loan of Rs. 325/- out of his Provident Fund Deposit

*Resolved* that a loan of Rs 300/ be given to the applicant and recovered from him according to rules

9 Read letter No 1712/VI 8 dated the 3rd December, 1923 from Principal C A King, recommending that Mr G N Chakravarti be appointed a temporary Electrical Engineer in the University Power House

*Resolved* that as recommended by the Principal, Mr. G. N. Chakravarti be appointed a temporary Electrical Engineer in the Engineering College on a salary of Rs 200/- per mensem which should be met from the special fund secured for the purpose.

10. Read application without date from the Prime Minister, University Parliament applying for a grant of Rs. 300/- towards the expenses of the All-India debate to be held on the 20th instant.

*Resolved* further that a sum of Rs 200/- be sanctioned for the purpose and that the Premier be requested to submit an account of the expenses.

*Resolved* that the Premier be informed that the Council expects the Parliament to meet its own expenses in future without asking for any further grant from the University.

11. Read the recommendation of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor re the appointment of a teacher to impart instruction in Jain Religion (vide resolution 9 of the meeting of the Council held on the 22nd April, 1923).

*Resolved* that as recommended by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor Pandit Chandra Shekhar Shastri be appointed Religious Instructor to impart instruction in Jain Religion to Jain students in the University on an honorarium of Rs. 25/- per mensem.

The meeting was then adjourned to the 15th January, 1924 at 5 p. m.

Confirmed

A. B. DHRUVA

M. M. MALAVIYA

Chairman.

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

TUESDAY, THE 15TH OF JANUARY, 1924-5 P. M.

## PRESENT :

Principal A. B. Dhruva, <i>Pro-</i>	Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldevram
<i>Vice-Chancellor,</i>	-Dave,
Professor P. K. Telang,	Professor P. Seshadri and
Pandit Iqbal Narayan Gur.u,	Babu Jnanendranath Basu.

The meeting could not be held for want of a quorum.

JNANENDRANATH BASU,  
Assistant Secretary to the Council.

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

(Translation Original in Hindi)

No 3

THURSDAY, 17TH JANUARY, 1924, AT 2 P. M.

## PRESENT:

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Prabhudatta Sastri, *Dean  
of the Faculty in the Chair*

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya,	Pandit Harirama Panceya
Principal A B Dhruva	Pandit Chinnaaswami Sastri
Professor P Seshadri	Pandit Anantarama Sastri
Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit	Pandit Giridhara Sarma Cha-
Pramathanatha Tarkabhusana	turvedi

On the motion of Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Prabhu-  
Datta Sastri, seconded by Pandit Giridhara Sarma Chaturvedi  
it was

*Resolved* that a committee consisting of the following  
gentlemen be appointed to revise the subjects of study in the  
Faculty of Theology to reconsider the names of examinations  
in the Faculty and to recommend alternative courses suitable  
for students wishing to join the Dharmopadeshak classes

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya,	Pandit Giridhara Sarma Cha-
Principal A. B Dhruva	turvedi
Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit	Pandit Chinnaaswami Sastri
Pramathanatha Tarkabhusana	Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit
Pandit Virevara Sastri	Prabhudatta Sastri ( <i>Convenor</i> )

The meeting was then adjourned to the 18th January  
1924 at 2 P M

*Confirmed*  
प्रमुदत्तगोखली

प्रमुदत्तगोखली  
*Chairman*

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

(Translation Original in Hindi)

No 4

FRIDAY, THE 18TH JANUARY 1924 at 2 P M

## P R E S E N T :

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Prabhudatta Sastri, *Dean of the Faculty, in the chair*

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Principal A B Dhruva, Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Jayadeva Misra, Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Hathubhai Hari Sankara Sastri,	Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Yadavesvara Tarkaratna, Pandit Giridhara Sarma Chatur- vedi, Pandit Radha Prasad Sastri and Pandit Chinnaswami Sastri
--	--

1 *Resolved* that a committee consisting of the following gentlemen be appointed to make recommendations regarding the establishment of two new examinations (such as the *Dharmopadesaka* and the *Dharmacharya*)

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramathanatha Tarkabhusana,	Principal A B Dhruva, Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Prabhudatta Sastri ( <i>Convener</i> )
--	--

2 *Resolved* that if the Senate accepts the proposal to establish the above examinations, it may be requested to constitute a Board of Studies which may recommend courses of study suitable for these examinations

The meeting was then dissolved

CONFIRMED

प्रभुदत्तशास्त्री

प्रभुदत्तशास्त्री

Chairman

# THE SIXTH ANNUAL CONVOCATION.

SATURDAY, THE 19th JANUARY, 1924—2.30 P.M.

## PRESENT:

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, *Vice-Chancellor.*

Principal A. B. Dhruva, <i>Pro-</i>	Prof. L. D. Coueslant,
<i>Vice-Chancellor.</i>	Prof. Phuldeosahai Varma,
Prof. Gurmukh N. Singh,	Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar,
Prof. P. K. Telang.	Prof. P. K. Dutt,
Dr. G. N. Chakravarti,	Prof. P. Seshadri,
Prof S. C. De,	Dr. H. R. Mehra,
Pandit Chandra Mauli Sukul,	Dr. N. K. Sethi,
Prof. P. B. Adhikari,	Prof Syamsundar Das,
Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit	Pandit Ambadasa Sastri,
Hathibhai Sastri,	Prof Nilkamal Bhattacharya,
Principal C. A. King,	Prof. K. K. Mathur and
Prof. N. P. Gandhi,	Prof. M B. Rane.

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and the members of the Senate assembled in the Senate Room at 2-30 P. M.

The graces of the Senate on behalf of the candidates for admission to the several degrees were supplicated in the following order :—

The Dean of the Faculty of Theology said :

“Sir, I move that a grace of the Senate be passed that those persons whom the examiners have certified to be qualified for the Degree of Smritiratna be admitted to that degree.”

Whereupon the Vice-Chancellor put the question :

“Doth it please you that this Grace be passed,” and the Senate assenting, the Vice-Chancellor said :

"This Grace is passed."

The Dean of the Faculty of Oriental Learning said :

"Sir, I move that the Grace of the Senate be passed that those persons whom the examiners have certified to be qualified for the Degrees of Shastracharya and Shastri be admitted to those Degrees."

Whereupon the Vice-Chancellor put the question :

"Doth it please you that this Grace be passed" and the Senate assenting, the Vice-Chancellor said :

"This Grace is passed."

The Dean of the Faculty of Arts said :

"Sir, I move that a Grace of the Senate be passed that those persons whom the examiners have certified to be qualified for the Degrees of Master of Arts, Licentiate of Teaching and Bachelor of Arts be admitted to those Degrees.

Whereupon the Vice-Chancellor put the question :

"Doth it please you that this Grace be passed" and the Senate assenting, the Vice-Chancellor said :

"This Grace is passed"

The Dean of the Faculty of Science said.

"Sir, I move that a Grace of the Senate be passed that those persons whom the examiners have certified to be qualified for the Degrees of Master of Science and Bachelor of Science be admitted to those Degrees: -

Whereupon the Vice-Chancellor put the question

"Doth it please you that this Grace be passed",  
and the Senate assenting, the Vice-Chancellor said :  
"This Grace is passed."



The Graces having been passed, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and the members of the Senate walked in procession to the Hall in which the Degrees were to be conferred in the following order:—

Registrar,

Members of the Senate, who were not members of the  
Syndicate in pairs.

Members of the Syndicate in pairs,  
Pro-Vice-Chancellor, and  
Vice-Chancellor.

The candidates present wore the gowns and hoods pertaining to their respective Degrees and were arranged opposite the Vice-Chancellor.

On the members entering the Hall, the candidates present rose and remained standing until the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and the members of the Senate took their seats.

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and the members of the Senate having taken their places, the Vice-Chancellor said.—

“This Convocation of the Senate of the Benares Hindu University has been called to confer Degrees upon the candidates, who in the examinations recently held for the purpose, have been certified to be worthy of the same. Let the candidates stand forward.”

Then the candidates standing, the Vice-Chancellor put to them the following questions in Sanskrit and they answered in Sanskrit

अनुयोगः—अपिस्विद्वर्पात्कर्ममिलयन्तः सद्भिर्गन्ते भवन्तः यच्च  
द्भवद्भिरीप्सितानां तच्चद्वैजानिकव्यपदेशानां यथायथमभिनन्दितानां-  
हन्तीमुपाकृष्टैः साधुजननेदीयसी पदवी विश्वविद्यालयस्यास्य समु-  
चिता पूतेन मनसा सन्तुतेन वचसा समवदातेन कर्मणा च नितान्तं  
नियेज्येत ।

Q "Do you sincerely promise and I declare that if admitted to the Degrees for which you are severally candidates and for which you have been recommended, you will, in thought, word and deed, conduct yourselves as becomes members of this University ?"

प्रतिवचनम्—प्रतिजाने ।

A "I do promise"

अनुयोगः—अपि नाम सङ्गिरते भवन्तः यदेतद्धर्मविज्ञानपथयोः योगक्षेमधुरा यावदवकाशं यावच्छक्ति च, निरुह्येया भवद्भिः ?

Q "Do you promise that to the utmost of your opportunity and ability you will support and promote the cause of morality and sound learning ?"

प्रतिवचनम्—प्रतिजाने ।

A "I do promise"

अनुयोगः—अपिनाम सङ्गिरते भवन्तः यदिह विश्वजनीनव्यवस्थासमवस्थयोः परिपालने समुपलालने च यथाशक्ति व्याघ्रियेत भवद्भिः ?

Q "Do you promise that you will as far as in you lies uphold and advance social order and the well-being of your fellowmen

प्रतिवचनम्—प्रतिजाने

A "I do promise."

The Vice-Chancellor then said

"Let the candidates be now presented"

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor then presented the Hon'ble Maharajadhiraj Sir Rameshwar Singh Bahadur, G C I E, K B E, of Darbhanga and said

"Sir, I have the honour to present unto you the Hon'ble Maharajadhiraj Sir Rameshwar Singh Bahadur, G C I E, K B E, of Darbhanga on whom the Senate of the University has unanimously recommended that the Honorary Degree

of Doctor of Letters of the University be conferred and who by reason of his high attainments and position is eminently a fit and proper person to be honoured by the University by the conferment of such a degree, which I pray may be conferred upon him."

While delivering the diploma, the Vice-Chancellor said :  
 "By virtue of the authority vested in me as the Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University, I confer upon you, Maharajadhiraj Sir Rameshwar Singh Bahadur the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Letters of this University and in token thereof present this diploma to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your Degree."

Principal A.B. Dhruva then presented the following candidates and said :

Sir, I present unto you  
 Mahadeva Prasad Pandeya,  
 Bhargava Sarma Josi,  
 Rajanarayana Sarma Pandeya,  
 Ramananda Misra and  
 Ramavyasa Pandeya

who have been examined and found qualified for the degree of Sastracharya of this University, to which I pray they may be admitted."

The Vice-Chancellor said :

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University, I admit you (Sriyut Mahadeva Prasad Pandeya, Bhargava Sarma Joshi, Rajanarayana Sarma Pandeya, Ramananda Misra and Ramavyasa Pandeya) to the Degree of Sastracharya and

in token thereof I present these Diplomas to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your Degree."

Principal A. B. Dhruva then presented Sriyut Hara Prasada Misra and said .

"Sir, I present unto you Sriyut Hara Prasada Misra who has been examined and found qualified for the Degree of Smritiratna of this University to which I pray he may be admitted."

The Vice-Chancellor said :

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as the Vice Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University I admit you Sriyut Hara Prasad Misra to the degree of Smritiratna of this University and in token thereof I present this Diploma to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained, as the insignia of your Degree."

Principal A.B. Dhruva then presented the following candidates and said :

"Sir, I present unto you  
N. Krishnamurti Sarma,  
Ganesh Prasad Varni,  
Gopaladatta Tripathi,  
Balakarama Sukla,  
Mukunda Lal Sarma  
Ramesvara Upadhyaya  
Lakshmi Narayana Chaturvedi,  
Shyamlal Vajpai, and  
Sitarama Joshi.

who have been examined and found qualified for the Degree of Sastri of this University, to which I pray they may be admitted."

The Vice-Chancellor said :

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University, I admit you (N. Krishnamurti Sarma, Ganesh Prasad Varni, Gopaladatta Tripathi, Balakarama Sukla, Mukunda Lal Sarma, Ramesvara Upadhyaya, Lakshmi Narayana Chaturvedi, Shyamlal Vajpai and Sitarama Josi) to the Degree of Sastri of this University, and in token thereof I present these Diplomas to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your degree."

Principal A. B. Dhruva then presented the following candidates and said :

"Sir, I present unto you Rabindra Narayan Sinha, Vishwa Nath Shastri Bharadwaj who have been examined and found qualified for the Degree of Master of Arts in Samskrit to which I pray they may be admitted :

The Vice-Chancellor said .

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as the Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University I admit you Rabindra Narayan Singh, Vishwa Nath Shastri Bharadwaj to the Degree of Master of Arts of this University and in token thereof I present these Diplomas to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained, as the insignia of your Degree."

Prof. P. Seshadri then presented the following candidates and said :

"Sir, I present unto you Sunit Kumar Tagore and Kunwar Krishna Kaul who have been examined and found qualified for the Degree of Master

of Arts in English to which I pray they may be admitted."

The Vice-Chancellor said :

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as the Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University I admit you (Sunit Kumar Tagore and Kunwar Krishna Kaul) to the Degree of Master of Arts of this University and in token thereof I present these Diplomas to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your Degree."

Prof. Gurmukh N. Singh then presented the following candidates and said :

"Sir, I present unto you Narottamdas Khattri and Raj Bahadur Gupta who have been examined and found qualified for the Degree of Master of Arts in Political Economy and Political Philosophy to which I pray they may be admitted."

The Vice-Chancellor said :

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University I admit you Narottamdas Khattri and Raj Bahadur Gupta to the Degree of Master of Arts of this University and in token thereof I present these Diplomas to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your Degree."

Prof. P. K. Telang then presented Parmatma Saran and Narayan Bhaskar Gharpure and said :

"Sir, I present unto you Parmatma Saran and Narayan Bhaskar Gharpure who have been examined and found qualified for the degree of Master

of Arts in History to which I pray they may be admitted."

The Vice-Chancellor said :

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University, I admit you Parmatma Saran and Narayan Bhaskar Gharpure to the Degree of Master of Arts of this University and in token thereof I present these Diplomas to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your Degree."

Prof. P. B. Adhikari then presented Bhikhanlal Atreya and said .

"Sir, I present unto you Bhikhanlal Atreya who has been examined and found qualified for the Degree of Master of Arts in Philosophy to which I pray he may be admitted."

The Vice-Chancellor said :

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University, I admit you Bhikhanlal Atreya to the Degree of Master of Arts of this University and in token thereof I present this Diploma to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your Degree."

L. S. C. De then presented Han Das Pakrasy and Hari Shankar and said

"Sir, I present unto you Hari Das Pakrasy and Hari Shankar who have been examined and found qualified for the degree of Master of Arts in Mathematics to which I pray they may be admitted."

The Vice-Chancellor said:

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University, I admit you Haridas Pakrasy and Hari Shankar to the Degree of Master of Arts of this University and in token thereof I present these Diplomas to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your Degree."

Prof. M. B. Rane then presented the following candidates and said:

"Sir, I present unto you Dhirendra Mohan Mukerjee, Joshi Sridhar Sarvottam, and Krishna Chandra Banerjee who have been examined and found qualified for the degree of Master of Science in Chemistry to which I pray they may be admitted."

The Vice-Chancellor said:

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as the Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University, I admit you Dhirendra Mohan Mukerjee, Joshi Sridhar Sarvottam, and Krishna Chandra Banerjee to the Degree of Master of Science of this University and in token thereof I present these Diplomas to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your Degree."

Prof. P. K. Dutt then presented the following candidates and said:

"Sir, I present unto you Baidyanath Mazumdar and Kanhaiyalal Tewari who have been examined and found qualified for the degree of Master of Science in Physics to which I pray they may be admitted."



The Vice-Chancellor said:

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University, I admit you Baidyanath Mazumdar and Kanhaiyalal Tewari to the Degree of Master of Science of this University and in token thereof I present these Diplomas to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your Degree."

Dr. H. R. Mehra then presented the following candidates and said:

"Sir, I present unto you Chandra Bal who has been examined and found qualified for the Degree of Master of Science in Zoology to which I pray he may be admitted."

The Vice-Chancellor said:

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University, I admit you Chandrabal to the Degree of Master of Science of this University and in token thereof I present this Diploma to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your Degree."

Prof. R. S. Inamdar then presented the following candidate and said:

"Sir, I present unto you Shambhu Prasad Naithani who has been examined and found qualified for the Degree of Master of Science in Botany to which I pray he may be admitted."

he Vice-Chancellor said :

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University, I admit

you Shambhu Prasad Naithani to the Degree of Master of Science of this University and in token thereof I present this Diploma to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your Degree."

Pandit Chandra Mauli Sukul then presented the following candidates and said :

"Sir, I present unto you

Akshayabat Singh,	Pyare Mohan Mathur,
Audh Behari Siogh,	Radha Behari Nigam,
Bhagwati Prasad,	Raj Bahadurlal Mathur,
Chandra Dhar Rai,	Ranchhorlal Misra,
Chhatra Dhari Singh,	Surya Prasad Chaturvedi,
Jagannath Prasad,	Keshava Prasad,
Jai Mangal Rai,	Bachanram Singh,
Narayan Das,	Kamalakar Choube,
Nandlal Srivastava,	Lokanath Pande,
Oudh Beharilal,	Maheshwari Datt Srivastava,
Krishna Deva Prasad Gour,	and
Prafulla Kumar Chatterjee,	Mansoor Husain.

Who have been examined and found qualified for the Degree of Licentiate of Teaching to which I pray they may be admitted."

The Vice-Chancellor said :

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University I admit you (mentioning the names of candidates) to the Degree of Licentiate of Teaching of this University and in token thereof I present these Diplomas to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your Degree."

Principal Charles A. King then presented the following candidates and said :

‘ Sir, I present unto you.

Dhīranjoy Bhattacharya,  
Jalpa Sahai,  
Mathura Das  
Sant Singh Varma,  
Sartajbahadur Johri,  
Suresh Chandra Paladhi,

Shyam Krishna,  
Amaresh Chandra Roy,  
Ashutosh Ganguly,  
Sheonath Prasad,  
Gayaprasad Misra and  
Jagodindra Nath Mukerjee,

who have been examined and found qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Science to which I pray they may be admitted.”

The Vice-Chancellor said :

“By virtue of the authority vested in me as Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University, I admit you (mentioning the names of the candidates) to the degree of Bachelor of Science of this University and in token thereof I present these Diplomas to you and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your Degree.”

Principal A B. Dhruva then presented the following candidates and said :—

“Sir, I present unto you

Jagnandanlal,  
Krishna Deva Tewari,  
Bholadatt Tewari,  
Raja Ram,  
Keshava Chandra Shukla,  
Karkul Narayan Pai,  
Ram Bhujarat Singh,  
Bhageloo Prasad,  
Ranga Nath Sharma,  
Vishwa Nath Sahai,  
Kripal Misra,

Shyama Charan Banerjee,  
Raghunath Singh,  
Sheo Kumar Sharma,  
Vishnudutt Vyas,  
Dhummun Prasad,  
Kuver Dutt,  
Keshava Anant Rao Kalele,  
Vireshwar Kanji Lal,  
Rajkumar Shinghal  
Harsha Chandra,  
Jasoda Nandan,

Basudeva Bajpai,	Raj Krishna Tandon,
Bhagirath Sinha,	Raja Ram Varma,
Bhagwati Prasad III	Rajnarayan Lal,
Bindbasini Sinha,	Ramdutt Agnihotri,
Bishambhar Sahai,	Ramshanker Misra,
Dwarka Prasad Pathak,	Roshan Singh,
Fateh Narayan Das,	Sarju Prasad,
Ganesh Singh,	Shambhu Singh,
Gulab Shanker Pandya,	Sheo Saran Pandeya,
Hari Prasanna Dutt,	Satyadev Singh,
Hari Shanker Sinha,	Sahibzada Singh,
Hari Krishna,	Vishnudutt Upadhyaya
Hari Shanker,	Snehalata Devi,
Janardan Dwivedi,	Bindabasini Prasad,
Jayadeva Narayan Singh,	Dwarka Prasad,
Kundan Singh,	Hrishikesh Chandra Roy,
Lakshman Sahai Srivastava,	Jagannath Roy,
Mahesh Prasad Trivedi,	Nankuram Singh,
Markandeya Prasad Pathak,	Parmanand Chaube,
Mukut Behari Lal Gupta,	Rajendra Narain Lal,
Misrilal Singh,	Ramkripal Misra,
Narayan Dwivedi,	Ram Kishan Sharma,
Nayan Rajan Roy,	Shital Prasad Dube,
Rajendra Lal Bhaduri,	Anand Murti

who have been examined and found qualified for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts to which I pray they may be admitted".

The Vice-Chancellor said :—

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as the Vice-Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University, I admit you (mentioning the names of the candidates), to the Degree of Bachelor of Arts of this University and in token thereof I present these Diplomas to you and authorise you to wear

the hood ordained as the insignia of your Degree.”  
The Registrar then said :—

“Sir, I pray that the following candidates be admitted to the M. A. Degree in absentia ;—

Pratap Rai Modi,  
Brij Mohan Lal,  
Haripada Gupta,  
Audh Kishore Sahai Varma,  
Bhagwati Prasanna Sanyal, and  
Kanhaiyalal Varma,

The Vice-Chancellor said :—

“I admit the candidates whose names have been mentioned by the Registrar to the M. A. Degree.”

The Registrar then said :—

“Sir, I pray that the following candidates be admitted to the M. Sc. Degree in absentia:

Rafiq Ahmed,  
Sri Ranjan and  
Ramdas Lahiri,

The Vice-Chancellor said:

“I admit the candidates whose names have been mentioned by the Registrar to the M. Sc. Degree.”

The Registrar then said:

“Sir I pray that the following candidates be admitted to the L. T. Degree in absentia:—

Chandra Bali Tewari	Gaya Prasad Gour,
Shiva Kumar Lal Srivastava,	Jai Krishna,
Sri Krishna Topa,	Jwala Prasad,
Baleshwar Upadhyaya,	Kali Shanker,
Brij Bahadur Lal Nigam,	Lakshmi Datt Jha,
Darshan Prasad,	Lakshmi Narayan,

Mahabir Saran,  
Narayan Datt Chandola,  
Raja Ram Vajpai,  
Ram Narayan Singh,  
Rama Shankar Pandya,  
Ram Chandra Shukla,  
Ram Prasad Saraswat,  
Ram Ugrah Singh,  
Sarju Misra,

Satyanshu Mohan Mukhopa-  
dhyaya,  
Shadram Mehta,  
Sheo Datt Umrao Singh  
Vishnoi,  
Shivanandan Tewari,  
Basudeva Sharma,  
Ram Gopal Gupta and  
Siddheswari Prasad Nigam

The Vice Chancellor said

"I admit the candidates whose names have been mentioned by the Registrar to the L T Degree "

The Registrar then said Sir, I pray that Malik Mohammad Ismail be admitted to the B Sc Degree in absentia

The Vice Chancellor said I admit Malik Mohammad Ismail to the B Sc degree in absentia

The Registrar then said

"Sir, I pray that the following candidates be admitted to the B A Degree in absentia

Ganesh Dutt Shastri,  
Jhandu Dutt Sharma,  
Ganpat Rao Hoshing,  
Radha Mohan Prasad  
Ram Bodh Singh  
Ramavatar Misra,  
Vishwa Nath Prasad Srivastava,  
Amulya Narain Biswas  
Bhailal Jain,  
Dalsingar Lal,

Dashrath Tewari,  
Dharma Prakash I,  
G S Raju,  
Hotilal Taga,  
Kampta Prasad Gupta,  
Lakshmi Prasad Varma,  
Mukund Ram,  
Nandlal Varma,  
Samarjit Upadhyaya, and  
Thakurdatt Chowdhry

The Vice Chancellor said -

"I admit the candidates whose names have been mentioned by the Registrar to the B A Degree

When all the candidates had been presented; the Registrar laid the record of the degrees before the Vice-Chancellor who signed the same.

The Pro-Vice Chancellor then recited in Samskrit the eleventh Anuvaka of the Taittiriya Upanishad.

The Vice-Chancellor said -

"Gentlemen, I can well imagine how deep your disappointment is at not having the pleasure of offering a hearty welcome to the Chancellor, His Highness the Maharaja Gaekwad of Baroda. We expected His Highness to be here to-day. His Highness has taken the trouble of coming all the distance from Baroda to honour and encourage us by his presence and by speaking at this function. But unfortunately he has been laid up with illness and doctors have not permitted him to attend the function to-day. Deep as your disappointment is, I assure you that the disappointment which His Highness has felt is more than that of yours for not having been able to be present amongst you. However, you will be glad to hear His Highness has been pleased to stay at Kashi for sometime and when he is better, as we all hope he will soon be, he will preside over a Special Convocation, which will be convened on the 26th instant and then you will have the pleasure of offering His Highness your cordial welcome. I hope that you will be satisfied for the present by this information and that you will all—both ladies and gentlemen, send up your hearty prayers for His Highness the Chancellor's health so that he may soon recover and live for many long years for the glory of the motherland (cheers).

In the absence of His Highness the Chancellor, Sir Mannubhai Mehta, Dewan of the Baroda State, read the Convocation address of the Chancellor

After that the Vice Chancellor addressed the candidates exhorting them to conduct themselves suitably unto the position to which by the degrees conferred upon them they had attained

After the address was over the Vice Chancellor, the Pro Vice Chancellor, and the members of the Senate rose and the Vice Chancellor said, "I dissolve the Convocation

Then the Vice Chancellor, the Pro Vice Chancellor and the members of the Senate retired in procession the graduates standing

SIAMA CHARAIN DE,  
M A,  
*Registrar*  
Benares Hindu University



# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COURT.

No. 2

SUNDAY, THE 20TH JANUARY, 1924—12 NOON.

## PRESENT:

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, *Vice-Chancellor in the Chair.*

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-Vice-Chancellor.*

The Hon'ble Raja Motichand,  
C. I. E.

The Hon'ble Mr. Justice  
Kanhaiyalal.

Raj Bahadur Pandit Baldev-  
ram Dave.

Bhatelay Shiam Behari Lall.

Babu Sunderlal Rajay.

Babu Kamakhayat Ram.

Chaudhri Raghunandan Prasad  
Sinha.

Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji

Prof. P. Seshasri.

Prof. P. Dutt

Prof. Syamacharan De

Prof. Gurmukh N. Singh.

Pandit Ramakant Malaviya.

Babu Gauri Shankar Prasad.

Prof. M. B. Rane.

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit  
Annadacharana Tarkachu-  
damani

Sardar Gokulchand.

Prof. J. N. Samaddar.

Raj S. P. Sanyal Sahib

Babu Durga Prasad.

Babu Benimadhav Mehrotra.

Munshi Mahadeva Prasad.

Babu Madho Prasad.

Dr. N. K. Sethi.

Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar.

Pandit Guru Sevak Upadhyaya.

Babu Ajit Prasad.

Prof. P. K. Telang.

Prof. K. R. Gunjekar.

Babu Jwala Prasad.

Prof. P. B. Adhikari.

Babu Jnanendranath Basu.

Babu Manoharlal.

Babu Purushottam Das Tandon.

Prof. N. P. Gandhi.

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit  
Prabhudatta Sastri.

Pandit Anantarama Sastri.

Raj Krishnadas

Pandit Ambadasa Sastri.

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit  
Pramathanatha Tarkabhu-  
sana

Mr. V. N. Mehta.

Pandit Iqbal Narayan Gurtu.

The Vice-Chancellor addressed the Court in Hindi. He said that when they adjourned the meeting of the Court to that day, they all hoped that their Chancellor, His Highness the Maharaja Gaekwar of Baroda would preside over their deliberations, but though His Highness had arrived at Benares unfortunately sudden illness prevented him from honouring the Convocation by his presence. They would be glad to know however that His Highness was a little better than before, and he hoped that His Highness would be able to preside at the Special Convocation to be held on the 28th January, 1924.

Telegrams and letters had been received from several patrons, supporters and donors of the University regretting their inability to attend the meeting. The Pro Chancellor, His Highness the Maharaja Sahib of Bikanir had also wired expressing his inability to attend the Convocation owing to the work of the Chiefs Conference at Delhi. But the Vice Chancellor felt assured that His Highness would honour them by a visit later on.

During the year, death had taken away four supporters of the University. They mourned the loss of Rai Purnendu Narayan Sinha Bahadur of Patna, Raja Parmanand, Rai Bahadur of Moradabad, Babu Bholanath Barooab of Assam and Babu Jaykrishna Rohtagi of Patna and Calcutta. On behalf of the members of the Court he desired to express their sorrow at the loss of those benefactors of the University and to offer their sympathy to the members of the bereaved families.

He (the Vice Chancellor) had on the preceding day given a pretty long account of the University. It was not therefore necessary for him to repeat it there. However, he would remind them briefly of the progress which had been made during the past year, and of their requirements for the coming year, and also of their financial position.

## ACCOUNTS &amp; DONATIONS.

At the last meeting of the Court held on the 16th December, 1924, in conformity with Statute 15 (2), he had placed before it the proceedings of the Council and of the University and a statement of receipts and expenditure and the audited balance sheet. Copies of these had been sent to the members of the Court and he hoped that the members had got them by that time. The balance sheet would show them how they stood in the matter of receipts and expenditure. At the preceding meeting of the Court, he gave a detailed account of the money received and spent on the various departments up to that time. He would confine himself to the account of the year that had elapsed.

Members would remember that the Council had appointed a Retrenchment Committee to consider the possibility of reducing the expenditure and raising the income of the University. The Court added certain members to it. That Joint Committee, held many meetings and considered the whole question thoroughly. They then submitted certain recommendations to the Council which were accepted. The recommendations were made in two instalments. In their preliminary Report they made recommendations regarding the recurring expenditure. They reduced it by Rs. 1,56,273 but even after doing so, they found that there would still be a deficit of Rs. 67,696. That was due to the interest which had to be paid on their large withdrawals from the Bank. This deficit they recommended must be recouped from fresh collections which the University would make during the year. While reducing the expenditure, the Committee did not make any reduction in the personnel of the Staff. With the exception of one member who was asked to retire owing to old age, the staff was left practically untouched. In their final Report the Committee recommended that an appeal should be made (1) to the

Government of India to increase its annual grants, (2) to the Provincial Governments and the Indian Darbars for annual recurring grants and scholarships for their own students, and (3) to the general public for annual donations of Rs 100 and upwards. They further recommended that special efforts should be made to raise subscriptions from the general public by a collection tour such as was undertaken in the early stages of the University and that a sufficient number of men should be appointed to raise funds.

As he had explained to the Court last year, the University owed to the Bank Rs. 16,14 033/14/4 and to other creditors for outstanding bills Rs 3,00,000/—They had in hand 3½ p c G P Notes of the face value of about Rs 12,15 400/ which they could sell. That investment brought them interest to the extent of Rs 43,000 per year. But they decided to sell the notes and to apply the money to reduce their debt. They did so after taking expert advice. They sold notes of the face value of Rs 8,34,600 at a rate of about 64 per cent and realised Rs 5,43,169/11/4. They had to bear a loss on the transaction, but it could not be helped. The debt of the Bank amounting to Rs 16,65,661/7/8 was reduced on the 1st September, 1923 to Rs 13,60,051/13/8. They applied Rs 2,32 786/6/6 towards the payment of the bills outstanding up to the 30th June, 1923. But as their regular income was not yet enough to meet the annual expenditure they had to rely a good deal on donations and they could not say positively how things would stand after a few months. Their work would go on satisfactorily only if they received handsome donations. In some years the University received so much as 8 or 10 lakhs but sometimes they received very much less. During the last year up to the 15th January, 1924, they could collect only Rs 67,876/12/0. He regretted he himself could not go about sufficiently to collect money nor could other members

do much in the direction. They had already a deficit of Rs. 65,265/- in their current year's budget which they had to meet. Besides they wanted money to carry on the work of the various departments. They had therefore to take the help of the Bank and the result was that the debt which had been reduced to about 13 lakhs had again risen to about 15 lakhs. They therefore required about 20 lakhs most urgently in order to pay off the debt and to go on smoothly for the next year. The donations which had been promised but had not till then been paid amounted to 30 lakhs. Bearing in mind that nearly three-fourths of the total sum that had been promised had been paid, he expected that the greater part of the balance would be paid. But it was very necessary that adequate efforts should be made to collect the amount.

The University had made very satisfactory progress in all other directions. It had attracted students in large numbers. They had nearly 2,000 students on the rolls. The result was that the hostels and the laboratories which they constructed were insufficient for their work. They felt the need for more buildings and for the further equipment of the various departments which they had created. The University was growing every day like a healthy child, and the more it grew the more its appetite increased, and naturally it required proportionately much more food to maintain itself. Such being the case, if they wanted that its growth and progress should not be stunted and stopped they must find more money for it. It was sometimes urged that they should not increase their responsibilities by opening new departments when they could not sufficiently meet the needs of those they had already started. But not unoften donations which were offered to them were earmarked for a definite purpose, and when they accepted them they naturally had to give effect to the desires of the donors. More than one department had been created in that manner. But experience had taught

them that much more was afterwards required to equip a department and to bring it up to the standard of the University. They would therefore not start a new venture nor begin the construction of a new building unless sufficient funds had been actually collected for it.

When the project for establishing the Hindu University was first placed before the public, it was thought that one crore would be needed for the purpose. An endeavour was made to raise the amount, and it was a matter for supreme thankfulness that by the grace of God, they had actually realised Rs. 99,46,497/6/11 in cash out of the total promised donation of Rs. 1,29,43,402/6/11. But experience had shown that altogether 5 crores were needed to make the University a first-rate institution of its kind in the world. The collection of such a large sum might appear to be impossible, but it was really not so. If they all put their hearts together and determined in right earnest to make a sufficiently long, persistent, strenuous effort, he had no doubt they would be able to collect four crores more. The rearing of an institution was not an easy affair. It required both time and courageous, hopeful continuous effort. If they wanted to make the University one of the best Universities of the world, they must work hard to collect funds for it. Pessimism or faint-heartedness would not help them. They should remember the words Lakshmana addressed to Rama :—

उत्साहो बलवान् आर्य, उत्साहवन्तो हि नरा न लोके सीदन्ति कथिष्वतिदुष्क्रेषु

‘Enthusiasm is powerful, brother, men of enthusiasm do not allow themselves to be dejected even when they are engaged in the most difficult of tasks.’ That was a lesson which they must take to their hearts. In ancient times in India students used to maintain not only themselves but also their Gurus. The same spirit should inspire the students and scholars of their University. If they organised the collection

of funds during the vacation, he had no doubt they would be able to collect enough to be able to wipe off the debt of the University.

The several departments which they had started were going forward with their respective work. The equipment of the department of Mining and Metallurgy for teaching up to the B. Sc. degree had almost been completed. Courses for degrees in Mining Engineering and Metallurgy had been instituted and students were being prepared for them. The Department of Chemistry had also made rapid progress. The number of research students had gone up. They were endeavouring to equip the industrial section of the Department. The need for it was pressing. The College of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering which had cost them a great deal was yet the best equipped institution of its kind in India. The Departments of Botany, Zoology and Geology were also well-equipped, but money was needed to provide separate buildings for them. The colleges of Oriental Learning and Theology were located in a separate building and were steadily progressing. They were working to create at the University the best centre of Samskrit learning not only in India but in the whole world. They were the inheritors of the ancient culture and civilisation of India and the custodians of all that was good and beautiful in that language of gods, the Samskrit. It was their duty not only to preserve that noble legacy but also to scatter broadcast the treasures it contained for the good of mankind. It was a matter for admiration that the study of Samskrit was pursued in Germany with great success. But they owed it to the Rishis and to themselves to see that the race of scholars who have made Kashi famous and of scholars like Professor Dhruva and Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramathanatha Tarkabhusana was kept up and that they multiplied.

As they all knew there was another Samskrit College at Benares which had existed for a long time and had done very valuable work. But since they had established the Samskrit Department in their own University, both the institutions were doing the same work in the same city. About 55 thousand rupees a year was being spent by each institution for the same purpose, and this duplication was obviously wasteful. The colleges of Theology and Oriental Learning constituted the very heart of the University. They could not abolish them. The only possible solution was that the old Samskrit College of Benares should be amalgamated with their Samskrit department. An endeavour had been made to bring about such a solution, but no favourable decision had been arrived at till that time. He still hoped however, that the amalgamation would be brought about and that it would be the means of making Benares renowned as a modern centre of Samskrit learning.

Up to that time their Department of Ayurveda existed as a branch of the College of Oriental Learning, but they had decided to make it an independent College. There was great need for that College. Some money had already been subscribed for the purpose. Seth Mathuradas Vassanji Khimji of Bombay had generously promised Rs. 1,50,000 out of which he had already paid Rs. 1,00,000. Seth Daya Shanker Dev Shanker Dave of Kathiawar and Bombay had also paid Rs. 1,00,000. Seth Baldevdas Hazarimal of Calcutta had paid Rs. 1,00,000 and Seth Khetsey Khersey of Bombay one lakh for the construction of a hospital. One lakh had been promised by Pandit Baldevram Dave and the Hon'ble Mr. Justice Kanhaiya Lal and their nephew to meet the maintenance charges of the hospital. They would then see that out of those donations a sum of two lakhs was earmarked for the construction and maintenance of the hospital. Arrangements were in progress for its construction and he hoped that



when they would meet again, the hospital would be ready. They had also felt the pressing need of an Aushadhalaya for the college of Ayurveda, and had therefore constructed a separate building for it. Not only would the preparation of medicines be taught to students of Ayurveda, but in course of time genuine medical preparations would be supplied at moderate prices to the public.

He had informed the Court in the preceding year of the scheme of the "Makanji Khatau Hostel for Women." The construction of the hostel would soon be taken in hand and he hoped it would be ready within a year. It would accommodate 100 women students, who would both live and receive instruction there. A separate staff of ladies would be engaged for teaching the young women and looking after them. The management would be entirely in the hands of ladies.

Arrangements for imparting Military training to their youngmen had been completed and an Officers' Training Corps had been established at the University.

A Town Committee had been constituted by the Council to look after Sanitation, Public Health, Roads, Arboriculture Conservancy, Water-Works, Lighting, Watch and Ward, Markets, Primary Education, etc., of the University Town. The Chairman of the Committee was the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and the Vice-Chairman Mr. D. N. Ohdedar, who had done excellent work as Senior Vice-Chairman of the Allahabad Municipal Board for several years, and whom he cordially welcomed as an honorary worker to the University. The Committee would have representatives of the Professors, students and residents living in the University area. He hoped that the Committee would soon begin its work.

The arrangement for electric lighting had been completed. They had been working with an old engine which could not provide sufficient energy to light up the whole University.

site. But they had recently installed in their Power House a new engine which had cost them Rs. 20, 000 and he hoped that they would soon be able to supply electric light to the second and the third hostels and the residences.

As regards the question of religious instruction, students were instructed to perform morning and evening prayers quietly by themselves. Lectures on religion were regularly given to classes by the two religious Instructors. Select Kathas were also recited on every Ekadashi day which all the members of the staff and the students were required to attend. Arrangements for the instruction of Jain students in their religion had been made. A Jain teacher had been appointed for the purpose. There were only 16 Jain students receiving instruction at the University but he hoped their number would grow.

#### THE HOSTELS.

They had constructed three large hostels which accommodated about eleven hundred students. The first hostel was occupied by 312 students of College of Arts and Science. It was built by the handsome donation of three lakhs given by Raja Baldeo Das Birla and would be called the "Raja Baldeo Das Birla Hostel". The second hostel also accommodated 312 students of the College of Engineering. Rai Sahib Sangi Das Jesiram had contributed Rs. 2½ lakhs for it; and another benefactor of the University had contributed Rs. 50,000. It would be called the "Sangidas Shapurji Barocha Hostel". The northern wing of the Hostel No. 1 would be called the Ramcharan Das Bahaadur wing in commemoration of his gift of Rs. 75, 000 for a hostel in the University. The northern wing of the Hostel No. 2 would be called the "Mangaldas Girdhardas Parekh Wing." The northern side of the southern wing of the Hostel No. 2 would be called the "Bhateley Shyam Sundar Wing." The donations of other donors for

hostel accommodation would be commemorated by tablets to be placed over the rooms on the southern side of the southern wing of Hostel No. 2. The third hostel accommodated over four hundred students. Half of it was occupied by the students of the Colleges of Theology and Oriental Learning and the other half of those of the Colleges of Arts and Science. The Colleges of Oriental Learning and Theology were accommodated in that Hostel. The hostel was constructed by the donation of Rs. 2, 53,000 of which one lakh was given by Rai Bahadur Seth Ram Narayan Ruiya, and rupees 51 thousand each by his brother Seth Surajmal Ruiya, and Seth Shantidas Asakaran and Seth Manni Lal Jugul Kishore all of Bombay. A large tablet would be put in that hostel to commemorate the gift of those donors. Another block was under construction in that hostel and when completed it would be called the "Parbatibai Jain Ashram" in commemoration of the gift of Babu Jiwan Lal Pannalal and his brothers, Babus Mohanlal and Bhagwan Lal of Bombay.

They had collected nearly one crore of rupees up to that time. The accounts were audited by the auditors appointed every year by the Court, and besides being sent to registered donors, i. e. those who had subscribed Rs. 500 or more they were published every year in the Government of India Gazette. The audited balance sheet was circulated among the members of the Court. The proceedings of the Council were placed before them every year for their information. The University office was open to every member of the Court who might wish to obtain any further information. With the permission of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, he could see any book or voucher in order to satisfy himself about the correctness of their accounts.

The progress which had been achieved by the University in the brief space of five years was a matter for supreme thankfulness. The credit for it was due, in the first instance,

to the donors who had so generously helped the institution by their donations. It was in the second place due to those who had spent time, thought and energy in planning its constitution and work, and guiding its operations, at the head of whom stood their first Vice-Chancellor, the late Sir Sundarlal. It was also due to the members of the University, of the Court, the Council, the Senate and the Syndicate, and to the staff and students who had each contributed his own quota to the growth of the institution. Their gratitude was also due to the Government and to the Indian States for the support they had received from them, and without which they could not have prospered as they had. Where so much had been achieved in so short a period of time, and all by non-official, and largely honorary agency, it would be surprising if no mistakes had been committed, and if there was no room for criticism. But he ventured to think that taking every thing into consideration, the mistakes had been few and that they were capable of explanation. Being a public institution, the University was naturally exposed to criticism. It welcomed criticism when such criticism was put forward in a responsible manner as had been done in the past by their honoured friend *Babu' Bhagawan Das*. The University tried to meet the criticism, adopt suggestions for improvement where it could and where it could not, to explain reasons for not being able to do so. But the Court would not expect the University authorities to take notice of anonymous criticism when the man who put it forward had not the fairness to disclose his own identity and to take the responsibility of publishing such criticism. It requires neither courage nor conscience to criticise any individual or institution anonymously. They had recently an instance of that type of a critic. 75 Questions relating to the affairs of the University had been printed and circulated among students and sent to the Patrons and Members of the University by some one who had considered it discreet

not to disclose his name. He also had received a copy of those questions. The paper on which the questions were printed not only did not bear the name of the person who got them printed but even that of the press in which they were printed. He did not propose therefore to take any notice of those questions. The printed proceedings of the Council, the budget and the audited balance sheet gave all the information which they might require, and the statement he had made or would make in the course of their proceedings would supplement it wherever it would be needed. He would be glad to furnish any further information which any member of the Court would ask for.

The Vice Chancellor concluded with an expression of gratitude to all who had co-operated in the building up of the University and hoped that the work which had been so well begun would be carried on with enthusiasm until the institution would attain full development. (Loud applause).

After the Vice-Chancellor had concluded his address the following business was transacted :

1. Prof. P. Seshadri moved :

"That the Vice-Chancellor's Report be recorded."

The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Kanhaiyalal seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried.

2. Prof. P. Seshadri said that he had given notice to the effect that Mr. K. L. Datta and Pandit Iqbal Krishna Munshi Gurtu be re-appointed Honorary Auditors under Sec. 13 (1) of the Benares Hindu University Act, for 1922-23, but he found that one of those gentlemen could not come at all during the year to share the work of auditing and Pandit Iqbal Krishna Munshi Gurtu did it at the last moment. The position therefore was that much difficulty was felt from

year to year in getting the accounts audited by honorary auditors. He would therefore like to withdraw the proposal of which he had given notice and would move that Messrs R.S. Batliboi & Co. of Calcutta be appointed for the purpose, and that they should be paid a sum of Rs. 1,000 as their audit fee. He formally moved :

“That Messrs R. S. Batliboi & Coy. of Calcutta be appointed Auditors under Section 13 (1) of the Benares Hindu University Act for 1923-24 on a fee of Rs. 1,000.”

Pandit Ramakant Malaviya seconded the motion :

The motion was put to the vote and carried.

#### ELECTIONS TO THE COURT.

1. (a) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor reported that under Statute 14 (1) Class III (d) there were 3 vacancies.

The following gentlemen were elected for a full term of five years :

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Jayadeva Misra,  
do Dr. Ganganatha Jha and  
Pandit Chinnaswami Sastri.

- (b) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor reported that there were two vacancies under Statute 14 (1) Class III clause (e) one for the full term of 5 years and the other for the residue of the term of Mr. Makanji J. Mehta resigned. He further informed the Court that since these two vacancies were announced, Mr. Puranchand Nahar had resigned his membership and if the Court desired, they could elect a member in his place.

After ascertaining the general sense of the meeting, the Chairman declared that the casual vacancy caused by the resignation of Mr. P. C. Nahar could be

filled up along with the two other vacancies already announced

Names were proposed and the following persons were declared duly elected

Lala Gurnarlal for the full term of five years

Raja Satyanand Prasad Singh for the residue of the term of Mr. Makhanji J. Mehta

Mr Khushal Chand for the residue of the term of Mr Puranchand Nahar.

- (c) The Pro-Vice Chancellor reported that there were two vacancies under Statute 14 (1) Class III clause (f)

The following names were proposed for election —

Pandit Gokarannath Misra, and

Col Bholanath

As there was no other proposal before the Court the gentlemen proposed were declared duly elected

- (d) The Pro Vice-Chancellor reported that there were two vacancies under Statute 14 (1) Class III clause (g) for the full term of 5 years and one casual vacancy caused by the demise of Rai Purnendu Narayan Sinha Bahadur.

The following gentlemen were declared duly elected —

- 1 The Hon'ble Babu Ganesh Datta Singh of Patna,
2. Dr G N. Chakravarti, Rai Bahadur,
- 3 Pandit Chedalal and
- 4 Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan

Mr. D N Obdedar was declared duly elected for the residue of the term of the late Rai Purnendu Narayan Sinha Bahadur.

The following newly elected members thereupon joined the meeting.

Dr G N Chakravarti,  
Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan

### ELECTION TO THE COUNCIL

- (a) The election of the members of the Council under Statute 17 (1) clause (ii) from amongst the members of the Court in place of those whose terms had expired was then taken up

The Pro Vice Chancellor declared that there were in all 6 vacancies under that clause

Various names were proposed and on votes being taken the following persons were declared duly elected

- 1 Prof S C De,
- 2 Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan,
- 3 The Hon ble Justice Kanbaryalal,
- 4 Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Natha Tarkabhusana
- 5 Pandit Ramakant Malaviya, and
- 6 Babu Govindadas

- (b) The election of two members of the Council under Statute 17 (?) from amongst the members of the Court residing in places outside the United Provinces of Agra & Oudh was then taken up

The Pro Vice Chancellor reported that out of these two vacancies one was for the full term of 3 years and the other for the residue of the term of the late Rai Purnendu Narayan Sinha Bahadur

Names were proposed and the following gentlemen were declared duly elected.

Babu Devi Prasad Khastan for the full term of 3 years  
The Hon'ble Babu Ganesh Datta Singh for the residue of the term of the late Rai Purnendu Narayan Sinha Bahadur



4. The election of two members of the Board of Appointments in place of those whose term had expired was taken up :

Principal A. B. Dhruva moved :

"That the following gentlemen be elected or re-elected to the Board of Appointments under Statute 27 (iii) :

Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldevram Dave, and  
The Hon ble Justice Kanhaiyalal.

As there was no other proposal before the Court the gentlemen proposed were declared duly elected.

5. The election of a member of the Senate under Statute 19 Class II clause (a) in place of Dr. G. N. Chakravarti whose term expired on the 29th November, 1923, was taken up :

Prof. P. Seshadri moved :

"That Dr. G. N. Chakravarti be re-elected to the Senate."

As there was no other proposal before the Court, Dr. G. N. Chakravarti was declared duly elected.

6. The report of the Syndicate on the proposal of the Committee appointed to consider and make definite proposals for the Religious Instruction of the Jain students of the University and to report about the funds that had been provided for the purpose was read :

Prof. P. Seshadri moved :

"That the Syndicate's Report be adopted"

In doing so he said that the Syndicate considered the matter and recommended that one period per week should be set apart for religious instruction to Jain students as in the case of Hindu students in the Arts College, and that separate

provision in one of the hostels should also be made for Jain worship for the Swetamhar and Digambar students. The Syndicate also requested the Council to take early steps to make the necessary arrangements for the teaching of Jain religion. Steps were taken by the Council in the matter. It was therefore desirable that the Court should accept the report.

Babu Ajit Prasad seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried.

Prof. P. Seshadri moved .

“That the next annual meeting of the Court be held in December, 1924.”

Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan withdrew his proposal relating to this and seconded the motion of Prof. P. Seshadri.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried.

8. Babu Jnanendranath Basu moved .

“That the report of the Committee appointed to report what changes should be introduced in the Hindu University Act and Statutes be adopted with such amendment as may be deemed necessary.”

The Chairman remarked that the report, the adoption of which was moved by Mr. Basu, was an important one and it would naturally take some time before they could adopt it. It was 2 o'clock and at 2-30 they had to attend the All-India Debate organised by the University Parliament. It was therefore desirable that they should adjourn the meeting to the next day.

The meeting was then adjourned to Monday, the 21st January, 1924, at 4-30 p.m.

Confirmed

M. M. MALAVIYA.

20-12-24.

MADAN MOHAN MALAVIYA,

Chairman.

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COURT.

No. 3

*Monday, the 21st January, 1924—4-30 p. m.*

## PRESENT:

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.*

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-  
Vice-Chancellor.*

Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldev-  
ram Dave,

Mahamahopadhyaya Pt Hathi-  
bhai Shastri,

Bhateley Shyam Beharilal,  
Chaudhri Raghunandan Prasad  
Sinha,

Prof. P. Seshadri,  
Rao Krishna Pal Singh,  
Pandit Ramavatara Sharma,  
Prof. P. K. Dutt,

Prof. P. K. Telang,  
Prof. K. R. Gunjkar,  
Babu Jnanendranath Basu,  
Babu Jyala Prasad,

Prof. Gurmukh N. Singh,  
Prof Syamacharan De,  
Babu Gauri Shankar Pd.,  
Munshi Mahadeva Prasad,

Babu Ajit Prasada,  
Prof. N. K. Sethi,  
Pt. Ramakant Malaviya,  
Babu Guru Pd Dhawan.  
Rai Sahib S. P. Sanjal,

Sardar Gokulchand,  
Babu Durga Prasad,  
Babu Kamakhayat Ram,  
Prof M. B. Rane,  
Mahamahopadhyaya Pt. Pra-  
matha Natha Tarkabh-  
sana, and  
Mr. R. P. Sinha.

1 The report of the Committee appointed by the Court at its meeting held on the 12th December, 1924 to report what changes should be introduced in the Hindu University Act and Statutes was taken up for consideration.

Babu Ajit Prasad said - "I have to make a preliminary objection to the report being adopted at this stage. I received only on the 16th instant a copy of the amendments proposed by no less than 8 members of the Court in the Draft Statutes

recommended by the Committee. But I am afraid these proposals have not been thoroughly considered by the Committee. So far as I have been able to judge there are one or two substantial changes recommended by the Committee with regard to the proposed amendment. But the other changes are more or less verbal. The amendments if I may say so cover points which may be called uncontested points. But the Committee neither adopted them nor did they give any reason as to why those points were rejected."

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor, interposing, said that all the amendments that were received were thoroughly discussed and considered by the Committee

Babu Ajit Prasad continuing said; "But the report does not give any reason. There may be reasons for their being rejected but in the report we find nothing. In view of this the question is whether the Court will allow every one of those amendments to be moved here at this meeting? Of course if a member does not want to press his amendment you will save time.

"Then, again, Sir, I think it is hardly possible to go through all these amendments in the time that is at our disposal, therefore, my submission is that the report be remitted back to the Committee with the instructions that those members who have proposed amendments may be invited to discuss their proposals before the Committee. If the members will be satisfied as to the undesirability of their proposal they would naturally withdraw their amendments otherwise the Committee will have to accept them. But if this course is not considered proper then this matter should be postponed to a special meeting of the Court. It will undoubtedly take hours if not days to go through the report. I do not think that the work can be done in an hour or two. In my opinion it is not desirable to adopt the report in a hurry.

I do not think it necessary to go into details as to the points I have explained but if it is required of me I have no objection to do so now."

The Vice-Chancellor observed : " I think that Babu Aji Prasad's anxiety that the report should not be disposed of in a hurry is proper and justified. But I think his object will be served if we can get on not in a hurry for a single moment but rapidly on certain matters which are likely to be uncontested. If we cannot finish it to-day we may adjourn the meeting to tomorrow and if need be to the day after and in these meetings if members come forward to press their amendments we shall discuss them. But I do not think it advisable to hold a special meeting of the Court for this purpose as it would mean a good deal of expenditure of money, nor do I desire to refer the matter back to the Committee. We shall not dispose of any point in a hurry. We shall go on considering every item carefully and come to a decision with the full assent of the house.

Mr Aji Prasad : "I agree."

The Chairman then invited discussion on that part of the report which dealt with the Act.

After a careful consideration it was

*Resolved* that the provisions of the Act as modified in the meeting be adopted. (Vide Appendix)

The Chairman then invited discussion on that part of the Report which dealt with the Statutes and also on the amendments that had been received in connection thereto.

After some discussion the meeting was adjourned to the 22nd January, 1925 at 11 P. M.

Confirmed,  
M. M. MALAVIA

20 12 24

M. M. MALAVIA,  
Chairman

## APPENDIX:

(Vide Resolution No. 1 of the meeting of the Court  
held on the 21st January 1924).

### THE BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY ACT.

*As revised by the Court on the report of the Committee  
appointed by the Court on the 12th December, 1920*

Note:—The additions and alterations are shown in italics and  
the places where some words or sections have been  
omitted are marked with asterisks.

An Act to establish and incorporate a teaching and  
residential Hindu University at Benares.

Whereas it is expedient to establish and incorporate a  
teaching and residential Hindu University  
XXI of 1860 at Benares, and to dissolve the Hindu  
University Society, a Society registered under the Societies  
Registration Act, 1860, and to transfer to and vest in the  
said University all property and rights now vested in the  
said Society; it is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Benares Hindu Uni-  
Short title and  
commencement versity Act, 1915,  
(2) It shall come into force on such date as  
the Governor-General in Council may by notification in the  
Gazette of India, direct.

2. In this Act, unless there is anything repugnant in  
the subject or context,—

Definitions  
(a) "College" means any college or institution  
maintained or admitted to privileges by the University;

---

† Came into force on the 1st of April, 1916 : Vide Notification No. 225, dated  
the 23rd of March, 1916, published in the Gazette of India, dated the 25th of March  
1916, Part I p. 352.

- (b) "Council" means the University Council ;
- (c) "Court" means the University Court ;
- (d) "Faculty" means a Faculty of the University,
- (e) "Regulations" means the Regulations of the University for the time being in force ;
- (f) "Senate" means the Senate of the University ;
- (g) "Statutes" means the Statutes of the University for the time being in force ; and
- (h) "University" means the Benares Hindu University.

3. (1) The First Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor who shall be the persons specified in this behalf by a notification of the Governor-General in Council in the Gazette of India, and the persons indicated in Schedule I as members of the Court and the Senate, and all persons who may hereafter become, or be appointed as such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, shall be constituted a body corporate by the name of the Benares Hindu University.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common Seal, and shall sue, and be sued, by the name first aforesaid.

(3) The University shall be deemed to have been incorporated for the purposes, among others, of making provision for imparting education, literary, artistic and scientific, as well as agricultural, technical, commercial and professional, of furthering the prosecution of original research, and of giving instruction in Hindu theology and religion, and of promoting the study of literature, art, philosophy, history, medicine and science, and of imparting physical and moral training.

4 (1) The University shall, subject to the Regulations, be open to persons of all classes, castes and creeds, but provision shall be made for religious instruction and examination in Hindu religion only

(2) The Court shall have power to make Statutes providing that instruction in Hindu religion shall be compulsory in the case of Hindu students, and shall also have power to make special arrangements for the religious instruction of Jain or Sikh students from funds provided for this purpose

5. The Governor General of India for the time being shall be the Lord Rector of the University, and such persons, as may be specified in the Statutes, shall be the Patrons and Vice Patrons thereof

6 (1) The\* Governor for the time being of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh shall be the Visitor of the University

(2) The Visitor shall have the right of inspecting the University and its Colleges generally, and for the purpose of seeing that the proceedings of the University are in conformity with this Act and the Statutes and Regulations. The Visitor may, by order in writing, annul any such proceeding which is not in conformity with this Act, and the Statutes and Regulations

Provided that, before making any such order, he shall call upon the University, to show cause why such an order should not be made, and if any cause is shown within a reasonable time, shall consider the same.

7 The following shall be the authorities and officers of the University

1. The Chancellor,



- III. The Pro-Chancellors,  
 IV. The Vice-Chancellor,  
 V. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,  
 VI. The Court;

VI. The Council,

VII. The Senate,

VIII. The Syndicate,

IX. The Faculties and their Deans,

X. The Registrar,

XI. The Treasurer, and

XII. Such other authorities and officers, as may be provided for by the Statutes.

8. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the powers

Powers and duties of officers, terms of office, and filling of casual vacancies and duties of the officers of the University, the term for which they shall hold office and the filling up of casual vacancies in such offices, shall be provided for by the Statutes.

9. (1) The Court shall be the supreme governing body of the University in administrative matters and shall have power to review the acts of the Senate (save when the Senate has acted in accordance with powers conferred on it under this Act, the Statutes or the Regulations) and shall exercise all the powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act or the Statutes.

(2) No person not being a Hindu shall become or be appointed a member of any Court other than the first Court unless he has been a member of the first Court.

10. (1) The Council shall be the executive body of the Court, and shall, in addition to ex-officio members, consist of not more than thirty elected members :

Provided that five members other than ex-officio members, shall be members of the Senate elected by the Senate.

(2) The Council shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be vested in it by the Statutes.

11. (1) The Senate shall be the academic body of the University and subject to the Act, the Statutes and Regulations, shall have entire charge of the organization of instruction in the University and the Colleges, the courses of study and the examination and discipline of students and the conferment of ordinary and honorary degrees.

(2) The Senate shall ordinarily consist of not less than fifty members.

12. (1) The Syndicate shall be the executive body of the Senate, and shall consist of twenty members :

Provided that ten at least of the members of the Syndicate, other than ex-officio members, shall be University Professors or Principals or Professors of Colleges.

(2) The Syndicate shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be vested in it by the Statutes.

13. (1) The accounts of the University shall, once at least in every year and at intervals of not more than fifteen months, be audited by auditors appointed by the Court:

Provided that no person shall be appointed an auditor in the exercise of this power, unless he is qualified in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Companies Act, 1913, to audit accounts of companies under that Act.

(2) The accounts, when audited shall be published in the Gazette of India, and a copy of the accounts together with the auditor's report, shall be submitted to the Visitor.

14. The University shall invest, and keep invested in securities in which trust funds may be invested, <sup>Permanent reserve to cover recurring charges</sup> in accordance with the provisions of the law relating to trusts in British India, a sum of fifty lakhs of rupees as a permanent endowment to meet the recurring charges of the University other than charges in respect of scholarships, prizes and rewards.

Provided that—

(1) any Government securities, as defined by the Indian Securities, Act, 1886, which may be held by the University shall, for the purpose of this section, be reckoned at their face value; and

(2) the aforesaid sum of fifty lakhs shall be reduced by such sum as the Governor-General in Council shall from time to time by order in writing, declare to be the total capitalised value, for the purposes of this section.—

(a) of all permanent recurring grants of money which have been made to the University by any Indian Prince or Chief; and

(b) of the total income accruing from immovable property which has been transferred to the University

15. (1) The Central Hindu College, Benares, shall, from such date as the Governor-General in Council may, by notification in the Gazette of India appoint in this behalf, be deemed to be a college maintained by the University, and the University may found and maintain other colleges and institutions in Benares for the purposes of carrying out instruction and research.

(2) With the approval of the Senate and the sanction of the *Chancellor* and subject to the Statutes and Regulations,

the University may admit colleges and institutions in Benares, and in the case of colleges and institutions of Oriental Learning and Theology outside Benares also, to such privileges of the University, subject to such conditions as it thinks fit.

16. The degrees, diplomas, certificates and other <sup>Recognition of</sup> academic distinctions granted by the University, shall be recognized by the Government <sup>degrees</sup> of India and all Provincial Governments to the same extent and in the same manner as the corresponding degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions granted by any other University incorporated by Act of any legislature established in British India.

17. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for any or all of the following matters, namely :—

- (a) the constitution, powers and duties of the Court, the Council, the Senate, the Syndicate and such other bodies, as it may be deemed necessary to constitute from time to time ;
- (b) the election and continuance in office of the members of the said bodies including the continuance in office of the first members and the filling of vacancies of members, and all other matters relative to those bodies for which it may be necessary or desirable to provide :
- (c) the appointment, powers and duties of the necessary officers of the University .
- (d) for the instruction and examination of Hindu students in Hindu religion ; and
- (e) all other matters relating to the administration of the University.

(2) The first Statutes shall be those set out in Schedule 1.

(3) The Court may, from time to time, make new or additional Statutes, or may amend or repeal the Statutes.

(4) The Council shall have power to draft and propose to the Court, Statutes to be made by the Court, and it shall be the duty of the Court to consider the same

(5) All new Statutes or additions to the Statutes or amendments or repeals to Statutes shall, *before coming into effect* require the\* approval of the Chancellor, who may sanction, disallow, or remit for further consideration :

*Provided that no Statute making a change in the constitution of the Court, the Council, the Senate or the Syndicate, as provided for in the first Statutes, shall come into effect until it has received the sanction of the Governor-General in Council*

18. (1) *The University shall constitute for the benefit of its teachers and other servants such pension or provident funds as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.*

(2) *Where such pension or provident fund has been so constituted, the Governor-General in Council may declare that the provisions of the Provident Fund Act 1897 shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund.*

19. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, the Regulations may provide for any or all of the following matters, namely :—

- (a) the payment of fees to the University and their amount ;
- (b) the admission of students to the University and their examination ;
- (c) the tenure of office and terms and manner of appointment and the duties of the examiners and examining boards ;

- (a) the discipline to be enforced in regard to the graduates and under graduates,
- (c) the degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions to be awarded by the University, the qualifications for the same and the means to be taken relating to the granting and obtaining of the same,
- (f) the withdrawal of degrees, diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions,
- (g) the removal from membership of the University of graduates and under graduates, and
- (h) all such other subjects as are required or authorised by the Act or Statutes to be prescribed by means of Regulations

(2) The first Regulations shall be framed as directed by the Governor General in Council, and shall receive his previous approval.

(3) The Senate from time to time may make new or additional Regulations or amend or repeal Regulations

(4) The Syndicate shall have power to draft and propose to the Senate, Regulations to be made by the Senate, and it shall be the duty of the Senate to consider the same.

(5) All new Regulations and additions to the Regulations or amendments or repeals to Regulations, shall require the previous approval of the *Chancellor*, who may sanction, disallow or remit for further consideration

\*

\*

\*

\*

\*

1

20 (1) If, at any time, the Governor General in Council is of opinion that special reasons exist which make the removal of any member of the teaching staff desirable in the interest

Emergency powers  
of the Governor  
General in Council

of the University, or that, as a special measure, appointment of a certain examiner or examiners to report to him is desirable to maintain the standard of University examinations, or that

the scale of staff of the University is inadequate or that in any other respect the affairs of the University are not managed in the furtherance of the objects and purposes of the University or in accordance with this Act and the Statutes and Regulations, he may indicate to the Council any matter in regard to which he desires explanation, and call upon that body to offer such explanation as it may desire to offer, with any proposals which it may desire to make within such time as he may prescribe.

(2) If the Council fails to offer any explanation within the time prescribed, or offers an explanation or makes proposals which, in the opinion of the Governor-General in Council, is or are unsatisfactory, the Governor-General in Council may issue such instructions, as appear to him to be necessary and desirable in the circumstances of the case, and the Court shall give effect to such instructions.

21 (1) From the commencement of this Act, the Hindu University Society shall be dissolved, and all property, movable and immovable, and <sup>Dissolution and transfer of property of the Hindu University Society</sup> all rights, powers and privileges of the Hindu University Society which immediately before the commencement of this Act, belonged to, or were vested in the said Society, shall vest in the University, and shall be applied to the objects and purposes for which the University is incorporated.

(2) From the commencement of this Act, all debts and liabilities of the said Society shall be transferred and attached to the University, and shall thereafter be discharged and satisfied by the University.

(3) Any will, deed or other document, whether made or executed before or after the commencement of this Act, which contains any bequest, gift or trust in favour of the Central Hindu College or the said Society shall, on the commencement of this Act, be construed as if the University were there named instead of the said College or Society.

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COURT.

No 3

TUESDAY, THE 22ND JANUARY, 1924—11 A M

## PRESENT :

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, <i>Vice Chancellor, in the Chair</i>	
Principal A B Dhruva, <i>Pro-</i>	Pandit Shyam Behari Lal
<i>Vice-Chancellor</i>	Bhatelay
Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldevram	Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit
Dave,	Pramatha Natha Tarka-
Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit	bhusana,
Hathibhai Shastri,	Dr S S Bhatnagar,
Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan,	Babu Jnanendranath Basu,
Prof P Seshadri,	Dr N K Sethi,
„ P K Dutt,	Prof N P Gandhi,
„ Gurmukh N Singh,	„ K R Gunjkat,
„ P K Telang,	„ M B Rane,
Chaudhri Raghunandan Prasad	Mr D N Ohdedar,
Sinha,	Babu Kamakhyadat Ram, and
Prof Syamacharan De	B Purushottam Das Tandon,
Rai Sahib S P Sanyal,	

The consideration of the recommendations of the Committee appointed by the Court to revise the Act and Statutes was resumed

After a long discussion the meeting was adjourned to the 23rd January, 1924 at 8 A M

Confirmed,

M M MALAVIYA

20 12 24

M M MALAVIYA,

*Chairman*



# MINUTES OF THE EMERGENT MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 16.

TUESDAY, THE 22ND JANUARY, 1924, 5 30 P. M.

## PRESENT:

Principal A B Dhruva, <i>Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,</i>	
Principal Charles A King	Professsr Gurmukh N Singh
Professor P. Seshadri	Professor P. K. Dutt, and
Professor P K. Telang	Professor L D Coueslant

1. Considered certain confidential matters relating to the University Examinations of 1924

( Report on the Confidential file. )

2. Read letter No 1829, dated 22nd January, 1924, from Principal Charles A King, requesting the Syndicate to hold the Engineering Examinations with effect from the 7th of April, 1924, instead of the 14th idem

*Resolved* that the Syndicate regrets that it is not feasible to change the date already fixed for the Examinations.

3 Considered the application of certain students of the Central Hindu College, requesting the Syndicate to arrange for a series of extra lectures in order to enable them to make up their deficiency in the percentage of attendance.

*Resolved* that the request cannot be granted

4. Considered the question of fixing the date of the Special Convocation for conferring Honorary Degrees of Doctors of Laws on His Highness Maharaj Sir Sayaji Rao Gaekwad III, G C S I, G. C. I E, of Baroda, and

His Highness Lt Col Maharaja Sir Prabhu Nalain Singh  
Bahadur, G C S I, G C I E, of Benares

*Resolved* that the 28th of January, 1924, be provisionally  
fixed for the purpose

The meeting was then dissolved

Confirmed

M M MALAVIYA

. 6-11-24

A B DHURUA,

*Chairman*

(ii) Such Indian princes and Chiefs as the Lord Rector may of his own motion, or on the recommendation of the Court, from time to time, appoint.

(2) The Lord Rector may, on his motion, or on the recommendation of the Court, appoint such persons, as he may think fit, to be Vice-Patrons of the University.

4. (1) The successors to the first Chancellor shall be  
The Chancellor elected by the Court.

(2) The Chancellor shall hold office for three years.

5. (1) The Chancellor shall, by virtue of his office, be  
the head of the University.

(2) The Chancellor shall, if present, preside at the Convocation of the University for conferring degrees, and at\* meetings of the Court

(3) The Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Senate, appoint Rectors, being persons of eminent position or attainment.

6. (1) The successors to the first Pro-Chancellor shall  
The Pro-Chancellors be elected by the Court from among its own members.

(2) The Pro-Chancellors shall hold office for *two* years.

(3) Casual vacancies in the office of the Pro-Chancellor shall be filled up by the Chancellor on the recommendation of the Council. The persons so appointed shall hold office till the close of the next annual meeting.

7. The Pro-Chancellors may in the absence of the  
the Chancellor or pending a vacancy in the office  
of Chancellor. exercise the functions of the  
Chancellor.\*

8. (1) The successors to the first Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the Court from among its own members. Such appointment shall be subject to approval by the Chancellor.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for three years.

(3) Casual vacancies in the office of Vice-Chancellor shall be filled up by election by the Court, subject to approval by the Chancellor. Until the election of a new Vice-Chancellor the Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall perform the duties of the Vice-Chancellor.

9. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall take rank in the *Orders of the* University next to the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellors, and shall be ex-officio Chairman of the Council, the Senate and the Syndicate. He shall be the principal Executive and Academic Officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, *and the Pro-Chancellors*, preside at a meeting of the Court and at the Convocation and confer degrees.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that the Act, the Statutes and the Regulations are faithfully observed.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, the Council, the Senate and the Syndicate, and to perform all such acts as may be necessary to carry out or further the provisions of the Act, the Statutes and the Regulations. *He shall also have the power to delegate whenever necessary, such of his powers, except those under Statute 9 (4), as he may think fit, to the Pro-Vice Chancellor to be exercised during his absence from Benares.*

(4) If any emergency arises which, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, requires that immediate action should be taken, the Vice-Chancellor shall take such action as he

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COURT.

No. 4

WEDNESDAY, THE 23RD JANUARY, 1924—8 A. M.

## PRESENT:

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, <i>Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair</i>	
Principal A. B. Dhruva, <i>Pro-</i>	Prof. Syama Charan De,
<i>Vice-Chancellor.</i>	
Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldev-	Babu Guru Pd. Dhawan,
ram Dave,	Prof. K. R. Gunjkar,
Babu D. N. Ohdedar,	Prof. P. K. Dutt,
Rai Sahib S. P. Sanyal	B. Jnanendranath Basu,
Prof. M. B. Rane,	Bhatelay Shiam Behari Lal,
Prof. P. Seshadri,	Prof. Gurmukh N. Singh and
Chaudhri Raghunandan Pd.	Prof. N. P. Gandhi
Sinha.	

The consideration of the recommendations of the Committee appointed by the Court to revise the Act and Statutes was resumed :

After discussion it was

*Resolved* that the Statutes be modified as shown in the Appendix

The meeting was then dissolved.

Confirmed  
M. M. MALAVIYA  
20-12-24

M. M. MALAVIYA  
*Chairman.*

## APPENDIX

*(Vide minutes of the meeting of the Court held  
on 23rd January 1924,*

### FIRST STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY

*[See sections 3 and 17 (2)]*

---

1 (1) In these Statutes "The Act" means the *Benares*  
*Definitions* Hindu University Act, 1915.

(2) All words and expressions used herein and defined in the Act shall be deemed to have the meanings respectively attributed to them by the Act.

2. (1) The following shall be members of the Univer-  
*Membership of* sity, namely .—  
*the University*

- (i) The officers of the University.
- (ii) The members of the University authorities.
- (iii) The members of the teaching staff.
- (iv) The Graduates.
- (v) The Under-graduates.
- (vi) *Post-Graduates and Research students.*

(2) Membership of the University shall continue so long only as one at least of the qualifications above enumerated shall continue to be possessed by the individual member.

3. (1) The following persons shall be the Patrons of the  
*Patrons and* University, namely .—  
*Vice-Patron*

- (i) All heads of local administrations in British India other than the *Governor* of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh ;

deems necessary, and shall report the fact to the authority which, in the ordinary course, would have dealt with the matter.

10. (1) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be elected by the The Pro-Vice-Chan- Court. The appointment shall be subject to cellor approval by the *Chancellor*.

(2) He shall hold office for such period and under such conditions as shall, from time to time, be determined by the Court.

(3) Casual vacancies in the office of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be filled up by the Vice-Chancellor with the approval of the Chancellor. The person so appointed shall hold office till the *close of the next annual meeting* of the Court.

11. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall be ex-officio Secre- Powers of the Pro- tary of the Court and the Council. He shall Vice-Chancellor be the executive *and academic* assistant of the Vice-Chancellor in all matters *including* the discipline of the graduates and undergraduates.

12. (1) The Registrar shall be a whole-time\* officer of The Registrar. the University, and shall be appointed by the Council. He shall be ex-officio Secretary of the Senate and the Syndicate. He shall hold office *ordinarily* for a term of *three* years.

(2) The Registrar may be a member of the Senate, but shall not be a member of the Syndicate.

(3) It shall be the duty of the Registrar—

(a) to be the custodian of the records, Common Seal and such other property of the University as the Syndicate shall commit to his charge;

(b) to act as Secretary to the Senate and the Syndicate, and to attend, as far as possible, all meetings of the Senate, Syndicate, Faculties, and any

Committees appointed by the Senate, the Syndicate, or the Faculties and to keep minutes thereof,

- (c) to conduct the official correspondence of the Senate and the Syndicate;
- (d) to issue all notices convening meetings of the Senate, Syndicate, Faculties, Boards of Studies, Boards of *Examinations* and of any Committees appointed by the Senate, the Syndicate, the Faculties or any of the Boards;
- (e) to arrange for and *control*, the examinations of the University at Benares *and other centres*, and
- (f) to perform such other work as may, from time to time, be prescribed by the Syndicate.

13. (1) The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Court.

*The Treasurer* He shall hold office for a term of *three years*.

(2) Casual vacancies in the office of Treasurer shall be filled up\* by the Council. The person so appointed shall hold office for the unexpired period of office of the person in whose place he is elected.

(3) *The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University and shall advise it as regards its financial policy.*

(4) The receipt of the Treasurer or of the person duly authorised by him in this behalf with the consent of the Council for any money payable to the University shall be sufficient discharge for the same.

14. (1) Subject to the provisions of the Act, and save as

*The Court* hereinafter provided in this Statute, the Court shall consist of the following persons, namely:—

*Class I*—Ex-officio Members, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for the time being.



*Class II.*—Donors and their representatives:—

- (a) Every Indian Prince or Chief, contributing a donation of three lakhs of rupees or upwards, or transferring property of the like value shall be a life-member from the date of the receipt of the donation or of the transfer, and after his decease, his successor for the time being holding his position as such Prince or Chief shall be a life-

- (f) Every person contributing to the University a donation of Rs. 10,000 or upwards, or transferring property of the like value, shall be a member for a period of ten years from the date of the receipt of his donation or of the transfer.
- (g) *Every person contributing to the University, a donation of Rs. 5,000 or upwards or transferring property of the like value shall be a member for a period of five years from the date of the receipt of his donation or of the transfer.*
- (h) Every person who is a life-member in virtue of clause (a) may, from time to time, nominate one member. The member so nominated shall continue in office for such period as the nominator may specify to the *Secretary to the Court*, provided that his membership shall determine on the death of the nominator.
- (i) Every person who is a life-member in virtue of clause (b) (c) or (d) may, by notice in writing to the *Secretary to the Court* nominate from time to time one member to hold office for a period of five years.
- (j) Every donor who makes a bequest of Rs. 10,000 or upwards, or of property of the like value may, by or under his will, nominate one person who shall be a member for a period of five years from the receipt of the bequest.
- (k) Every Indian Prince or Chief who makes a permanent annual grant of money to the University shall, subject to the provisions of clause (l), have the same rights as to membership of, and representation on, the Court as if he had been a donor of such sum as represents the capital value ascertained at a rate of interest of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent, of such annual grant.

- (l) Every other grantor to the University of any annual grant of money, the payment of which is secured by mortgage of immoveable property affording sufficient security for such grant within the provisions of the Explanation to Section 66 of the Transfer of Property Act IV of 1882 and effected by duly executed instrument in a form approved by the Council, shall, subject to the provisions of clause (i) have the same rights as to membership of, and representation on, the Court as if he had been a donor of a sum calculated in the manner prescribed in clause (i).
- (m) The amounts of donations specified in clauses (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (h) and in Class IV (b) may, for the purpose of qualifying the donors within those provisions, be made up partly of money or of capitalised grants as provided in clauses (i) and (j), or of property or partly of any two or more of these.
- (n) When an annual grant is not fully paid up or falls in arrears, the grantor shall not be entitled to exercise any of the privileges conferred on him by any of the foregoing clauses of this Statute, unless and until the said arrears are paid up.

*Class IV.—Elected members :—*

- (a) Ten persons to be elected by the registered graduates of the University from such date as the Court may fix.
- (b) Thirty persons to be elected by registered donors *who have paid a donation of Rs. 500 or upwards.*  
Provided that, whenever the number of such donors falls below fifty, there shall be no election until the number of such donors again attains\* fifty.
- (c) Ten persons to be elected by the Senate.
- (d) Fifteen representatives of Hindu religion and Sanskrit learning to be elected by the Court.
- (e) *Five* persons to be elected by the Court to represent the Jain *and five persons to be elected by the Court to represent the Sikh community.*
- (f) Ten persons to be elected by the Court to represent the learned professions
- (g) Such other persons, not exceeding twenty in number, as may be elected by the Court

*Class V.—Two members to be nominated every year by the Vice-Chancellor.*

\*                      \*                      \*                      \*                      \*

(2) When any electoral body, entitled to elect a member or members, fails to do so within the time prescribed by the Court, the Court may appoint any qualified person of the class from which such electoral body was entitled to elect.

(3) Save when otherwise expressly provided, members shall hold office for five years

\*                      \*                      \*                      \*                      \*

(4) All casual vacancies among the appointed or elected members shall be filled, as soon as conveniently may be, by the person or body who appointed or elected the member whose place has become vacant, and the person appointed or

elected to a casual vacancy shall be a member for the residue of the term for which the person, in whose place he is appointed or elected, was a member.

15. The Court shall exercise control over the Senate through the Council and not otherwise, and over the Faculties through the Council and Senate and not otherwise, and over the Council by means of Statutes and Resolutions passed at a meeting of the Court and not otherwise.

\* \* \* \* \*

16. (1) *The annual meeting of the Court shall be held, in December in each year, unless some other month has been fixed by a Resolution at a previous annual general meeting on such day and at such hour as shall be appointed by the Council. And at such yearly meeting, a report of the proceedings of the Council and of the progress of the University, together with a statement of the receipts and expenditure and the balance-sheet as audited, shall be presented by the Council to such meeting, and any vacancies among the officers of the University or among the members of the Court or Council which ought to be filled up by the Court shall be filled up*

(2) A copy of the statement of receipts and expenditure and of the balance-sheet referred to in clause (1) shall be sent to every member of the Court at least *fourteen* days before the date of the annual meeting, and shall be open to the inspection of all members of the Court and Senate at the office of the University during the year following such annual meeting, at such reasonable hours and under such conditions as the Council may determine.

(3) Twenty members of the Court shall form a quorum.

(4) Special general meetings of the Court may be convened by the Council at any time.

(5) *Extra-ordinary meetings of the Court shall be convened by the Council at any time on the written request of any thirty members when such request is accompanied by the resolution or resolutions which it is intended to propose and also the name of the proposer of each resolution.*

17. (1) The Council shall consist of the following  
The Council persons, namely:—

(i) The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor, and the Treasurer for the time being.

(ii) Not more than thirty elected members, of whom five shall be members of the Senate elected by the Senate, and the remainder members of the Court elected by the Court.

(2) Not less than five of the members to be elected by the Court shall be residents of places outside the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

(3) At the first election of members of the Council by the Court, it shall proceed in the first place to elect twenty members. The Court shall, as soon as the result of the election is declared, proceed to determine the province, or provinces or States, from among the residents of which the remaining five members are to be elected, and assign to each province or State the number of member or members to be elected.

(4) At each subsequent election, as nearly as may be, four-fifths of the vacancies shall be first filled up. The remaining one-fifth of the vacancies shall then be filled up to secure representation of provinces and States, on the same lines *mutatis mutandis* as provided in sub-section (3).

(5) The elected members of the Council shall hold office for a term of three years.

(6) *Any elected member who has been absent from the meetings of the Council for a period exceeding six consecutive*

months may be declared by the Vice-Chancellor to have vacated his seat.

(7) All casual vacancies among elected members may be filled up by the body which elected the member whose place has become vacant.

(8) Seven members of the Council shall form a quorum.

18. (1) The Council shall subject to the control of the Court, have the management and administration of the whole revenue and property of the University and the conduct of all administrative affairs of the University not otherwise provided for.

(2) Subject to the Act, the Statutes and any Regulations made in pursuance thereof, the Council shall, in addition to all other powers vested in it, have the following powers, namely :—

- (i) To appoint, from time to time, Principals of Colleges and such University Professors, Professors, Assistant Professors, Readers, Lecturers, and other members of the teaching staff, as may be necessary, on the recommendation of the Board of Appointments.
- (ii) In the case of other appointments, to delegate, subject to the general control of the Council, the power of appointment or of discharge to such authority or authorities as the Council may, from time to time, by resolution, either generally or specially direct.
- (iii) To consider the recommendations of the Senate under clause (iii) of Sub-Section (2) of Statute 36.
- (iv) To manage and regulate the finances, accounts, investments, property, business and all other

administrative affairs of the University and for that purpose, to appoint such agents as it may think fit.

- (v) To invest any moneys belonging to the University including any unapplied income in such stocks, funds, shares or securities, as it shall, from time to time, think fit or in the purchase of immoveable property in India, with the like power of varying such investments from time to time.
- (vi) To transfer or accept transfers of any moveable or immoveable property on behalf of the University.
- (vii) *To administer an estate or estates bequeathed wholly or in parts to the University.*
- (viii) To provide the buildings, premises, furniture, and apparatus, and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University
- (ix) To enter into, vary, carry out, and cancel contracts on behalf of the University.
- (x) *To entertain, adjudicate upon, and, if thought fit, redress any grievances of the officers of the University, the Professors, the Teaching Staff, the Graduates, Under-graduates and the University servants, who may, for any reason, feel aggrieved, otherwise than by an act of the Court. Provided that nothing in this provision shall be deemed to confer on the Council any power to interfere in any matter of discipline in regard to graduates and under-graduates.*
- (xi) To maintain a register of donors to the University.



(xii) To select a Seal for the University, and provide for the custody and use of the Seal.

19. (1) The Senate shall, save as hereinafter provided in this Statute, ordinarily consist of not less than fifty members, of whom not less than three-fourths shall be Hindus, and shall include the following persons, namely :—

*Class I.—Ex-officio members.*

(a) The Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the Pro-Vice-Chancellor for the time being.

(b) The University Professors.

(c) The Principals or Heads of Colleges.

*Class II.—Elected members.*

(a) Ten members to be elected by the Court.

(b) Five members to be elected by the registered graduates of the University from such date as the Court may fix

(c) Ten representatives of Hindu religion and Sanskrit learning to be elected by the Senate.

(d) Twenty representatives to be elected by the Senate from persons engaged in the teaching work of the University or its Colleges.

(e) Should the Vice-Chancellor declare that there is a deficiency in the number of members required to represent any subject or subjects in any Faculty or Faculties, then five or less persons elected by the Senate, eminent in the subject or subjects of that Faculty or those Faculties.

*Class III.—Nominated members.*

(a) Five members to be nominated by the Visitor.

- (b) *Five members to be nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, one out of whom shall retire each year by ballot for the first 4 years.*

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) The elected and nominated members of the Senate shall hold office for five years :

(3) *Any elected member who has been absent from the meeting of the Senate for a period of one year may be declared by the Vice-Chancellor to have vacated his seat.*

(4) All casual vacancies among elected members may be filled up by the body which elected the member whose place has become vacant.

(5) Fifteen members of the Senate shall form a quorum.

20. (1) The Senate shall be the academic body of the University and subject to the Act, the <sup>Powers of the Senate</sup> Statutes and Regulations of the University, shall have entire charge of the organization of instruction, the courses of study and the examination and discipline of students (save so far as matters of discipline rest with the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and the Heads of Colleges) and the conferment of ordinary and honorary degrees .

(2) Subject to the Act and the Statutes and any Regulations made in pursuance thereof, the Senate shall, in addition to other powers vested in it, have the following powers namely .—

- (i) To report on any matter referred to or delegated to them by the Court or the Council.
- (ii) To discuss, and declare an opinion on any *academic* matter whatsoever relating to the University.
- (iii) To make recommendations to the Council for the removal of any Professor or Teacher of the University or of its Colleges, or as to

the appointment of additional Professors or Teachers for the University or its Colleges.

- (iv) To formulate and modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties, and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects and also to report to the Council as to the expediency of the abolition, combination, or subdivision of any Faculty.
- (v) To fix, subject to any conditions made by the Founders which are accepted by the Council the times and mode and conditions of competition for Fellowships, Scholarships and other Prizes, and to award the same.
- (vi) To promote research within the University and to require, from time to time, reports on such research.
- (vii) To maintain a register of graduates

(1) The Syndicate shall be the executive body of the Senate, and shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and eighteen persons elected by the Senate, of whom not less than ten shall be University Professors or Principals or Professors of Colleges.

(2) The elected members of the Syndicate shall hold office for three years.

(3) *Any elected member who has been absent from meetings of the Syndicate for a period exceeding three months may be declared by the Vice-Chancellor to have vacated his seat.*

(4) All casual vacancies among elected members may be filled up by the Senate

(5) Seven members of the Syndicate shall form a quorum.

22 It shall be the duty of the Syndicate subject to  
*Duties of the* the revision and control of the Senate —  
*Syn licate*

- (i) to order examinations in conformity with the Regulations and to fix dates for holding them
- (ii) to appoint Examiners, and, if necessary, to remove them, and subject to the approval of the Council, to fix their fees, emoluments and travelling and other allowances, and to appoint Boards of *Examinations* and Moderators ,
- (iii) to appoint, whenever necessary Inspectors or Boards of Inspectors for inspecting Colleges or other institutions applying for admission to the privileges of the University ,
- (iv) to declare the results of the various University Examinations, and to make recommendations for degrees, honours diplomas certificates, licenses, titles and marks of honour ,
- (v) to award stipends, scholarships, medals, prizes and other rewards, in conformity with the Regulations and the conditions prescribed for their award ,
- (vi) to consider and make such reports, or recommend such action as may be deemed necessary, on proposals or motions brought forward by the members of the Senate and Faculties, for consideration by the Senate ,
- (vii) to publish lists of prescribed or recommended text books and to publish statements of the prescribed courses of study , - -
- (viii) to prepare such forms and registers as are from time to time, prescribed by the Regulations , and, generally,

(ix) to perform all such duties and to do all acts, as may be necessary for the proper carrying out of the provisions of the Act, and the Statutes and Regulations or the resolutions of the Senate.

23. (1) The University shall include the Faculties of

The Faculties (i) Oriental Learning, (ii) Theology, (iii) Arts, (iv) Science, Pure and Applied, (v) Law, and

as soon as the Visitor is satisfied that sufficient funds are available for the purpose, of (vi) Technology, (vii) Commerce, (viii) Medicine and Surgery (ix) Agriculture, and other Faculties.

(2) The Senate shall annually assign its members to the different Faculties.

*Provided the Vice-Chancellor may assign a member to any Faculty or Faculties if he has not been so assigned by the Senate.*

(3) The method of assignment of members to the Faculties, the meetings of the Faculties, and their power of co-opting additional members shall be provided for by Regulations.

Provided that the members assigned to the Faculty of Theology shall all be Hindus professing the ancient faith

24. † Each Faculty shall at its first meeting, after members have been assigned to it by the Senate,

Deans of the  
Faculties

elect one of its members as the Dean of the Faculty, who shall hold office until the appointment of a Dean for the next following year.\*\*

25. † In the event of the Office of Dean being vacated

Vacancy in the  
office of Dean of  
Faculty

in the course of the year, the Faculty shall elect a new Dean within one month of the

† Made by the Court originally numbering 37 and 38 respectively

occurrence of the vacancy or as soon thereafter as may be practicable

26 (1) The Faculties shall have such powers, and perform such duties, as may be assigned to them by the Statutes and the Regulations, and shall from time to time, appoint such and so many Boards of Studies, in different branches of knowledge as may be prescribed by the Regulations. They shall also consider and make such recommendations to the Senate on any question pertaining to their respective spheres of work as may appear to them necessary, or on any matter referred to them by the Senate

(2) Five members, in the case of the Faculties of Arts, and of Science, and three members, in the case of the other Faculties, shall constitute a quorum

27. Convocations of the University for the conferring of degrees, or for other purposes, shall be held in a manner to be prescribed by Regulations.

28 The Court, the Council, the Senate, the Syndicate and the Faculties may, from time to time, appoint such and so many standing and special Committees or Boards as may seem to them fit, and may, if they think fit, place on them persons who are not members of the appointing bodies. Such Committees may deal with any subject delegated to them, subject to subsequent confirmation by the appointing body.

29. (1) The Board of Appointments shall consist of—

- (i) The Vice Chancellor
- (ii) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor.
- (iii) Two members to be elected by the Court
- (iv) Two members to be elected by the Council

(v) Two members to be elected by the Senate.

(vi) Two members to be elected by the Syndicate.

(2) The elected members shall hold office for a term of two years. \* \* \*

(3) Any casual vacancy under clause (vi) may be filled up by the Vice-Chancellor pending election by the Court.

(4) The Board may co-opt the Principal of the College or the Head of the Department in which the appointment is to be made or both. \*

(5) The Vice-Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Vice Chancellor, shall preside at the meetings of the Board.

(6) Four members of the Board shall form a quorum.

(7) The meetings of the Board shall be convened by the Vice-Chancellor or the Pro-Vice Chancellor. \* \*

(8) The Board shall consider and submit to the Council recommendations as to all appointments referred to it by the Council or, when a sanctioned appointment is to be filled up, by the Vice-Chancellor.

30. No act or resolution of the Court, the Council, the Senate, the Syndicate or the Faculties or any other authority, shall be invalid by reason only of any vacancy in the body doing or passing it or by reason of any want of qualification by, or invalidity in, the election or appointment of any defacto member of the body, whether present or absent.

31. Where, by the Statutes or Regulations, no provision is made for a president or chairman to preside over a meeting of any University authority, Board or Committee, or when the president or chairman so provided for is absent, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

Acts done during vacancy

Elected chairman to preside over a meeting of any authority, Board or Committee, or when the president or chairman so provided for is absent, the members present shall elect one of their number to preside at the meeting.

32. Every officer of University and every member of any University authority, whose term of office or of membership has expired, shall be eligible for re appointment or re-election, as the case may be.

33. Any member of the Court, the Council, the Senate or the Syndicate or any other University authority may resign by letter addressed in the case of the Court, or the Council to the Secretary and in all other cases to the Registrar.

34. A member of the Court or the Senate may be removed from office on conviction by a court of law of what, in the opinion of the Court or the Senate, as the case may be is a serious offence involving moral delinquency :

Provided that a Resolution for the removal of any such member is approved by not less than two thirds of the members present at the meeting of the Court or the Senate, as the case may be, at which such a Resolution is confirmed by a like majority at a subsequent meeting of the Court or the Senate as the case may be.

*Statutes made by the Court under sub-section (3) of section 17 of the Act\*.*

35. Notices of the Annual General meeting of the Court shall be issued by the Secretary, at least 45 days before the date of the meeting, with an Agenda paper.

36. (1) Every member who intends to move any proposition at the annual Geeneral meeting of the Court or to propose any person for election as Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Treasurer, or Auditor, or as a member of the Court or of the Council, shall give notice of such



*motion or proposal or of the name of the person to be proposed to the Secretary so that it may reach him at least 28 days before the day appointed for such meeting,*

- (2) *The Council shall have the power to exclude from the Agenda paper any motion or amendment of which due notice has been given if, in its opinion, such motion or amendment is repugnant to the Act or Statutes, or is detrimental to the interests of the University or which deals wholly or in part with any decision of the Court adverse to its terms reached at any Meeting of the Court within one year previous to that at which it is intended to move the proposition*
- (3) *The Secretary shall, not less than 20 days previous to the date of the Annual Meeting, issue to each member a supplementary Agenda paper showing all resolutions and proposals of which due notice has been given.*
- (4) *Any member wishing to move an amendment to a resolution on the original or the supplementary Agenda paper of the Annual Meeting shall forward the same to the Secretary so as to reach him not less than ten clear days before the date of the meeting.*
- (5) *No resolution or proposal which is not included in the final Agenda paper and no amendment of which notice has not been given as prescribed above, shall be considered at the annual meeting except with the permission of the chairman and the consent of at least two-thirds of the members present at the meeting.*

37. Fourteen days' notice of any Special General Meeting of the Court, stating generally the nature of the business to be transacted, shall be sent to each member of the Court and no such meeting

Notice of Special General Meetings and business to be transacted

shall be competent to transact any business other than that mentioned in the notice or directly arising out of it.

38. The procedure at meetings shall be in accordance with Rules to be made by the Court in that behalf

Procedure at meetings to be regulated by Rules to be made by the Court

39. Contracts made by or on behalf of the University shall be validly made and binding on the University if made as follows:—

Contracts

- (a) Any contract which if made between private persons would by law be required to be in writing and, if required by the law in force in British India to be registered may be similarly made on behalf of the University in writing under its common seal and registered, and such contract may in the same manner be varied or discharged.
- (b) Any contract which if made between private persons would by law be required to be in writing and signed by the parties to be charged therewith, may be made on behalf of the University in writing signed by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Council. And such contract may in the same manner be varied or discharged.
- (c) Any contract which if made between private persons would by law be valid, although made verbally only and not reduced into writing, may be made either in writing or verbally on behalf of the University by any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Council, and such contract may be in the same way varied or discharged. Provided always

that no contract exceeding Rs 500 in amount or value shall be made except in writing

- (d) The Council shall from time to time appoint such person or persons as it may think proper, either by office or by name, to enter into, execute and sign contracts for and on behalf of the University, and to present them for registration and to register the same according to the law in force for the time being

40. At the *annual* meeting of the Court\* the Vice Chancellor shall lay on the table a list showing the names and addresses of the donors who have paid to the Hindu University Society or to the University a donation of Rs 500 or upward, or have\* given property of the said value or more\*. Any errors or omissions in the said list may be rectified by an order of the Vice Chancellor

\*

\*

\*

41 Every person whose name is entered in the\* list mentioned in the preceding Statute shall be deemed to be a registered donor within the meaning of the Statutes and entitled to vote at the election of the members under Statute 14 Class IV Clause (b)

Registered donor

42 Where the donors of a sum of Rs 500 or upwards or of property of like value are more persons than one, who constitute a joint Hindu family or a partnership firm, or a company or corporation, the Secretary shall call upon such donors to elect, within a time to be fixed by him, one of their number to represent and act for them in voting at the election. If such donors fail to elect and notify the name and address of the person so elected by them within the time specified in the notice or within such further period of time as may be allowed by the Secretary, or are unable to agree as to the person who

Nominal on of representatives of joint family etc

or of property of like value are more persons than one, who constitute a joint Hindu

should represent them for the purpose of voting at the election, the Secretary shall lay the matter for orders before the Vice-Chancellor, who may nominate any one of their number to represent them at the election for the purposes of voting. The orders of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final. The name of the person so elected or nominated to represent such donors, shall be entered in the column of remarks against the names of such donors, and for purposes of serving all notices of elections, of making nominations of persons to be elected and for voting at the election, the person so noted as the representative of such donors, shall be deemed to be the person entitled to act as one of the electors.

43 Where the elector is an Indian Prince or Chief, Indian Prince or Chief not invested with powers of administration not invested with the powers of administration of the affairs of his State, the Council of Regency or other duly constituted authority in charge of the administration of such State, shall be entitled to exercise the right of an elector so long as the Indian Prince or Chief is not so invested.

44 Where the donor is a minor, or a person suffering Disability of the donor from a disability, or a ward of the court, the legal guardian of such person shall be entitled to act for him at such election as a voter, so long as the minority or disability continues or so long as he is a ward of the court. Where the same person is not the guardian of the person and property of a minor, the guardian of the property shall be deemed to be the guardian within the meaning of this Statute.

45 Whenever there are one or more vacancies in the Notice of vacancy in the Court Court for election, *under Statute 14 Class IV Clause (b)* the Secretary shall cause notice to be issued showing the number of such vacancies and speci-

fixing a time within which nominations to fill up the vacancy may be made. Such notice shall be posted to the registered address of each elector whose name is entered in the\* list of registered donors. The time specified for depositing the nomination papers with the Secretary shall not be less than 30 days from the date on which such notice is posted.

46. Each elector shall nominate such or so many persons as there are vacancies to fill up and shall deliver in the Secretary's office such nomination paper in a sealed cover, on or before the said date, or may send his nomination paper in a sealed cover by registered post, in time to reach the Secretary on or before the said date.

47. Such nomination papers shall be signed by the elector who shall give the name or names and the address or addresses of the person or persons proposed by him for election together with his or their qualifications. *An elector who is unable to sign his name may put his seal or mark instead. The seal or mark shall be made in the presence of and witnessed by not less than two witnesses who shall attest the same. In such case, as also in the case of pardanashin ladies, their signatures or seal or mark shall be authenticated by at least two such witnesses before a magistrate or judicial officer or other person entitled to attest affidavits for use in a court of justice.*

48. The Secretary shall provide for the custody of such nomination papers, which shall be kept in the sealed covers unopened until the day after the last day fixed for receiving such nomination papers. On the said day the Secretary shall open the said covers and scrutinize the nomination papers.

49. The Secretary shall then prepare a list of persons who have been duly nominated and print\* their\* names and\* addresses together with\*

their qualifications on a voting paper. One such voting paper shall be posted under registered cover to the name and registered address of each elector. The voting paper shall state the time and date on or before which the voting paper must be delivered in a sealed cover to the Secretary or posted to him in a registered cover so as to reach him on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of such papers.

50. The elector shall put a cross mark against the name of the persons for whom he votes and strike out the names of the other persons for whom he does not vote. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector and the provisions of Statute 47 shall apply to the case of persons unable to sign their own names and to the case of *par danashin* ladies.

51. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to *any one* person.

52. The voting papers shall be put in sealed covers by the voters which shall be delivered in the Secretary's office on or before the date and time fixed for the delivery of voting papers or posted by registered post so as to reach the Secretary before the said time and the said date.

53. The voting papers shall be opened and scrutinized by the Secretary as soon as the time for the delivery of voting papers has expired. Candidates for elections or their agents may be present at such scrutiny. The Secretary shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person nominated.

54. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

55. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the number of vacancies of ties does not permit of the election of all such persons, the Secretary shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine, by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

56. All objections to the voting papers, or the decision of the Secretary on any point, may, at once be referred by the persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor whose orders in such matters shall be final.

57. The Secretary shall as may be necessary, prepare and print forms of nomination and voting papers for the use of the electors.

58. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice under Statute 45 or the nomination paper posted to any elector being not delivered to him, for any reason by the postal department.

59. The term 'Secretary' in Statutes 35 and 36 and Statutes 40 to 59 shall mean the Secretary of the Court, or in his absence or illness, or in case of no person being appointed to hold the said office at any time, such as the Vice-Chancellor may nominate, for the time being, to perform under these Statutes the duties of the Secretary.

60. Instruction in Hindu religion shall in the case of Hindu students be compulsory and shall be confined to them.

61. The Faculty of Theology shall be in charge of the religious instruction of the Hindu students of the University, and it shall also organize studies in religion and the examinations therein.

62. The Faculty shall appoint a committee to organize and supervise religious worship and instruction in the University hostels. Such Committee shall prescribe the books, or selections from recognized religious works; to be studied by the students of the University; and shall, subject to the sanction of the Council, appoint such and so many teachers of religion as may be required for the said purpose, and draw up a scheme of studies for the approval of the Faculty. It shall also arrange for recitations from religious works and lectures on religion

63. Students of the Hindu faith shall attend the course of religious instructions, recitations and lectures as in all other prescribed courses of study.

64. The Committee in charge of religious instruction shall consist of seven members professing the Hindu faith, to be elected by the Faculty of Theology for a term of three years. The Faculty shall also nominate one of the members as its Convener, who shall be responsible for convening the meeting and for keeping a correct record of the proceedings of the committee.

65. In case of any emergency; when it is not practicable to convene a meeting of the Committee, the Convener shall pass such orders and take such action as may be required and report the same to the next meeting of the Committee.

66. The Committee shall, ordinarily, meet once a month, on such date and at such time as the Convener may appoint.

67. (a) Instruction in Hindu religion shall be based on the principles and tenets which are accepted by the principal denominations of the Hindu



religion. Provision may be made for instruction in the special tenets of such denominations, when required, with the sanction of the Faculty of Theology. Attendance at such courses of instruction will be optional.

(b) *The Religious instruction of Jain and Sikh students shall be organised by the Committee of Jain and Sikh gentlemen respectively appointed by the Court. Attendance at such instruction shall be compulsory.*

68. The Council shall provide funds and make such Provision for main-  
tenance, etc., of  
Central Hindu  
School. arrangements as may be necessary for the maintenance and management of the Central Hindu School now in existence, and for the expansion and improvement of the same.

69. The said School shall comprise the following Departments of  
the School departments *viz.*—

(a) One for the instruction and training of students up to the standard of the Admission Examination of the University in Arts and Science ;

(b) One for the instruction and training of students for the Admission Examination to the Faculties of Oriental Learning and Theology ;

70. Religious instruction in the School. Provision for instruction in religion for Hindu students shall be made in all departments of the said School.

71. Each Department  
of the School to  
be in charge of a  
head Each such department shall be in the charge of a qualified head or superintendent acting under the Headmaster, assisted by such and so many subordinate teachers as may be required.

72. Constitution of the  
School Board. The management of the School shall be in the hands of the Central Hindu School Board, which shall consist of—

- (a) The Chairman of the Board, to be *elected* by the Court.
- (b) *Two* members to be *elected* by each Faculty of the University from among its own members.
- (c) Members to be *elected* by the Council equal in number to the number *elected* under clause (b).
- (d) *The Head Master of the school for the time being.*

The headmaster will act as the Secretary of the Board.

73. The Chairman and the members appointed shall Tenure of office of the members of the School Board hold office for *two* years, and shall be eligible for re appointment.

74. The budget of the School for the year shall be School Budget prepared by the said *Board* and passed by the Council, with such amendment or amendments as *it may think fit* and the accounts shall be annually audited by the auditor or auditors, to be appointed by the *Court under Section 13 of the Act.*

75. The Headmaster of the School shall be appointed Appointment of Headmaster by the Council, *on the recommendation of the School Board.*

76. The School shall be under the control and Powers of the school Board management of the said Board, save and except for such financial and administrative control of the *Council* as is hereinbefore provided.

77. The said School and all its buildings, properties, Properties belonging to the School to be properties of the University furniture, apparatus and books and accounts shall be the property of the University.

---

PROCEEDINGS OF THE SPECIAL CONVOCATION

28TH JANUARY 1924.

(Please see at the end of the volume.)

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 17.

WEDNESDAY, THE 6TH FEBRUARY, 1924—4-30 P. M.

## PRESENT :

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-Vice-Chancellor*, in the Chair.  
Principal Charles A. King,                      Professor P. K. Telang,  
Professor P. Seshadri,                              Professor M. B. Rane,  
Professor P. K. Dutt,                              Professor Gurmukh N. Singh.

1. Considered certain Confidential matters relating to the University Examinations of 1924.

(REPORT ON THE CONFIDENTIAL FILE).

2. Read the report of meeting of the committee appointed by the Syndicate to bring out the results of the Previous Examination in Sanskrit, held on the 15th of January, 1924.

*Resolved* that the report be adopted.

*Resolved* further that the recommendations of the committee with regard to Roll Nos. 4 and 16 be accepted

(REPORT ON THE CONFIDENTIAL FILE).

3. Read the report of the meeting of the sub-committee appointed by the Syndicate (under its Resolution No. 9 of the 10th of December, 1923, to suggest topics for discussion at the ensuing Inter.—Universities Conference at Simla, with reference to letter No. 1129 of the 29th September, 1923 of the Government of India, Department of Education), held on the 15th of December, 1923.

*Resolved* that the report be accepted. (*Vide Appendix A*).

*Resolved* further that a copy of the report be forwarded to the Government of India in reply to their letter No 1129 dated 29th September, 1923.

4. Read the report of the meeting of the sub committee appointed by the Syndicate (under its Resolution No. 8 of the 14th of November, 1923, to consider the report of Lord Lytton's Committee on Indian students in England), held on the 15th of December, 1923.

*Resolved* that the report be accepted. (*Vide Appendix B*).

*Resolved* further that a copy of the report be forwarded to the Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh in reply to their letter No. 607/G/4-1023 dated 15th October, 1923.

5. Read the report of the meeting of the committee appointed by the Syndicate (under its Resolution No. 10 of the 14th of November, 1923, to report on the conditions proposed by the Mysore University for the exchange of professors), held on the 15th of December, 1923.

*Resolved* that the recommendations of the committee be accepted (*Vide Appendix C*) and that a copy of the same be forwarded to the Council.

6. Read the report of the meeting of the committee appointed by the Syndicate (under its Resolution No. 9 (b) of the 30th of July, 1918, to deal with the applications of graduates and under-graduates of other Universities for admission to this University), held on the 4th of February, 1924.

*Resolved* that the report be adopted (*Vide-Appendix D*).

7. Read the report of the meeting of the committee appointed by the Syndicate (under its Resolution No. 3 of the 14th of August, 1922, to recommend the award of the Birla Scholarships), held on the 7th January, 1924.

*Resolved* that the recommendations of the committee be accepted. (*Vide-Appendix E*).

8. Considered the question of prescribing (1) application-forms for the Intermediate Examination in Mining and Metallurgy Parts I & II, and the B. Sc Examination in Mining and Metallurgy Parts I & II, (2) certificate-forms for the Intermediate Examination in Mining and Metallurgy Parts I & II, and the B. Sc. Examination in Mining and Metallurgy Part I, and (3) the forms of Diplomas for the LL. B. (Final) Degree and the B. Sc Degree in Mining and Metallurgy.

*Resolved* that the draft forms placed by the Registrar before the meeting be approved. (*Vide Appendix F*).

9. Considered the question of fixing permanent dates for the LL. B. (Previous & Final) Examinations, Intermediate and B. Sc. Examinations in Mining and Metallurgy and the Acharya Examination.

*Resolved* that the dates be fixed as follows:—

(1) LL. B. (Previous and Final) Examinations to commence from the First Monday of April every year.

(2) Intermediate & B. Sc. Examinations in Mining and Metallurgy to commence from the Third Monday of April every year.

(3) Acharya Examination to commence from the Third Monday of April every year.

10. Read letter dated the 15th January, 1924, from the General Secretary of the All India Social Service League, Bombay, communicating Resolution No. 1 of the All India Social Workers' Conference for the organisation of general courses of lectures on community life and social work in Arts, Technical and Professional Colleges and for providing in the

curricula of Arts Degree, optional courses in Social studies with a view to afford opportunities for theoretical training to Social Workers.

*Resolved* that the General Secretary be informed that the Benares Hindu University recognises the value of the suggestions made.

*Resolved* further that the General Secretary be informed that the University has already started a Seva Samiti for giving practical training in social service to youngmen of the University and also introduced a course in Civics for the Intermediate Examination. The suggestions will also be borne in mind in the organisation of general lectures under the auspices of the University from time to time.

11. Considered the question of revising the rules for the moderation of question papers.

*Resolved* that a committee consisting of :—

- (1) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
- (2) Professor M. B. Rane,
- (3) Professor P. K. Dutt,
- (4) Professor P. Seshadri,
- (5) Professor P. K. Telang,
- (6) Principal Charles A. King,
- (7) M. M. Pandit Pramatha Natha Tarkabhusana, and
- (8) The Registrar,

with the Registrar, as *Convener*, be appointed to revise the present rules regarding the moderation of question papers and submit its report at an early date.

12. Considered the question of framing rules for the award of grace marks for the Intermediate and B. Sc. Examinations in Mining and Metallurgy.

*Resolved* that the present rules passed for the Intermediate and B. Sc. Examinations in Engineering be applied

*mutatis mutandis* to the Intermediate and B. Sc. Examinations in Mining and Metallurgy.

13. Read application dated the 31st of January, 1924, from certain students of the Madhyama Class, submitting that as they wish to appear at the Madhyama and Intermediate Examinations synchronously, the date of the Madhyama Examination be postponed.

*Resolved* that the application be rejected.

14. Read letter dated the 28th of January, 1924, from the Secretary to the Indian Science Congress, forwarding a copy of the resolutions passed at the last Indian Science Congress re. the establishment of marine biological stations in India.

*Resolved* that the letter be referred to a committee consisting of:—

(1) Professor R. S. Inamdar.

(2) Professor P. Seshadri, and

(3) Dr. H. R. Mehra,

with Dr. H. R. Mehra, as *Convener* for consideration and report.

The meeting was then dissolved.

A. B. DHRUVA,

"CONFIRMED."

*Chairman.*

M. M. MALAVIYA

6-11-24.

## APPENDIX A.

*(Vide Resolution No. 3 of the meeting of the Syndicate held on the 6th of February, 1924).*

---

Proceedings of a meeting of the sub-committee appointed by Resolution 9 of the Syndicate meeting of the 10th December, 1923, to suggest topics for discussion at the ensuing Inter. Universities Conference at Simla, with reference to letter No. 1129 of the 29th September, 1923 of the Government of India, Department of Education held at 3 P. M., on Saturday, the 15th December, 1923, in the Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Room.

### PRESENT.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

Professor L. D. Couselant,

Professor Grumukh N. Singh, (by invitation), and

Professor P. Seshadri. (*Convenor*).

*Resolved* that the following subjects be suggested for discussion :—

- (1) The constitution of a standing Inter University Board in India.
- (2) The Autonomy of Indian Universities—their relations to Government and the Legislatures.
- (3) The recognition of the degrees of Indian Universities by foreign Universities and facilities for the admission of Indian students into foreign Universities.



- (4) The mutual recognition of degrees and examinations by Indian Universities.
- (5) Facilities for a central All-India publication of research-papers in Arts, Science, Technology and Orientalia
- (6) Migration of students and Inter. University Regulations
- (7) Transfer of students for purposes of Post-Graduate study and research.
- (8) Transfer and exchange of professors.
- (9) Co operation in research work.
- (10) Co-ordination of work in the Universities to avoid overlapping.
- (11) Uniformity of standards in examinations especially in admissions to Universities.
- (12) Future Indian University policy.
- (13) Steps to make Indian Universities self-contained to reduce the need for students to go abroad for study
- (14) Co-ordinating the work of University Libraries.
- (15) Collection and utilisation of manuscripts, historical records and other sources of study.
- (16) Technological education and opportunities for practical training and vocational experience in business, factories, etc.
- (17) University extension.
- (18) The establishment of a Central Bureau under the auspices of the Universities for educational information.

(Sd) P. Seshadri,

*Convener.*

## APPENDIX B.

*(Vide Resolution No. 4 of the meeting of the Syndicate held on the 6th of February, 1924).*

Proceedings of a meeting of the sub-committee appointed by Resolution No 8 of the Syndicate meeting of the 14th November, 1923, to consider the report of Lord Lytton's Committee on Indian students in England, held at 3 P. M. on Saturday, the 15th of December, 1923, in the Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Room of the Central Hindu College.

### PRESIDENT :

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,  
Professor L. D. Couselant,  
Professor Gurmukh N, Singh, ( By invitation ), and  
Professor P. Seshadri ( *Convener* ).

Read letter from the Government of the United Provinces, inviting the opinion of the Benares Hindu University on the main recommendations of the Lytton Committee on Indian students in England.

Resolved that the following recommendations be made to the Syndicate:—

- (1) The University approves of the proposal to replace the present Provincial Advisory Committees by Advisory Bureaux attached to Universities to provide information to students proceeding to England and to facilitate their admission into the Universities concerned, the expenses of the Bureaux being met by special grants made to the Universities by Government.

- (2) The University approves of a Central Agency in England for all the Universities in India, to deal with the admission of students from India into British Universities, but the University trusts that it will have a voice in the selection of the personnel of the Agency.
- (3) The University approves of the idea of holding an Inter. University Conference in India and of establishing a standing Inter. University Board.

(Sd.) P. SESHADRI,  
*Convener.*

## APPENDIX C.

*(Vide Resolution No. 5 of the meeting of the Syndicate held on the 6th of February, 1924).*

Proceedings of a meeting of the sub-committee appointed by Resolution No. 10 of the Syndicate meeting on the 14th November, 1923, to report on the conditions proposed by the Mysore University for the exchange of Professors held at 2.15 P. M., on Saturday, the 15th December, 1923, in the Pro-Vice-Chancellor's Room of the Central Hindu College.

### PRESENT.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,  
Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar,  
Professor Gurmukh N. Singh,  
Professor L. D. Coueslant, *By invitation, and*  
Professor P. Seshadri. (*Convener*).

Resolved that it be recommended to the Syndicate that the conditions proposed by the University of Mysore (*See Annexure*) be approved, subject to the following modifications:—

- (a) The exchange need not necessarily be for a whole academic year or even from July to February, as has been suggested. It may be for "such shorter periods as may be agreed upon in each case."
- (b) Where a University is not able to give free furnished quarters to the incoming professors, it may pay, instead, a special house-rent allowance of 10% of his salary.

- (c) The provision for an extra local allowance of Rs. 100/- be dropped.
- (d) The exchange need not necessarily be simultaneous, nor in the same subject of teaching.
- (e) These conditions should be subject to modification in individual cases by special agreement.

Central Hindu College,  
16th December, 1923.

(Sd) P. SESHADRI,  
Convener.

## ANNEXURE.

*Rules proposed by the University of Mysore for the exchange of professors.*

- (i) Each University to pay the travelling allowance of the incoming professor for his journey to join duty after his relief in the other University, the rates of travelling allowance being those applicable to him for journeys on transfer under the rules in force, at the time in the University to which he belongs.
- (ii) The professors deputed will be subject to the rules in force at the time, in the University to which he goes in respect of joining time, leave during the period of exchange, contribution towards pension and leave allowance, or both being waived on either side during the period.
- (iii) The period of exchange to be the working period of one academical year of the University to which the professor goes, on from July to February.
- (iv) Professors to be provided with furnished quarters rent free.
- (v) A local allowance of Rs. 100/- a month to be paid during the period of exchange till date of relief. Such allowance being not payable during periods of leave of any kind except casual leave.
- (vi) The loan to be mutual and simultaneous,
- (vii) Each University to make its own arrangements to pay the salary and leave allowances, if any, to the professor deputed by it, during the period of exchange.

## APPENDIX D.

*(Vide Resolution No. 6 of the meeting of the Syndicate  
held on the 6th of February 1924).*

Report of the meeting of the committee appointed by the Syndicate (under its resolution No. 9 (b) of the 30th of July, 1918, to deal with the applications of Graduates and under-graduates of other Universities for admission to this University). held on Monday, the 4th of February, 1924, at 4-30 P. M.

### PRESENT.

Professor P. K. Dutt. *Head of the Department of  
Physics, and*

Professor Syama Charan De, *Registrar, (Convener).*

Resolved that it be recommended to the Syndicate that the students who are certified by the Registrar to have fulfilled the necessary conditions for admission be admitted.

(Sd) SYAMA CHARAN DE, M. A.

Registrar.

*(Convener).*

## APPENDIX E.

*(Vide Resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the 'Syndicate'  
held on the 6th of February, 1924.*

Report of the meeting of the committee appointed by the Syndicate (under its Resolution No. 3 of the 14th of August, 1922, to recommend the award of Birla Scholarships), held on the 7th of January, 1924, at 4.30 P. M.

### PRESENT:

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro Vice-Chancellor, in the  
Chair,*

Principal Charles A. King,

Professor P. Seshadri, and

Professor Syama Charan De, *Registrar (Convener).*

1. Resolved that it be recommended to the Syndicate that the "Rai Kumar Singh Scholarship" of the monthly value of Rs 10 be awarded to Basudeo Saran Agarwal of the 1st year class, with effect from July 1923

2. Resolved that it be recommended to the Syndicate that "Rai Chandi Prasad Scholarship" of the monthly value of Rs. 16 be awarded to S. K. Kaikar of the 3rd year (Degree Course) of the Engineering College, with effect from July 1923.

3. Resolved that it be recommended to the Syndicate that the two vacant Birla Scholarships be awarded to Harbaksh Singh (2nd year class, Central Hindu College), and Rohit Prasad Srivastava (1st year class Central Hindu College) with effect from the 1st of November, 1923.



## APPENDIX F.

(Vide Resolution No. 3 of the Meeting of the Syndicate  
held on the 6th February 1924.)

Roll No .. .. .

### Benares Hindu University.

#### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION IN MINING AND METALLURGY, PART I, 192 .

This application with the examination-fee must reach  
the University office on or before the .. .. .192 .

To

THE REGISTRAR,

BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Intermediate Examination in Mining and Metallurgy, Part I.

The fee\* of Rs. 20/- (twenty) is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.

The..... Student . ... ..College.  
N. B.—Name to be written in full and clearly.

#### CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above named candidate has been duly  
enrolled as a member of the Benares Hindu University;  
that he has attended a regular course of study at the Uni-  
versity in all the subjects prescribed for the Intermediate  
Examination in Mining and Metallurgy, Part I in accordance  
with the Regulations of the University; that I believe the  
subjoined account to be true; and that I know nothing against  
his character which ought to debar him from going up for  
the examination.

Signature.....

Principal .....College.

The.....

A B.—This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the institution at which  
the candidate has studied

\* This application, with the examination fee must be presented by hand to the  
Registrar or sent to him in the same cover by Registered Post. The fee must be in  
cash or Government Currency Notes. Half Notes and Postage Stamps will not be  
received.

**Particulars to be filled in by the Candidate.**

1. Name (in full).....
2. University enrolment No.....
3. Age (in years and months on the 1st day of January, 192 ) } .....Years .....Months.....
4. Name and occupation of father } Name.....  
Occupation.....
5. Name of guardian.....
6. Race .....
7. Religion.....
8. Caste.....
9. Full permanent address.....  
.....
10. Date of passing the Intermediate Examination with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics ( with the name of the University ).....  
.....
- .or
- Date of passing the BSc. Examination with Geology and Chemistry ( with the name of the University).....  
.....
11. Whether the candidate has appeared at the Intermediate Examination in Mining and Metallurgy, Part I, of any previous year—Yes or No, and if so.....  
of which year.....

(Signat. re r/ candidate or full).

Roll No... ..

## Benares Hindu University.

INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION IN MINING AND  
METALLURGY,

Part II, 192 .

### APPLICATION.

This application with the examination fee must reach  
the University Office on or before the ..... 192

To

THE REGISTRAR,

BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing  
Intermediate Examination in Mining and Metallurgy, Part II.

The fee\* of Rs 20/ (twenty) is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.

The.....Student ..... College.

N. B.—Name to be written in full and clearly.

### CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly  
enrolled as a member of the Benares Hindu University;  
that he has attended a regular course of study at the Uni-  
versity in all the subjects prescribed for the Intermediate  
Examination in Mining and Metallurgy, Part II, in accordance  
with the Regulations of the University; that I believe the  
subjoined account to be true; and that I know nothing against  
his character which ought to debar him from going up for  
the examination

Signature.....

Principal....., College.

The.....

N. B.—This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the Institution at which  
the candidate has studied

\*This application with the examination fee must be presented by hand to the  
Registrar, or sent to him in the same cover by Registered Post. The fee must be in  
cash or Government Currency Note. Bank Notes and Postage Stamps will not be  
accepted.

Roll No.....

**Particulars to be filled in by the Candidate.**

1. Name (in full).....
2. University enrolment No . .....
3. Age (in years and months on the 1st day of January, 192 .) } .....Years.... ..Months .....
4. Name and occupation of father } Name.....  
Occupation.....
5. Name of guardian .. ...
6. Race.....
7. Religion.....
8. Caste.....
9. Full permanent address.....  
.....
10. Date of passing the Intermediate Examination in Mining and Metallurgy Part I. ....  
.....
- or
- Date of passing the Intermediate Examination (Engineering), Part I.....  
.....
11. Whether the candidate has appeared at the Intermediate Examination in Mining and Metallurgy, Part II, of any previous year—Yes or No.....and if so, of which year.....  
.....

*(Signature of candidate in full.)*

Roll No.....

## Benares Hindu University.

### B. SC. EXAMINATION IN MINING AND METALLURGY, PART I. 192 .

#### APPLICATION

This application with the examination-fee must reach the University Office on or before the..... .. 192 .

To

THE REGISTRAR,  
BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY.

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing B. Sc. Examination in Mining and Metallurgy, Part I.

The fee\* of Rupees 30/ (thirty) is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.

The..... Student ..... College.  
N.B.—Name to be written in full and clearly.

#### CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Benares Hindu University; that he has attended a regular course of study at the University in all the subjects prescribed for the B. Sc. Examination in Mining and Metallurgy, Part I in accordance with the Regulations of the University, that I believe the subjoined account to be true; and that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from going up for the examination.

Signature.....

The..... Principal..... College.

N B—This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the Institution at which the candidate has studied

\*This application with the examination fee, must be presented by hand to the Registrar, or sent to him in the same cover by Registered Post. The fee must be in cash or Government Currency Notes. Half-Notes and Postage Stamps will not be accepted.

**Particulars to be filled in by the Candidate.**

1. Name (in full).....
2. University enrolment No.....
3. Age (in years and months on the 1st day of January, 192 ) } .....Years.....Months .....
4. Name and occupation of father } Name.....  
Occupation.....
5. Name of guardian.....
6. Race.....
7. Religion.....
8. Caste.....
9. Full permanent address.....
10. Date of passing the Intermediate Examination in Mining and Metallurgy Part II.....

(Note.—If this examination is not passed, the candidate shall also take Assaying as part of the B. Sc. Examination, Part I under Regulation 7 of Chapter XXXIVC of the Regulations).

or

- Date of passing the B. Sc, examination with Geology and Chemistry (with the name of University).....

and

11. Whether the candidate has appeared at the B. Sc. Examination in Mining and Metallurgy, Part I of any previous year Yes or No.....and if so, of which year.....

(Signature of Candidate in full).

Roll No.....

## Benares Hindu University.

B. Sc. EXAMINATION IN MINING PART II, 192 .

### APPLICATION.

This application with the examination-fee must reach the University Office on or before the .. .. 192 .

To

THE REGISTRAR,  
BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY

SIR,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing B. Sc Examination in Mining, Part II.

The fee\* of Rupees 30/- (thirty) is forwarded herewith

I am, &c.

The..... Student..... College  
N. B.—Name to be written in full and clearly

### CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Benares Hindu University ; that he has attended a regular course of study at the University in all the subjects prescribed for the B. Sc. Examination in Mining, Part II in accordance with the Regulations of the University ; that I believe the subjoined account to be true and that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from going up for the examination.

The..... Signature.....  
Principal..... College.

N B—This certificate is to be signed by the Principal or the Institution at which the candidate has studied.

\* This application, with the examination fee must be presented by hand to the Registrar, or sent to him in the same cover by Registered Post. The fee must be in cash or Government Currency Notes Half Notes and Postage Stamps will not be accepted

Roll No.....

**Particulars to be filled in by the Candidate.**

1. Name (in full).....  
(Write legibly. The name as will appear on the diploma will be exactly as given here).
2. University Enrolment No.....
3. Age (in years and months on the 1st day of January 192 ) } .....Years.....Months.....
4. Name and occupation of father } Name.....  
Occupation.....
5. Name of guardian.....
6. Race.....
7. Religion.....
8. Caste.....
9. Full permanent address.....
10. Date of passing the B. Sc. Examination in Mining and Metallurgy Part I.....
11. Whether the candidate has appeared at the B. Sc. Examination in Mining Part II of any previous year Yes or No.....and if so, of which year.....
12. If the candidate has undergone practical experience in a Mine or at a Metallurgical Works for a period of not less than three months and desires an endorsement to that effect on his diploma in accordance with Regulation 14 Chapter XXXIV C of the Regulations, he is required to give below particulars of documents attached to this application in evidence of such practical experience.....  
.....  
.....

(Signature of Candidate in full).



Roll No.....

## Benares Hindu University.

B. SC. EXAMINATION IN METALLURGY, PART II. 192 .

### APPLICATION.

This application with the examination-fee must reach the University Office on or before the.....192

To

THE REGISTRAR,

BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY.

Sir,

I request permission to present myself at the ensuing B. Sc Examination in Metallurgy, Part II.

The fee\* of Rs. 30/- (thirty) is forwarded herewith.

I am, &c.

The..... Student.....College.

N. B.—Name to be written in full and clearly.

### CERTIFICATE.

I certify that the above-named candidate has been duly enrolled as a member of the Benares Hindu University; that he has attended a regular course of study at the University in all the subjects prescribed for the B. Sc. Examination in Metallurgy Part II in accordance with the Regulations of the University; that I believe the subjoined account to be true; and that I know nothing against his character which ought to debar him from going up for the Examination,

Signature .....

The..... Principal.....College.

N. B.—This certificate is to be signed by the Principal of the Institution at which the candidate has studied

\* This application, with the examination fee, must be presented by hand to the Registrar, or sent to him in the same cover by Registered Post. The fee must be in cash or Government Currency Notes. Half-Notes and Postage Stamps will not be accepted.

Roll No.....

## Particulars to be filled in by the Candidate.

1. Name (in full).....  
( Write legibly. The name as will appear on the diploma will be exactly as given here. )
2. University Enrolment No.....
3. Age (in years and months)  
on the First day of .....years.....months.....  
January, 192 )
4. Name and occupation of } Name.....  
father } Occupation.....
5. Name of guardian.....
6. Race.....
7. Religion.....
8. Caste .....
9. Full permanent address.....  
.....
10. Date of passing the B. Sc. Examination in Mining and Metallurgy, Part I .....
11. Whether the candidate has appeared at the B. Sc. Examination in Metallurgy, Part II of any previous year  
Yes or No.....and  
if so, of which year.....
12. If the candidate has undergone practical experience in a Mine or at a Metallurgical Works for a period of not less than three months and desires an endorsement to that effect on his diploma in accordance with Regulation 14 of Chapter XXXIV C of the Regulations, he is required to give below particulars of documents attached to this application in evidence of such practical experience.....  
.....  
.....

(Signature of Candidate in full)

# APPENDIX F (Contd)

## BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY.

### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION IN MINING & METALLURGY,

#### PART 1—192

Roll No.

Enrolment No.

This is to certify that ..  
son of ..... passed the  
Intermediate Examination in Mining and Metallurgy—Part I,  
held in the month of ..... 192 , and  
was placed in the..... class.

The subjects of the examination were :—

- (1) Mathematics.
- (2) Applied Mechanics
- (3) Heat Engines
- (4) Practical Solid Geometry.
- (5) Engineering Drawing.
- (6) Applied Electricity.
- (7) Metallurgy.

Benares Hindu University,

M. A.

The..... 192 . }

Registrar.

## **APPENDIX F** (*Contd.*)

### **BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY.**

#### **INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION IN MINING & METALLURGY.**

##### **PART II—192 .**

Roll No .....

Enrolment No.....

This is to certify that.....  
son, of.....passed the  
Intermediate Examination in Mining & Metallurgy—Part II,  
held in the month of.....192 . and was  
placed in the... ..class.

The subjects of the examination were :—

- (1) Geology and Mineralogy.
- (2) Physical Chemistry.
- (3) Assaying.

Benares Hindu University,

M. A.

The .....192 . }

Registrar.

**APPENDIX F** (Contd.)  
**BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY.**

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE EXAMINATION IN MINING AND  
 METALLURGY, PART I—192 .**

Roll No.....

Enrolment No.....

This is to certify that.. .....  
 son of..... passed the  
 Bachelor of Science Examination in Mining and Metallurgy—  
 Part I, held in the month of .....192 and  
 was placed in the.....class.

The subjects of the Examination were :—

- (1) Mining.
- (2) Surveying.
- (3) Electrical Technology.
- (4) Power Generation and Transmission by  
 non-electrical methods.

Benares Hindu University, }

M.-A.

The.....192 . }

Registrar.

# APPENDIX F. *Continued.*

Bénarès Hindu University.

SEAL

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE—Mining.

This is to certify that ..... obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining in this University in the examination of 192 , and that he was placed in the ..... class.

Benares Hindu University,

*Vice-Chancellor.*

The..... 192 .

**APPENDIX F.**—*Continued*

**Banaras Hindu University.**

**SEAL.**

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.**—Metallurgy.

This is to certify that.....obtained  
the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Metallurgy in this  
University in the Examination of 192 , and that he was  
placed in the.....class.

Banaras Hindu University,

*Vice-Chancellor.*

*The .....192 .*

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 18.

*Monday, the 18th February, 1924, 4-30 p. m.*

## PRESENT:

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.*

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit	Professor N. P. Gandhi,
Pramatha Natha Tarkabhusana,	Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar,
Professor P. Seshadri,	Professor L. D. Coneslant,
Professor P. K. Telang,	Professor R. S. Inamdar,
Professor P. K. Dutt,	Professor Gurmukh N. Singh,
Professor M. B. Rane,	and
	Professor K. K. Mathur,

I. The Boards of Examiners in the subjects noted below were re-constituted as follows :—

### (ARTS AND SCIENCE).

#### (1) ENGLISH.

Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, Rai Bahadur.  
Professor S. G. Dunn.  
Professor P. Seshadri (*Convener*)

#### (2) PHILOSOPHY.

Principal A. B. Dhruva.  
Professor Bertram Keightley.  
Professor P. B. Adhikari. (*Convener*).

#### (3) HISTORY.

Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu.  
Dr. Tara Chand.  
Professor P. K. Telang. (*Convener*).



## (4) ECONOMICS.

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya

Professor P. K. Telang

Professor Gurmukh N. Singh. (*Convener*)

## (5) MATHEMATICS.

Dr. C. V. Raman.

Professor Lakshmi Narayan

Professor Syama Chara De. (*Convener*)

## (6) SAMSKRIT AND PALI

Professor P. K. Telang

Professor Nil Kamal Bhattacharya.

Principal A. B. Dhruva (*Convener*).

## (7) HINDI

Pandit Ram Narayan Misra

Pandit Kashi Rama.

Professor Shyam Sundar Das (*Convener*)

## (8) URDU.

Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu

Dr S S Bhatnagar,

Professor Shyam Narain Lal. (*Convener*)

## (9) PARSATI.

Pandit Ambika Prasad Upadhyaya.

Mr Marichiman Singh

Professor P. B. Adhikari. (*Convener*).

## (10) MANUAL TRAINING.

Professor Bhim Chandra Chatterjee

Professor N. K. Tivari,

Principal Charles A. King, (*Convener*).

## (11) COMMERCIAL

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya

Principal S. P. Bhargava

Professor Gurmukh N. Singh (*Convener*).

## (12) PHYSICS

Dr C V Raman

Dr N K Sethi

Professor P K Dutt (*Convener*)

## (13) ZOOLOGY

Dr Karam Narain Bahl

Professor D R Bhattacharya

Dr. H R Mehra (*Convener*)

2 The forms of Diplomas for the Degrees of Bachelor of Science in Mining and Metallurgy were re-considered

*Resolved* that in modification of Resolution No 8 passed by the Syndicate at its meeting held on the 6th of February, 1924, the form placed by the Registrar before the meeting be approved (*Vide appendix*)

3 *Resolved* that Professor N P Gandhi be elected a member of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate on the 6th of February, 1924 to revise the rules for the moderation of question papers

4 Read letter No 121 G/XV 906 1923, dated the 12th of February, 1924, from the Deputy Secretary to Government United Provinces, Education Department, forwarding a copy of Resolution passed by the Fourth Assembly of the League of Nations re the education of children and youth of the different countries in the aims and objects of the League of Nations

*Resolved* that the Government be informed that provision for the subject already exists in connection with the teaching of History, Political Philosophy and Civics in the University.

5 Read letter No 86 G, dated the 8th of February, 1924, from the Deputy Secretary to Government, United Provinces, forwarding a copy of the new Regulations passed by

the University of Cambridge, regarding the admission of graduates as "affiliated students."

*Resolved* that the letter be referred to the committee appointed by the Syndicate to take such steps as may be necessary to secure recognition of the examinations and degrees of the Benares Hindu University by other Indian and Foreign Universities, for report.

6. Read application dated 7th February, 1924, from Pandit Kashi Narain Malaviya, M. A., LL. B., asking for the permission of the Syndicate to appear at the LL. M. Examination.

*Resolved* that Paodit Kashi Narain Malaviya be informed that the Syndicate regrets that it cannot make arrangements for the LL. M. Examination at present.

7. Read application dated 12th February, 1924, of Harsha Chandra, a student of the 5th year class of the Central Hindu College, requesting the Syndicate to award him the full amount of the "Parbatibai Jain Scholarships."

*Resolved* that the applicant be informed that it is not possible for the Syodicate to comply with his request.

8. Read letter dated 12th February, 1924, from Principal Pramatha Natha Tarkabhusana, submitting that as certain students of the Madhyama Class were not appearing in their examination their scholarships should be stopped and that some rules regarding the award of scholarships to the students of the Central Hindu College who are desirous of reading in the Colleges of Oriental Learning and Theology should be framed.

*Resolved* that the letter be referred to a committee consisting of :—

- (1) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
- (2) Professor M. B. Rane,

(3) Professor P. Seshadri,

(4) Principal, College of Oriental Learning, and

(5) The Registrar,

with the Registrar, as *Convener*, for consideration and report.

9. Read letter dated the 16th of February, 1924, from Sarda Sadan Chaudhry, student of 2nd year Arts, requesting that as he could not appear at the last Previous Samskrit Examination, arrangements may kindly be made to hold another examination.

*Resolved* that the applicant be informed that his request cannot be granted.

10. Read application without date from the students of the Law College, requesting that they should be charged tuition fees for nine months instead of ten months as the session began in August last.

*Resolved* that the applicants be informed that their request cannot be granted.

11. Read application dated the 18th of February, 1924, from Satyamshu Mohan Mukhopadhyaya, a student of the M. A. Class, requesting the Syndicate to postpone the M. A. Pali Examination to July next.

*Resolved* that the applicant be informed that the date already fixed for the examination cannot be postponed.

12. Read application without date from Harihar Nath, an ex-student of the Central Hindu School, asking permission to appear at the Admission Examination as a private candidate as he had been expelled from the School for misconduct.

*Resolved* that the applicant be informed that the Regulations do not permit of his request being granted.

13. Read letter No. D/418 dated the 15th of February, 1924, from the Head Master, Central Hindu School, recom-

mending and forwarding letter from Mr. Jayanti Prasad, Vakil, requesting the Syndicate to allow his younger brother Narmada Prasad, a student of Class X of the Central Hindu School, whose percentage of attendance is short by 19 meetings, to appear at the Admission Examination of 1924

*Resolved* that the permission asked for be given

The meeting was then adjourned to Saturday, the 23rd of February, 1923, at 4-30 p. m.

A. B. DHRUVA,

*Chairman.*

CONFIRMED.

M. M. MALAVIYA.

## APPENDIX

(*Vide Resolution No. 2 of the meeting of the Syndicate held on 18th February 1924*).

**Benares Hindu University.**

**SEAL.**

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.**

**MINING.**

This is to certify that.....obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Mining in this University in the Examination of 19.....and that he was placed in the.....class.

The subjects of the Bachelor of Science Examination in Mining and Metallurgy Part I were:—

- (1) Mining (2) Surveying (3) Electrical Technology and (4) Power generation and Transmission by Non-electrical methods.

The subjects of the Bachelor of Science Examination in Mining Part II were

- (1) Advanced Mining (2) Mining Plant and Machinery (3) Mining Geology (4) Mine Sampling and Valuation and (5) Economics of Mining.

Benares Hindu University

The.....192 .

} Vice-Chancellor.

**Benares Hindu University.****SEAL.****BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.****METALLURGY.**

This is to certify that.....obtained the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Metallurgy in this University in the Examination of.....and that he was placed in the.....class.

The subjects of the Bachelor of Science Examination in Mining and Metallurgy Part I were:—

(1) Mining (2) Surveying (3) Electrical Technology and (4) Power Generation and Transmission by Non-electrical methods.

The subjects of the Bachelor of Science Examination in Metallurgy Part II were —

(1) Advanced Metallurgy (2) Advanced Assaying (3) Fuels and Refractory Materials (4) Metallography and Pyrometry and (5) Mechanical Testing and Heat Treatment of Metals and Alloys

Benares Hindu University

The.....192 .

} Vice-Chancellor.

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

No. 23.

SATURDAY, THE 23RD OF FEBRUARY, 1924, AT 2-30 P. M.

## PRESENT:

Professor P. K. Telaog, *in the chair*

Principal A. B. Dhruva, <i>Pro- Vice-Chancellor.</i>	Professor P. K. Dutt
Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pra- matha Natha Tarkabhusana	Professor P. Seshadri
Professor Syama Charan De	Professor M. B. Raoe and
Principal Charles A. King	Babu Jnaoendraoath Basu

Professor P. K. Telang was voted to the Chair.

1. Read letter from the Collector of Benares re the remission of Land Revenue on University lands.

*Resolved* that the arraogement proposed by the Collector be accepted and the communication be recorded (*Vide Appendix*).

*Resolved* further that steps be taken to claim the refund to which the University is entitled.

2. The following persons were granted leave as noted against their names

Mr B. P. Mukerji, Head Accountant, University office.	Extension of leave for one week from the 1st of March to 7th of March 1924 on full pay in coontinuation of one month's privilege leave already granted to him.
--	---



Babu Pannalal University office.	Privilege leave for 15 days from the 31st January to 14th February 1924 on full pay.
Pandit Ramayatna Ojha, College of Oriental Learning	Privilege leave for three days from 10 th to 12th February 1924 on half pay.
Babu Ballam Prasad, Store Clerk, Engineering College	Medical Leave for 27 days on half pay from the 3rd to 29th of January 1924.

3. Read the recommendation of the Board of Appointments, dated the 15th of January 1924.

*Resolved* that as recommended by the Board of Appointments, Mr Hemant Kumar Sen be appointed Assistant Professor of Mining and Metallurgy on a salary of Rs 150/- per mensem on one year's probation with effect from the date on which he joined his duties.

4. Read letter dated the 18th of January, 1924, from Rai Sahib Ramchandra Naik Kalia re his bill amounting to Rs 120-15-0 for travelling expenses incurred by him in going to Lucknow in connection with the estate of the late Sah Brindaban Das.

*Resolved* that the amount of Rs 120-15-0 be paid to Rai Sahib Ram Chandra Naik Kalia and be debited to the Estate of the late Sah Brindabandas.

5. Read application from Mr. B. M. Ganguli, Typist, Registrar's office, asking for a loan of Rs. 200 out of his Provident Fund Deposit.

*Resolved* that the loan asked for be given to the applicant and recovered from him according to rules.

6. Considered the proposal of Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan re the appointment of a Provisional Town Committee

to carry on the work of the Town Committee already appointed by the Council, but held in abeyance for the present.

*Resolved* that the following Provisional Town Committee be appointed to take immediate steps to carry on the work of the Town Committee till it is properly organised.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor

Dr M. S. Varna

Pandit Lakshman Das

Babu Bholanath Seth

Mr. J. N. Basu

Principal Charles A. King

Professor U. A. Asrani

Professor K. K. Mathur

Mr. D. N. Ohdedar (*Convener*)

7. Read letters from the Principal, College of Oriental Learning re the requirements of this department.

*Resolved* that the letters be taken up for consideration at the time of passing the budget.

8. Read letter dated the 15th of February, 1924, from Principal Pramathanatha Tarkabhusana stating that the carriage allowance of Rs 60/- per mensem granted to him be continued as before, and that he would pay Rs. 15/- per mensem towards the cost of the conveyance purchased for him till the full amount is paid.

*Resolved* that in modification of Resolution No 13, passed by the Council at its meeting held on the 3rd of December 1923, the proposal of Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramathanatha Tarkabhusana be accepted and that an amount of Rs. 15/- per mensem be deducted out of his carriage allowance of Rs 60/- till the sum of Rs 500/- paid on account of the conveyance is realised :

9. Read resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the Syndicate, held on the 4th of January, 1924 accepting and forwarding the recommendation of the Students' Residence Committee to the effect that Dr. M. S. Verma be designated acting Chief Medical Officer, until a Chief Medical Officer is appointed in the University.

*Resolved* that the recommendation be accepted.

10. Read letter dated the 8th of January, 1924, from Dr. H. R. Mehra to the Vice-Chancellor, requesting that in view of the resignation of Mr. S.C. Verma, Mr. Ramchandra Saksena, the present Demonstrator, be appointed temporary Assistant Professor and Mr. S. C. Chatterji, a student of the M. Sc. class, a temporary demonstrator till the permanent post is filled up, and the order of the Vice Chancellor sanctioning the arrangement proposed up to the 31st of March, 1924, thereon.

*Resolved* that the action taken by the Vice Chancellor in the matter be recorded.

11. Considered letter dated the 5th of October, 1923, from the Director of Agriculture re the claim of Rai Sahib Choudhuri Hari Ram Singh on account of his salary and the explanation of the Assistant Secretary to the Council in connection thereto.

*Resolved* that the balance of salary of Rai Sahib Choudhuri Hari Ram Singh actually due to him be paid only after the settlement of the money due to the University from him.

12. Read resolution of the School Board re the purchase of two type writers.

*Resolved* that the type writers required may be purchased if the money can be found by adjustments in the School Board Budget.

13. Read letter dated the 7th of January, 1924, from the Principal, Central Hindu College re the Hari Kishan Scholarships.

*Resolved* that the recommendation of the Principal be accepted and the scholarships be sanctioned to the 2nd and the 4th year students from the unspent income of the endowment.

The meeting was then adjourned to Saturday, the 1st of March, 1924, at 3 P. M.

CONFIRMED  
A. B. DHURVA

P. K. TELANG,  
*Chairman.*

## APPENDIX

( *Vide Resolution No. 1 of the meeting of the Council  
held on the 23rd of February 1924* )

No 979/111-13  
1

From

J. H. Darwin, Esq., I C. S.,  
Collector of Benares.

To

The Commissioner,  
Benares Division, Benares

Dated Benares, the 17th January, 1924.

Sir,

I have the honour to refer you to your letter No. 3094/VIII-3 dated 23rd June, 1923 in which you sent me at my request the instructions of Government in regard to the payment of revenue on the land acquired for the Hindu University. I wrote to you because the file on the subject had been lost from my office probably as long ago as 1920, and I could find no authority for the contention of the Assistant Secretary to the University Council that Government had sanctioned a remission of revenue as the land acquired was excluded from cultivation. The enclosures to your letter have shown that his contention was right, the principle accepted by

Government on the recommendation of the Board of Revenue being as follows —

“The Collector, therefore, with the approval of the Commissioner and the concurrence of the University Authorities has proposed that the case may be dealt with in the following way viz, that the whole area should from the date on which possession was given over be treated as a *separate mahal* of its own and be assessed to a revenue, with cesses, amounting to Rs 1 39, 3 5 for the 2nd half of the revenue year 1324 fash (the former proprietors have already paid the half revenue for the 1st half of that year) and to a revenue with cesses of Rs 2,794 6 10 for the year 1325 fash reduced proportionately for any portion of the area brought under works during the year 1324 fash. He also suggests that a similar reassessment should take place every year on the basis of similar reductions, until the whole area becomes utilised for the purposes of the University. The reductions would involve merely proportional calculations e.g., if the whole area be considered as being 1000 acres paying 25000/- revenue and 100 acres be taken from cultivation and put under works during the agricultural year, the revenue for the next year will be reduced by one tenth or Rs 250/-.”

In view of these instructions I directed that enquiries should immediately be made as to the portion of the Hindu University area which had come under works. The Assistant Secretary did not however agree to the calculations made by the Tahsildar or Subdivisional officer, and he claimed that a reduction of revenue should have retrospective effect back to 1325 F. It appears that in spite of the Government instructions which were presumably communicated to him, he has regularly paid in the full revenue since 1325 F and

for several years he has put in no claim to remission. I decided ultimately to go round the grounds myself and determine what portions could fairly be classed as under works at the end of 1330 F ; and whether any satisfactory method could be evolved for discovering the position in the intervening years.

My inspection, which threatened at first to take up a good deal of time, was very much facilitated by the fact that the University has a lay-out plan of its grounds, in which the whole is divided into blocks. On the basis of this plan it struck me that my simplest course would be to examine each block separately and then to class each under one of the two heads (1) under works (uncultivated) or (2) not yet under works (cultivated). The proportion of (1) to total area multiplied by the full revenue would then determine the amount of revenue to be remitted. In following this course I considered that it would be a reasonable interpretation of the Board's proposals as approved by Government to regard roads, play-grounds, gardens and brick kilns as under works in addition to the actual areas which contained completed or semi-completed buildings. In the attached plan I have marked all blocks under works with a circle, and all those cultivated or not yet under works with a cross. In a few instances a block under the former category contains a grove or a little cultivation in a corner, but I have not thought it worth while to take separate account of that. The result is as follows:—

Village	Area acquired by University	Cultivated (Not yet under works)	Uncultivated (under works).
Nagwa.	36.04	29.84	6.18
Bhagwanpur.	93.24	35.40	57.84
Chittupur.	191.28	89.29	101.99
Naria.	295.42	10.12	285.30
Dhanarjenpur.	122.93	11.45	111.48
Khajuhi.	52	24.64	27.36
Janganpur.	75.68	51.26	24.42
Suruahi.	133.11	113.20	19.91
Sir Gobardhanpur	214.53	174.33	40.20
Total...	1214.21	539.53	674.68

If this system is approved the revenue to be remitted for 1330 F will then be  $\frac{674.68}{1214.21} \times 2794\frac{5}{6}/10$  (the full Land Revenue). It remained to be considered what was to be done on account of previous years. I proposed to the Assistant Secretary, and he agreed to the following course: that, as it would be a most laborious task in the absence of any record on his part, to work out from patwari's papers since 1325 F the actual area which had come under works in each year (even if those particulars could be made available) a progressive remission should be granted for each amounting to  $1/6$  for the first year,  $2/6$  for the second and so on of the revenue to be remitted for 1330 F. Thus the remission for 1325 F would be

$$1/6 \times \frac{674.68}{1214.21} \times \text{Revenue}$$

For 1326 F,

$$2/6 \times \frac{674.68}{1214.21} \times \text{Revenue.}$$

and so on. For 1329 F it would be

$$5/6 \times \frac{674.68}{1214.21} \times \text{Revenue}$$



The net remissions work out as follows :—

1325 F.....	258	12	7
1326 F.....	517	9	3
1327 F.....	776	5	10
1328 F.....	1335	2	6
1329 F.....	1293	15	1
1330 F.....	1552	11	9
Total..	5434	9	0

I hope this system will approve itself to you and to the Board of Revenue. I admit that it may be far from correct for any one year, but it should work out fairly accurately on the whole series of years together : and I am at a loss for any better course to pursue, if you agree with me that the remission should have retrospective effect. It has further the merit of being a simple solution of rather a troublesome problem.

As the whole revenue of 2794/6/10 has been paid till the end of 1330 F, the Board's approval will presumably take the form of a sanction to the refund of 5434/9/0.

Your file on the subject which I have meanwhile retained for reference is herewith returned

I have the honour to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

Enclosure: One file.

Sd/ J.H. Darwin, I. C. S,  
Collector.

No. 980/111-13

Dated Benares Collectorate the  
17th January, 1924.

Copy forwarded to the Assistant Secretary to the Council, Benares Hindu University for information.

Sd/ J.H. Darwin I. C. S.  
Collector.

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE

NO 19

SATURDAY, THE 23RD FEBRUARY 1924, 4-30 P M

## PRESENT :

Principal A B Dhruva, Pro Vice Chancellor, *in the chair*,

Professor P Seshadri

Professor P K Dutt

Professor K K Mathur

Dr S S Bhatnagar

Professor Gurmukh N Singh

Professor M B Rane

Professor L D Coueslant

Professor R S Inamdar

Considered the applications of certain students of the 2nd year class of the Central Hindu College, requesting the Syndicate to condone the shortage in the percentage of their attendance

*Resolved* that the shortage in the percentage of attendance of the following students be condoned —

## II YEAR ARTS

- |                              |                                 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| (1) B G Lakshmi Narayan      | (16) S G Sapre                  |
| (2) Bindeshwari Prasad       | (17) Hari Mohan Ram             |
| (3) Jayamangal Singh         | (18) Tirthanand Misra           |
| (4) Phulena Prasad           | (19) U P Mahajan                |
| (5) Shambhu Nath             | (20) Govind Chand Misra         |
| (6) Basant Prasad            | (21) Bachoo Singh               |
| (7) Alakhdhari Sahai         | (22) S P Ram                    |
| (8) Gaya Prasad Pande        | (23) Shyam Narain Rai           |
| (9) Harihar Nath             | (24) Sahdeo Singh               |
| (10) Jit Ram                 | (25) Devi Datt Misra            |
| (11) Krishna Saran Pande     | (26) Gopinath Singh             |
| (12) Lakshmi Narayan Singh   | (27) Jagvan Singh               |
| (13) Loknath Trivedi         | (28) Nand Kishore Singh         |
| (14) Sheodhari Singh         | (29) Sheo Shankar Narayan Singh |
| (15) Srikrishna Chandra Dutt |                                 |
| (30) Jang Bahadur Pathak     |                                 |

## II YEAR SCIENCE.

- |                          |                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Akhileshwar Prasad    | 10. Rama Shankar.           |
| 2. Chhabī Nath Tewārī    | 11. Shashishekhar Gairola   |
| 3. Dwarka Nath Sharma.   | 12. Tara Prasad.            |
| 4. Gopalji Mehrotra.     | 13. Umashankar Prasad       |
| 5. Jagannath Pande.      | 14. Harnam Das.             |
| 6. Mukund Ram Nehri,     | 15. Shashindra Kumar Lahiri |
| 7. Murlidhar Srivastava. | 16. Hanuman Pd. Vidyarthi.  |
| 8. Narsingh Upadhyaya,   | 17. Kedar Dutt Sharma,      |
| 9. Ramavatar.            | 18. Lalit Kishore Singh     |

19. Raghubir Singh.

The meeting was then adjourned to Wednesday, the 27th of February, at 4.30 p. m.

"Confirmed"

M. M. MALAVIY,

A. B. DHURVA,

Chairman.

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE

No. 20.

*Wednesday, the 27th February, 1924—4.30 p. m.*

## PRESENT :

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the chair.*

Principal Charles A. King.	Professor K. K. Mathur,
Professor P. K. Telang,	Professor Gurmukh N. Singh,
Professor M. B. Rane,	Professor R. S. Inamdar, and
Professor L. D. Coueslant,	Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar.

1. Considered the applications of certain students of the Central Hindu College, requesting the Syndicate to condone the shortage in the percentage of their attendance.

(i) *Resolved* that the shortage in the percentage of attendance of the following students be condoned :—

## II YEAR ARTS.

Brinda Prasad Singh.

## IV YEAR ARTS.

- |                                |                              |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Askaran Goswami.            | 8. Girdhar Das Parikh.       |
| 2. B. K. Mozumdar.             | 9. Goverdhan Das.            |
| 3. Bhola Datt Chandola.        | 10. Janki Raman Misra.       |
| 4. Bishambhar Dayal Tripathi.  | 11. Karuneshwar Prasad.      |
| 5. Bachoo Misra.               | 12. Khub Chandra Srivastava. |
| 6. Banke Bahadur Prasad Singh. | 13. Lakshmi Narayan Kapil.   |
| 7. Devi Prasad Srivastava.     | 14. Parmeshwar Prasad.       |
|                                | 15. Raj Narain Singh.        |
|                                | 16. Radhika Prasad Singh.    |

- |                               |                                 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 17. Rameshwar Prasad Agarwala | 22. Satish Chandra Chakravarty. |
| 18. Rishabhadeva Singh.       | 23. Shambhu Nath.               |
| 19. Rai Krishna Chand         | 24. Thakur Das Singh.           |
| 20. Sarasvati Din Pande       | 25. Yajna Narain Misra.         |
| 21. Surya Narain Singh.       | 26. Govind Malaviya.            |
| 27. Kanhaiya Lal Misra.       |                                 |

## IV YEAR SCIENCE.

- |                           |                             |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Akshai Kumar.          | 5. Jagdishwar Das Jain.     |
| 2. Brajendra Nath Bagchi. | 6. Kanhaiya Lal Srivastava. |
| 3. Chandra Muni.          | 7. Ramajna Prasad Trivedi.  |
| 4. Chandra Mauli Pande.   | 8. Ram Chandra Dravid.      |

(ii) *Resolved* that the deficiency in the percentage of attendance of the following students be condoned but they be not permitted to appear in English.

OF THE

## IV YEAR SCIENCE.

- |                             |                           |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Avadesh Nandan Sahai,    | 10. Probodhendu Nath Roy. |
| 2. Asurari Chandra Gupta,   | 11. Ramamoy Bhattacharya. |
| 3. Balwant Vasudeva Gadgil. | 12. Ramji.                |
| 4. Chhotey Lal.             | 13. S. S. Rane.           |
| 5. Venkata Nandan.          | 14. Srinath Das.          |
| 6. K. G. Raman Panikkar,    | 15. Surya Prasad Sharma.  |
| 7. K. Kandoya.              | 16. Thakur Krishan Singh. |
| 8. Krishnanand Panth.       | 17. Uday Bhan Singh.      |
| 9. Mohammad Mojbullah.      | 18. K. Surya Narain Raju. |
| 19. Omkar Nath Srivastava.  |                           |

2. *Resolved* that Jinwar Prasad and Bimal Chandra Basu be permitted to appear at the ensuing Intermediate Examination as ex-students.

3. Considered the applications of Asurari Chandra Gupta, a candidate for the B Sc. Examination, requesting the

Syndicate to make special arrangements for his practical examinations in Physics and Chemistry as he has been bitten by a mad dog and undergoing a special treatment at Kasauli and is consequently unable to appear at the examinations on the dates already fixed

*Resolved* that the heads of the Departments of Physics and Chemistry be requested to arrange for the Practical Examinations of the candidate

The meeting was then dissolved

'Confirmed'  
M. M. MALAY

A B DERUVA,  
Chairman

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

No. 24

SATURDAY, THE 1ST OF MARCH 1924—3 P. M.

## PRESENT:

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.*

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit	Professor Syamacharan De,
Prāmathe Natha Tarkabhushana.	Principal Charles A. King.
Professor P. Seshadri.	Professor P. K. Telang and
	Babu Jnanendranath Basu.

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-Vice-Chancellor*, was voted to the Chair.

1. Read letter dated the 5th of January, 1924, from the Principal, Engineering College, submitting certain draft Regulations with regard to the consultation and testing fees for the staff of the Engineering College.

*Resolved* that the regulations recommended by the Principal be accepted as modified. (Vide Appendix A.)

2. Read letter dated the 9th of January, 1924, from the Principal, Engineering College, suggesting certain rules relating to the electric current supplied to the students residing in the Boarding house.

*Resolved* that the letter be forwarded to the Students' Residence Committee with a request that they should consider it and propose regulations on the lines suggested.

3. Read letter No. 1755/XI-15 dated the 8/9th January, 1924, from the Principal, Engineering College, submitting

that 10,000 bricks were required for completion of some unfinished work in the Boiler House.

*Resolved* that the Executive Engineer be requested to supply 10,000 bricks to the Engineering College.

4. Read the final report of the meeting of the committee appointed by the Council and the Court to consider the possibilities of reducing the expenditure and raising the income of the University, held on the 17th January, 1924.

*Resolved* that the report be adopted, (Vide Appendix B.)

5. Read the reports of the Committee (appointed by the Council under its resolution No. 1 dated the 2nd of April, 1923, to report on the question of associating the names of certain donors with certain Chairs and with the Hostels) which met on the 8th June, 1923 and 8th of January, 1924.

*Resolved* that the recommendations of the Committee be accepted. (Vide Appendix C.)

6. Considered the question of creating two Readerships of Law from the next Session.

*Resolved* that two Readership of Law be created each in the grade of Rs. 150-15-300, with effect from the 1st of August, 1924.

7. Principal A. B. Dhruva reported to the Council that he received a letter from Prof H. L. Chablani requesting that the amount of his Provident Fund as well as his remuneration as an Examiner be paid to him.

*Resolved* that Prof. Chablani's own contribution to the Provident Fund be paid to him according to rules.

*Resolved* further that Prof. H. L. Chablani be informed that the question of the payment of Examination fees to the Examiners is under consideration.



8. Read letter No 357 dated the 11th of February, 1924, from Principal Pramathanatha Tarkabhusana, requesting that the services of Pandit Haranchandra Sastri, be continued, till a permanent Professor is appointed, in the place of the late Pandit Achyutananda.

*Resolved* that the period of service of Pandit Haram Chandra Sastri be extended to the 15th of April, 1924.

9. 'Considered' the question of the resignation of Mr S. C. Varma, Assis'tant Professor of Zoology:

*Resolved* that in supersession of Resolution No. 2 of the meeting of the Council held on the 21st of December, 1923, the resignation of Mr. S. C. Varma be accepted with effect from the 16th of December, 1923.

10. Read letter dated the 23rd of February, 1924, from the Registrar, Benares Hindu University, forwarding resolutions Nos 1, 2, 3, and 4 of the Students' Residence Committee which met on the 15th of February, 1924.

*Resolved* that the letter be considered with the budget.

11. Read letter dated the 9th of February 1924, from the Secretary, Indian Mathematical Society, requesting the University to grant to its servants, who are members of the Society, facilities in the form of travelling and halting allowances in order to enable them to attend the sittings of the Conference

*Resolved* that the Secretary be informed that the Council regrets that the University is not in a position at present to comply with his request.

12. Read letter dated the 21st of December, 1924, from the Executive Engineer, submitting an estimate of Rs. 142/- for repairing the Shed situated to the west corner of the Arts College.

*Resolved* that an amount not exceeding Rs 142/- be sanctioned for the purpose.

13. Read letter dated the 27th of February, 1924, from the Registrar, Benares Hindu University, relating to the enrolment fees of the students of the Madhyama and Sastri Classes of the Colleges of Oriental Learning and Theology.

*Resolved* that the enrolment fee of Rs. 2/- each for students of the Madhyama, Sastri and Acharya examinations of the Colleges of Oriental Learning and Theology be paid for this year only from the funds of the University.

*Resolved* further that the Principals of the Colleges of Oriental Learning and Theology be informed that the University will not pay the enrolment fees of the students of their institutions from the beginning of the next academical year.

14. Read letter dated the 18th of February, 1924, from Prof. H. B. Malkani, re-repairs of the King Edward Hostel

*Resolved* that the matter be referred to the Executive Engineer for action.

15. Read letter from Prof. H. B. Malkani asking for permission to print the story of "Savitri" entitled "Faithful through death" out of the University publication; the "Children of the Mother-land" in a book of selections he is publishing.

*Resolved* that the permission asked for be granted.

16. Read letter dated the 25th of February, 1924, from Mr. R. D. Gulattee, Professor of Civil Engineering, resigning his post with effect from the 24th of March, 1924.

*Resolved* that the resignation be accepted.

17. Read letter dated the 13th of February, 1924, from Mr. A. L. Narsimha Rao, B. A., B. L., requesting that permission to translate the Sanatana Dharma Text-books into

Telugu be given to his friend Mr. K. Narayana Murty of Bezwada.

*Resolved* that the permission asked for be granted provided that the draft of the translation is approved by the University and that the translator agrees to pay a royalty of 5%<sup>0</sup> on the gross proceeds of the sale and to give to the University 25 copies of his book free.

18. Read resolution No. 8 of the meeting of the School Board held on the 7th of February, 1924, re the construction of a compound wall in the C. H. Girls' School stable towards the mosque at a cost not exceeding Rs. 50/-.

*Resolved* that an amount not exceeding Rs. 50 be sanctioned for the purpose.

19. *Resolved* that the Hon'ble Babu Ganeshdatta Singh, B.A., B. L., Minister of Education, Government of Behar and Orissa be authorised to operate on the accounts of the Hindu University Patna Estate in the Bank of Behar Ltd.

The meeting was then dissolved.

"Confirmed."

A. B. DHRUVA.

A. B. DHRUVA,  
Chairman.

## APPENDIX A.

*(Vide Resolution No. 1 of the meeting of the Council held on the 1st of March, 1924.)*

### REGULATIONS FOR CONSULTATION AND TESTING WORK.

Consultation work includes everything in which no College material other than College Stationery is used. It does not also include examining for other Institutions. Written consultations which do not involve the Professor's absence from College are included. The "A" regulations apply to consulting work.

Testing work is that done with the aid of College Machines and instruments. The B. Regulations apply to Testing work.

#### "A" Regulations.

- (1) No absence from the College may exceed three days, and the total of such absence during the teaching session must not exceed fourteen days.
- (2) Such absence to be notified to the Principal in advance.
- (3) All fees must be paid to the Principal and must appear in the College accounts.
- (4) Every fee to be divided between the Professors concerned and the University 85% to the former, and 15% to the latter

#### "B" Regulations.

- (1) All particulars of Testing work to be accessible to students except the names of clients and the charges.
- (2) All material used in testing, all labour and an establishment charge equal to labour cost, to be debited to either Mechanical Testing, Electrical Testing or Civil Engineering Testing.
- (3) All Testing fees must be paid to the Principal, and must appear in the College Accounts.
- (4) 70% of credit balance to the Professor-in charge and 30% to the University.

## APPENDIX B.

(*Vide Resolution No. 4 of the meeting of the Council held on the 1st of March, 1924.*)

Report of the Meeting of the Committee appointed by the Council and the Court to consider the possibilities of reducing the expenditure and raising the income of the University held on the 17th of January, 1924, at 2 P. M.

### PRESENT.

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, *Vice-Chancellor.*

Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldevram Dave, Principal A. B. Dhruva,		Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan, and Principal C. A. King.
--	--	--

1. Resolved that in view of the fact that students from all parts of India are coming in increasing numbers to this University and that instruction of the standard of a degree is provided here alone in several technological Departments, an appeal be made (1) to the Government of India to increase its annual grant, (2) to the Provincial Governments and to the Indian Durbars for annual re-curring grants and Scholarships for their own students and (3) to the general public for annual donations of Rs. 100 and upwards

Resolved further that special efforts be made to raise subscriptions from the general public by a collection tour such as was undertaken in the early stages of the University.

Resolved further that a sufficient number of men be appointed to collect the unpaid donations

(Sd) M. M. MALAVIYA,  
*Convener.*

## APPENDIX C.

( *Vide Resolution No 5 of the meeting of the Council held on the 1st of March, 1924* )

Proceedings of the meeting of the Committee appointed by the Council under its resolution No 1 dated the 22nd of April, 1923, to report on the question of associating the names of certain donors with certain chairs and with the hostels, held on the 8th of January, 1924, at 4-30 P M

### PRESENT

1 Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, 1 26  
*Vice Chancellor, in the Chair*

2 Principal Charles A King 3 Professor P Seshadri

1 Resolved that in supersession of Resolution No 1 of the meeting of the Committee held on the 8th of June, 1923 it be recommended to the Council that the Jodhpur Hardinge Chair of Technology should continue to be called as originally settled

2 Resolved that in supersession of Resolution No 2 of the meeting of the Committee held on the 8th of June, 1923, it be recommended to the Council that the Chair endowed by Raja Motichand, C I E, and his brothers and nephews be called the Raja Motichand Chair of Industrial Chemistry

3 Resolved that the Hostel No 1 be called the Raja Baldeodas Birla Hostel and that Hostel No 2 be called the Sangidas Shapurji Barocha Hostel

Resolved that the northern wing of the Hostel No 1 be called the Rai Ram Charan Das Bahadur wing in commemoration of his gift of Rs 75,000 for a Hostel in the University.

4. Resolved that the northern wing of what is called Hostel No. 2 at present be called the " Mangaldas Girdhardas Parik Wing."

5. Resolved that the northern side of the southern wing of Hostel No. 2 be called the Bhateley Shyam Bihari Wing.

Resolved further that the donations of other donors for hostel accommodation be commemorated by tablets to be placed over the rooms on the southern side of the southern wing of Hostel No. 2.

Resolved further that a tablet be put in the 4th Hostel to commemorate the donations of—

Rai Ram Narayan Harnand	Rai Chaudhury	Rs. 1,01,000
Seth Surajmal Harnandai	" "	51,000
Seth Shantidas Asukaran	" "	51,000
Seth Manilal Jugalkishore	" "	51,000

Resolved further that the donors be asked whether they would like the hostels to be called by any particular name.

Resolved further that the block under construction in the Hostel No. 4 be called the Parbatibai Jain Ashrama in commemoration of the gift of Babu Jivanlal Pannalal and his brothers Mohanlal and Bhagwanlal.

The meeting was then dissolved.

(Sd) M. M. MALAVIYA,

*Chairman.*

Proceedings of the meeting of the Committee appointed by the Council under its resolution No. 1 dated the 22nd of April, 1923, to report on the question of associating the names of certain donors with certain Chairs and with the Hostels, held on the 8th June, 1923, at 5-30 P. M.

## PRESENT :

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya,

*Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.*

Principal Charles A. King.

Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldevram

Dave, and

Professor P. Seshadri.

No. 3. Resolved that out of the endowment of Ayurveda by Seth Mathuradas Vasanji Khimji, a Chair called the "Vasanji Khimji Chair of Ayurveda" be instituted.



# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

No 5.

(Translation : Original in Hindi)

FRIDAY, THE 7TH MARCH 1924, 7-45 A. M.

## PRESENT :

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramathanatha Tarkabhusana,  
*in the chair.*

Principal A. B. Dhruva	Pandit Radha Prasada Sastri
Pandit Ananta Rama Sastri	Pandit Ambadasa Sastri
Pandit Hari Rama Pandey	Professor P. B. Adhikari
Pandit P. N. Patankar	Pandit Ramayana Ojha
Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit	Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri
Annadacharana Tarkachuda- mani.	

1. On the motion of Principal A. B. Dhruva, seconded by Pandit Hari Rama Pandey, it was

*Resolved* that Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramathanatha Tarkabhusana do take the chair.

2. It was proposed that the period of study for the Madhyama examination be three years instead of two years. The proposal was carried unanimously.

3. Considered the report of the meeting of the special committee (appointed under Resolution No 1 of the meeting of the Faculty of Theology held on the 17th January 1924.

*Resolved* that the report as amended be accepted (Vide Appendix).

4. The meeting was then adjourned to the 12th March 1924, to consider the question of making alterations in the text books of *Vyakarana* and *Satvika* in the Faculty of Theology.

प्रमुदत्त शास्त्री

श्री प्रमथनाथ तर्कभूषण

*Chairman*

## APPENDIX

(Vide Resolut on No 3 of the Meeting of the Faculty of  
Theology held on the 7th March 1924)

१ निश्चय हुआ कि धर्माचार्य परीक्षामें १९२५ में बैठने वाले विद्यार्थी के लिये "सैतिकर्तव्यताकोऽश्वमेध" यह निबन्ध नियत किया जाय ।

२ निश्चय हुआ कि धर्मशास्त्री परीक्षा के प्रश्नपत्रों का क्रम निम्न प्रकार हो

प्रथम पत्र १ ऋग्वेदोपोद्धातः

” २ ऋग्वेद (अष्टकानि १ से ४ सभाष्य ) अथवा  
यजुर्वेद ( अध्याय १ से २० सभाष्यः ) अथवा  
सामवेद गानमुत्तरार्चिकम् सभाष्य )

द्वितीयपत्र—पोडशसंस्कार पद्धतिः ( संस्कारभास्करीया )

तृतीयपत्र—प्रातिशाख्यम् स्वशाखीयम्

चतुर्थपत्र—शतपथब्राह्मणम् सभाष्यम् प्रथमकाण्डम्  
नित्त ( अध्याय १, २, ७ )

पंचमपत्र—याज्ञवल्क्य स्मृतौ आचारकाण्ड समिताक्षर

षष्ठपत्र—कात्यायन श्रौतसूत्रम् ( १५ अध्याय )

दर्शपूर्णमास पद्धति स्वशीलाया

सप्तमपत्र—मीमांसा न्यायप्रकाशः ( आपोदेवीय )

प्रस्थानभेद मधुसूदन सरस्वतीकृत

अष्टमपत्र—शुद्धि विवेकः प्रायश्चित्त विवेकः

३ निश्चय हुआ कि मध्यमा के प्रश्नपत्रों का क्रम निम्न प्रकार रहे ।

द्वितीयपत्र—ऋग्वेदसंहिता ( सस्वरा अष्टक १-४ ) अथवा

यजुर्वेद संहिता ( सस्वरा अध्याय १६-४० ) अथवा

सामवेदः ( गानं पूर्वार्चिकम् )

तृतीयपत्र—कुण्डसिद्धिः, प्रतिष्ठामयूखः

पंचमपत्र—गृह्यसूत्रम् ( सम्पूर्णम् स्वशाखीयम् सूत्रार्थ  
सहितम् )

२—गृह्याग

षष्ठपत्र—श्रीमद्भगवद्गीता ( श्रीधरी संहिता )

( ह० ) प्रभुदत्त शास्त्री,

समापति ।

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING

No 4. .

FRIDAY, THE 7TH MARCH 1924, AT 8 A. M.

## PRESENT :

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramathanatha Tarkabhusana  
Dean of the Faculty, *in the chair.*

Principal A.B. Dhruva, Pro-Vice Chancellor

Pandit Haran Chandra Sarma

Pandit Ambadasa Sastri

Professor P. B. Adhikari

Pandit Vamadeva Misra

Pandit Radha Prasada Sastri

Pandit Ambika Prasada Upa-  
dhyaya

Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri

Pandit Baldeva Jyotishi

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit

Pandit Ramayatna Ojha

Anada Charana Tarkachu-  
damani and,

Pandit Ananta Rama Sastri

Pandit Kali Prasada Misra

1. *Resolved* on the motion of Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri, seconded by Pandit Ramayatna Ojha that the candidates for the Madhyama Examination be required to study a three years course and the Senate be requested to change the Regulation accordingly.

2. Considered the report of the Board of Studies in Mimamsa.

*Resolved* that the report of the Board as modified be accepted (*Vide Appendix*)

The meeting was then adjourned to Wednesday 12th of March 1924 at 8 A. M.

Confirmed

PRAMATHANATHA TARK

ATHANATHA TARKABHUSANA

## APPENDIX

(Vide Resolution No 2 of the meeting of the Faculty of  
Oriental Learning held on the 7th March 1924).

मीमांसा पाठ्य-निर्धारक-समिति के अधिवेशन का कार्यविवरण  
ता० १४ फरवरी १९२४, ६ बजे प्रातःकाल

उपस्थित—

महामहोपाध्याय पं० प्रमथनाथ तर्कभूषण ।

महामहोपाध्याय पं० ब्रह्मदाचरण तर्कचूडामणि

पं० वीरेश्वरशास्त्री द्राविड

पं० चित्रस्वामि शास्त्री ( सम्मेलक )

१. निश्चय हुआ कि १९२५ ई० में आचार्य परीक्षामें बैठने वाले  
विद्यार्थी के लिये निम्नलिखित निबन्ध रक्खा जाय—

“पूर्व मीमांसा शास्त्रस्य उत्पत्तिप्रसृत्यवनति निरूपण पूर्वका  
विचारः ” ( History of Origin, Development and Decline  
of Purva Mimamsa Schools ):

ता० १४ फरवरी

सन् १९२४ ई०

चित्रस्वामि शास्त्री,

सम्मेलक ।

4. Read the report of the 'meeting of the Students' Residence Committee held on the 15th of February, 1924 : (Vide Appendix B).

*Resolved* that the report be accepted and forwarded to the Council

5. Considered the question of framing bye-laws for candidates seeking permission of the Syndicate to appear at the Intermediate or B. A., or B. Sc., Examination as ex-students or under the Compartmental system of examination

*Resolved* that students who appear at the Intermediate B. A., or B. Sc. Examination as ex-students or under the Compartmental system of examination shall submit their applications with the examination fees at least six months before the commencement of their respective examinations.

6 Read the report of the meeting of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate (under its Resolution No 11 of the 6th of February, 1924, to revise the present rules regarding the moderation of question papers) held on the 6th of March, 1924 :

*Resolved* that the report be adopted (Vide Appendix C),

7. The Agenda of the meeting of the Senate to be held on the 26th of March, 1924, was passed (Vide Appendix D).

8. Read application from the father of Mr. Kunwar Bahadur Mathur, a candidate for the ensuing Intermediate Examination in Science, requesting the Syndicate to postpone his Practical Examination in Physics as he was suffering from small-pox.

*Resolved* that the request be granted and a suitable date for the purpose be fixed by the Registrar in consultation with the Head of the department of Physics.

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 21.

MONDAY, THE 10TH OF MARCH, 1924—4.30. P. M.

## PRESENT.

Principal A. B. Dhruva, M. A. LL. B. *in the Chair.*

Professor P. K. Telang.  
Professor P. B. Adhikari.  
Professor K. K. Mathur.  
Professor Gurmukh N.  
Singh.

Professor P. Seshadri.  
M.M. Pandit Pramathanatha  
Tarkabhusana.  
Principal Charles A. King.  
Professor L. D. Couselant.

1. Considered certain confidential matters relating to the University Examinations of 1924 :

(Report on the Confidential File).

2. Read letter No. 48 dated the 28th of February, 1924, from the Principal of the Teachers' Training College, Benares Hindu University, recommending that the shortage in the percentage of attendance of Sampatram Nagar be condoned :

*Resolved* that as recommended by the Principal, the shortage in the percentage of attendance of Sampatram Nagar be condoned.

3. Read the Report of the meeting of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate (under its resolution No. 14 of the 6th of February, 1924, re the establishment of marine biological stations in India), held on the 20th of February, 1924 : (Vide Appendix A).

*Resolved* that the report be adopted and a copy of it be forwarded to the General Secretary, Indian Science Congress and the Chief Secretary to the Government of Madras.

4. Read the report of the meeting of the Students' Residence Committee held on the 15th of February, 1924 : (Vide Appendix B).

*Resolved* that the report be accepted and forwarded to the Council.

5. Considered the question of framing bye-laws for candidates seeking permission of the Syndicate to appear at the Intermediate or B. A., or B. Sc., Examination as ex-students or under the Compartmental system of examination

*Resolved* that students who appear at the Intermediate B. A., or B. Sc. Examination as ex-students or under the Compartmental system of examination shall submit their applications with the examination fees at least six months before the commencement of their respective examinations.

6. Read the report of the meeting of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate (under its Resolution No. 11 of the 5th of February, 1924, to revise the present rules regarding the moderation of question papers) held on the 6th of March, 1924 :

*Resolved* that the report be adopted (Vide Appendix C),

7. The Agenda of the meeting of the Senate to be held on the 26th of March, 1924, was passed (Vide Appendix D).

8. Read application from the father of Mr. Kunwar Bahadur Mathur, a candidate for the ensuing Intermediate Examination in Science, requesting the Syndicate to postpone his Practical Examination in Physics as he was suffering from small-pox.

*Resolved* that the request be granted and a suitable date for the purpose be fixed by the Registrar in consultation with the Head of the department of Physics.

## APPENDIX A.

*(Vide Resolution No 3 of the Meeting of the Syndicate held on the 10th March, 1924)*

Proceedings of the meeting of the committee appointed by the Syndicate (under its Resolution No 14 of the 6th February, 1924, to consider the letter from the General Secretary of the Science Congress about the Marine Biological Stations in India) held at 4 15 p m on Wednesday, the 20th February, 1924, in the Zoology Department of the Central Hindu College

### PRESENT :

Professor P Seshadri,  
„ R S Inamdar, and  
Dr H R Mehra (*Convener*)

1 *Resolved* that it be recommended to the Syndicate that the University should support the Indian Science Congress regarding the need for establishing Marine Biological Stations in India

2 The representation be addressed on behalf of the University to the Government of Madras requesting them to abandon the proposal to sell the Krusadai Island near Pamban as it is one of the best sites available in India for the establishment of Marine Biological Station for advanced Zoological and Botanical studies and research

3 That the General Secretary of the Science Congress be informed of the action of the Benares Hindu University taken in the matter

(Sd) H R MEHRA,  
*Convener.*



## APPENDIX B.

( *Vide Resolution No. 4 of the meeting of the Syndicate held on 10th March, 1924* )

Report of the meeting of the Students' Residence Committee held on Friday, the 15th February 1924 at 5 p. m.

### MEMBERS PRESENT :

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.*

Principal Charles A. King,

Professor P. K. Telang.

Professor Syama Charan De,

Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar,

Professor K. K. Mathur,

Mr. Vishnu Datta Vyas,

Mr. S. P. Sinha,

Professor Indra Deva Tewari,

Professor Sohan Lal.

} By invitation.

1. Considered letters from Professor Yadunath Prasad and the Boarders of Hostel No. IV, asking for the fixing of iron-bars in the windows and the construction of a partition wall in the rooms.

Resolved that it be recommended to the Syndicate and the Council that the iron-bars be fixed and a partition wall be constructed.

2. Considered the question of securing special sanction for the appointment of 13 more servants for the new wings of Hostel No. IV.

Resolved that the Syndicate be requested to move the Council to grant the special sanction asked for.

3. Considered letter from Principal Charles A. King, regarding certain requirements for Hostel No. 11.

Resolved that the recommendations of Principal King as modified be accepted and similar arrangements be made in Hostel No. 1 also. ( *Vide Annexure A* ).

4. Considered letter from Professor Indra Deva Tewari, regarding sanitary arrangements in Hostel No. 1.

Resolved that Mr. D. N. Ohdedar and the Executive Engineer be requested to make a report at an early date as to how the drainage and the sanitary arrangements in Hostel No. 1 can be improved.

Resolved further that the Council be requested to take early steps for the removal of the water accumulated near the latrines by means of carts.

5. Considered letter from Professor K. K. Mathur, asking the appointment of servants, scavengers and an orderly

Resolved that the recommendations of Professor Mathur as modified be accepted and forwarded to the Syndicate and the Council. (*Vide Annexure B*)

6. Considered the question of letting out the vacant quarters in K. E. Hostel to Professor Shyam Sundar Das.

Resolved that the committee regret that the quarters cannot be rented as they will be used for the residence of boarders from July, 1924.

Sd./ A. B. DHURVA,  
*Chairman.*

#### ANNEXURE A.

##### *Requirements of Hostels 1 and 2.*

1. Latrines should be replaced by Pucca Latrines and the number of Latrines should be increased.

2. Kitchen-drains should be improved.

3. Doors should be fitted in the Bath-Rooms, Kitchens and other places where there are no doors at present.

4. Two tanks of the same type as in Hostel No. 1 on the way to latrines (near the kitchen) for washing hands.

(For Hostel No 2 only).

5. Lights should be provided inside the Urinals, Kitchens, Stair-cases, near the latrines and the main gate.

6. Floors of the urinals should be repaired and water arrangement provided.

7. Removal of dogs and bulls.

8. Supply of water in Bathing-rooms

### ANNEXURE B.

The requirements of G & H. Quarters of the Benares Hindu University

- |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| (1) <i>Servants</i>      | Orderly 1 (Rs 12 per month from December, 1923) Block Servants 5 (for 70 students)<br>Sweepers 2 (for about 30 separate latrines and compound)   |
| (2) <i>Contingencies</i> | Iron bar- for windows in the quarters<br>Stationery, bell, 2 lamps, oil, cleaning of the compound, repairs, hurricane for chowkidar, uniform for chowkidar, Notice-Board etc. Rs. 100. |
| (3) <i>Sanitation</i>    | Covers for latrine holes Rs 32<br>Latrine pans .. ... Rs. 50   |

## APPENDIX C.

( *Vide Resolution No. 6 of the meeting of the Syndicate held on the 10th of March, 1924.* )

Report of the Proceedings of a meeting of the Committee appointed by the Syndicate (under its resolution No. 11 of the 6th February, 1924, to revise the present rules regarding the moderation of question papers) held on Thursday, the 6th of March, 1924, at 4-30 p.m.

### PRESENT:

- (1) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
- (2) Professor P. Seshadri, M. A.,
- (3) Professor P. K. Telang, M. A., and
- (4) the Registrar, (*Convener*).

Resolved that it be recommended to the Syndicate that in supersession of the present rules the following be substituted.

1. The moderation of question papers in each subject shall be done by a Board consisting of the Head of the Department concerned and an external examiner in the subject nominated by the Syndicate each year for the purpose at the time of the appointment of Examiners.

2. In special cases the Syndicate may appoint any person to moderate the question papers of a subject or nominate an extra member to the Board.

3. The question papers shall always be moderated in the Registrar's Office and shall on no account be sent out of the University Buildings.

(Sd.) S. C. DE, M. A.

Registrar,

(*Convener*).

## APPENDIX D.

*Vide Resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the Syndicate held on the 10th March, 1924.*

### BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY

#### NOTICE.

A meeting of the Senate will be held on Wednesday, the 26th of March, 1924, at 4-30 p. m. in the Pro-Vice-Chancellor's room, Arts College Building, Nagwa, Benares, to transact the business noted below.

Benares, SYAMA CHARAN DE, M. A.  
The 8th of March, 1924. Registrar.

#### AGENDA.

1. (a) To place for record letter No. 212 dated the 31st of January, 1924, from the Government of India, conveying the sanction of His Excellency the Governor-General in Council to the amendment proposed by the Senate in Group C of Regulation 5 of Chapter XXVII making "Drawing and Music" separate subjects.

(b) To place for record letters from the Secretary to the Government, United Provinces, conveying the sanction of His Excellency the Viceroy to the amendments proposed by the Senate in Regulations 5 of Chapters XXVIII, XXIX, and XXXII, in Regulation 2 of Chapter XXXIII, in Regulation 24 of Chapter XXXIV, and in Regulation 9 of Chapter XXXVIII.

#### ELECTION TO THE SYNDICATE.

2. To elect a member of the Syndicate in place of Dr. Ganesh Prasad for the residue of his term which expires on the 6th of January, 1925.

## ELECTION TO THE SENATE.

3. To elect a member of the Senate in place of Professor H. L. Chablan for residue of the term which expires on the 11th of October, 1923.

4 To consider such recommendations at the Faculties of Arts, Science, Oriental Learning, Theology and Law may make.

(The recommendations will be circulated).

5. To consider the question of appointing a Board of Examiners for the valuation of the essays submitted for the Narsing Prasad Hari Prasad Buch Metaphysics Prize for the year 1923-24.

6. To prescribe subjects for the Narsing Prasad Hari Prasad Buch Metaphysics Prize Essays and the Swami Sri Madhusudananda Saraswati Shankar Vedant Prize Essays for the year 1924-25.

7. To consider any other matter which it may be necessary to consider.

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING

No 5.

WEDNESDAY, THE 12TH MARCH, 1924, AT 8-30 A. M.

## PRESENT:

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramathanatha Tarkabhusana

*Dean of the Faculty, in the chair.*

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-  
Vice-Chancellor*

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit-  
Annada Charana Tarkachu-  
damani

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit  
Jayadev Misra

Pandit Radha Prasada Sastri

Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri

Pandit Chandradhara Sarma

Pandit Ramayatoa Ojha

Pandit Ambadasa Sastri.

Kaviraj Dharam Das

Pandit Anantarama Sastri

Professor Syama Charan De and

Pandit Indradeva Tewari

1. On the motion of Principal A. B. Dhruva, seconded by Professor Syama Charan De, the minutes of the meeting of the Faculty held on the 7th of March 1924 were confirmed

2. Read the reports of the meetings of the Board of Studies in Sahitya, held on the 15th February and 11th of March 1924.

*Resolved* that the reports be accepted (*Vide Appendix*).

3. *Resolved* that for the Sastri Examination in Jyotish and Ayurveda, a separate ordinary (Sadharana) Paper be set.

4. *Resolved* that the whole of Laghu Kaumudi be prescribed for the Praveshika examination.

5. *Resolved* that the papers for the Acharya Examination in Sahitya for 1925 and subsequent years be arranged as follows .—

Paper I—Rasagangadhara

Paper II—Dhvanyaloka

Paper III—Vyaktiviveka

6 *Resolved* that arrangement of papers for the Acharya Examination in Mimamsa of 1924 be continued for the Examinations of 1925 and subsequent years

The meeting was then adjourned to the 25<sup>th</sup> of March 1924 at 8 30 A M

Confirmed

PRAMATHANATHA TARKABHUSANA

श्रीप्रमथनाथशर्मा

Chairman



## APPENDIX

(Vide Resolution No 2 of the meeting of the Faculty of  
Oriental Learning held on the 12th March 1924)

साहित्य पाठ्यनिर्धारक समिति के अधिवेशन का कार्यविवरण  
शुक्रवार ता० १५ फरवरी १९२४ प्रातःकाल ९ बजे

उपस्थित

अध्यापक आनन्द गङ्गुर् भुव

महामहोपाध्याय पं० प्रमथनाथ तर्कभूषण

पं० चन्द्रधर शर्मा (सम्मेलक)

सर्वसम्मति से निश्चय हुआ कि १९२५ में छात्रार्थ्य परीक्षा में  
बैठनेवाले विद्यार्थी को निम्नलिखित विषय पर निबन्ध लिखने को  
कहा जाय—

“ भासस्य समय निर्णयस्तदीयदृश्यव्यानां समालोचनम् ”

( ह० ) चन्द्रधर शर्मा

सम्मेलक

साहित्य पाठ्यनिर्धारक समिति के अधिवेशन का कार्यविवरण

( प्राच्य विद्यालय समिति ता० ७ मार्च, १९२४ के प्रस्ता-

वावुसार ) ता० ११ मार्च, १९२४, ८ ३० प्रातःकाल,

उपस्थित—

म० म० पं० प्रमथनाथ तर्कभूषण

अध्यापक आनन्दगङ्गुर् भुव

पं० चन्द्रधर शर्मा, सम्मेलक

१. निश्चय हुआ कि प्रवेशिका में रघुवंश १ से ५ सर्ग के बदले  
२ से ५ सर्ग तक रक्खा जाय और श्रुतबोध यह छन्दोग्रंथ प्रवेशिका  
के लिये निर्धारित किया जाय.

२. निश्चय हुआ कि अमरकोष जैसा है वैसा ही रहे,

३. निश्चय हुआ कि पंचतंत्र के शेष तीन तंत्र प्रवेशिका में  
रखे जायें ।

ह० चन्द्रधर शर्मा,

सम्मेलक

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

No. 3

SATURDAY, THE 15TH MARCH, 1924—2-15 P. M.

## PRESENT :

Principal A. B. Dhruva, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, *Dean of the  
Faculty, in the Chair.*

Professor P. K. Telang,	Professor C. M. Sukul,
Professor K. N. Prasad,	Professor S. D. Pande,
Pandit I. N. Gurtu,	Professor Gurmukh N. Singh,
Professor P. Seshadri,	Professor J. S. Yajnik,
Professor Shyam Narain Lal,	Professor Gyan Chand,
Professor K. C. Chatterji,	Professor S. N. Bhattacharya,
Pandit Ram Narayan Misra,	Dr. V. S. Ram,
Professor Nil Kamal Bhattacharya,	Professor G. P. Mehta,
Pandit Ram Chandra Shukla,	Professor Indra Deva Tewari,
Professor Shyam Sundar	Professor P. B. Adhikari,
Das,	Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sas-
Professor M. M. Desai,	tri, and
	Professor Syama Charan De.

1. The minutes of the meetings of the Faculty held on the 11th of October, and 29th of November, 1923, were confirmed.

2. Professor Gurmukh N Singh moved :—

“That the report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Commerce, held on the 20th of December, 1923, be adopted.”

Pandit Ram Narayan Misra seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried. (*Vide Appendix A*).

3. Professor Shyam Narain Lal moved :—

“That the report of the meeting of the Board of

Studies in Arabic and Persian, held on the 11th of February, 1924, be adopted."

Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried. (*Vide Appendix B*).

4. Professor Shyam Narain Lal moved :—

- (a) "That the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Urdu which met on the 12th of February, 1924 with regard to the Intermediate and B. A. Examinations, be accepted and be given effect to for the examinations of 1926 and subsequent years."

Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu seconded the motion.

The proposal was put to the vote and carried (*Vide Appendix C*).

Professor Shyam Sundar Das moved .—

- (b) "That the recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Urdu held on the 12th of February, 1924, with regard to the M. A. Examination in Hindi, be accepted and be given effect to for the examination of 1925 and subsequent years."

Professor Shyam Narain Lal seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried. (*Vide Appendix C*).

5. Professor Gurmukh N. Singh moved :—

- (a) "That the recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Economics held on the 16th of February, 1924, with regard to the courses of the Intermediate Examination in Economics be accepted and be given effect to for the examination of 1926 and subsequent years."

Dr. V. S. Ram seconded the motion and it was carried (*Vide Appendix D*).

Professor Gurmukh N. Singh moved :—

- (b) "That the recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Economics held on the 16th of February, 1924, with regard to the courses of the B. A. Honours Examination in Economics be accepted and be given effect to for the Examination of 1926."

Professor Gyan Chand seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried (*Vide Appendix D*).

Professor Gurmukh N. Singh moved :—

- (c) "That the recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies held on the 16th of February, 1924, with regard to the courses of the M. A. Examination in Economics be accepted and be given effect to for the examination of 1926 and subsequent years."

Professor Gyan Chand seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried. (*Vide Appendix D*).

6. Professor Shyam Sundar Das moved :—

- (a) "That the recommendation No. 1 of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Hindi held on the 16th of February, 1924, with regard to the M. A. Examination in Hindi be accepted."

Professor J. S. Yajnik seconded the motion.

Professor P. K. Telaog opposed the motion. He said that the courses already prescribed for the purpose had not been given a sufficient trial and it was therefore not desirable to change them so soon.

He then formally brought forward the following amendment:—

"That the recommendation No. I of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Hindi held on the 16th of February, 1924 with regard to the M. A Examination in Hindi be referred back to the Board of Studies for re consideration."

Professor G. P. Mehta seconded the amendment.

After some discussion the amendment was put to the vote and carried:

Professor Shyam Suodar Das moved —

(b) "That the courses of study recommended by the Board of Studies in Hindi which met on the 16th of February, 1924 for papers I, II, and III of the M A Examination in Hindi be accepted"

Professor J. S. Yajnik seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried

( *Vide Appendix E* ).

Professor Shyam Sundar Das moved —

(c) "That the recommendations of the Board of Studies in Hindi which met on the 16th of February, 1924 with regard to the Admission. Intermediate and B. A. Examinations in Hindi be accepted."

Professor J. S. Yajnik seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried.

( *Vide Appendix E* )

7. Professor Nil Kamal Bhattacharya moved:—

(a) "That the recommendation of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Sanskrit and Pali held on the 26th of February, 1924, with regard to the M. A., B. A. and Intermediate Examinations in

Sanskrit be accepted and be given effect to from the examinations of 1926.

Professor P. K. Telang seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried.

( *Vide Appendix F* )

(b) *Resolved* that at the M. A. Examination in Sanskrit the students may offer a thesis in lieu of Composition ( Paper V ) in any subject which they have read in their courses for the said examination and that this modification may come into force from the examination of 1925.

8. Professor P. K. Telang moved :—

(a) " That the recommendations of the Board of Studies in History which met on the 22nd of February, 1924, with regard to the Admission Examination in History be accepted."

Professor Gurmukh N. Singh seconded the motion.

After some discussion the motion was put to the vote and carried. ( *Vide Appendix G.* )

Professor S N Bhattacharya moved :—

(b), "That the following books be recommended for consultation at the Admission Course in History :—  
Prothos.....History of England.  
Rushbrook Williams.....History of India.

The proposition was duly seconded.

The motion was then put to the vote and lost.

Professor P. K. Telang moved :—

(c) "That the recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies in History held on the 22nd of February, 1924 with regard to the Intermediate Examination in History be accepted.

Professor Gurmukh N. Singh seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried.  
( *Vide Appendix G* )

Professor P. K. Telang moved :—

(d) That the recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies in History held on the 22nd of February, 1924 with regard to Paper II A & II C of the B. A. Examination in History be accepted."

Professor Gurmukh N. Singh seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried.  
( *Vide Appendix G.* )

Professor P. K. Telang moved :—

(e) "That the recommendations of the meeting of the Board of Studies in History held on the 22nd of February, 1924 with regard to the Paper III of the B. A. Examination in History be accepted."

The motion was duly seconded.

At this stage Dr. V. S. Ram brought forward the following amendment :—

"That the following books be substituted for  
C. D. Burn—Political Ideals and G. D. H.  
Social Theory —

(1) Polak.

(2) James.

The amendment after having been duly seconded was put to the vote and lost.

The original proposition was then put to the vote and carried. ( *Vide Appendix G.* )

Professor P. K. Telang moved:—

(f) "That the recommendations of the Board of Studies in History which met on the 22nd of

February, 1924 with regard to the History Honours Course be accepted."

Professor G. P. Mehta seconded the motion :—

Dr. V. S. Ram brought forward the following amendment :—

"That the recommendations of the Board of Studies in History with regard to the B. A. Honours Course in History as moved by Professor P. K. Telang for adoption be referred back to the Board for re-consideration "

The proposition fell to the ground for want of a seconder.

The original proposition was then put to the vote and carried.

Professor P. K. Telang moved :—

(g) "That the recommendations of the Board of Studies in History which met on the 22nd of February, 1924 with regard to papers V & VI (Group A) of the M. A. Examination in History be accepted."

Professor K. C. Chatterji seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried. (*Vide Appendix G.*)

(h) *Resolved* that recommendation No. 3 of the Board of Studies in History which met on the 22nd of February, 1924 with regard to Paper VII Group A of the M. A. Examination in History be referred back to the Board for re-consideration.

(i) *Resolved* that the recommendation of the Board of Studies in History which met on the 22nd of February, 1924 with regard to Paper V Group C for the M. A. Examination in History be accepted. (*Vide Appendix G.*)



(j) *Resolved* that recommendation No 5 of the meeting of the Board of Studies in History held on the 22nd of February, 1924 with regard to Paper VI Group C for the M. A. Examination in History be referred back to the Board for re-consideration.

(k) *Resolved* that the recommendation of the meeting of the Board of Studies in History held on the 22nd of February 1924 with regard to the Paper VI Group C of the M. A. Examination as given in Appendix G be accepted.

The meeting was then adjourned to Monday, the 24th of March 1924, at 5 P. M.

"CONFIRMED"

A. B. DHURVA

A. B. DHURVA,

Chairman.

## APPENDIX A.

(*Vide Resolution No. 2 of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts, held on the 15th of March 1924.*)

Proceedings of a meeting of the Board of Studies in Commerce held on Thursday, the 20th December, 1923, at 4 P. M.

### PRESENT:

Professor P. K. Telang.		Professor Banerjee ( by
Professor S. P. Bhargava,		invitation ).
Professor K. C. Chatterjee		Professor Gurmukh N. Singh.
Professor Gyan Chand.		

The following resolution was passed unanimously:—

"That it be recommended to the Faculty of Arts to substitute the following syllabus in place of the existing syllabus for the Admission Examination in Commerce." ( The proposed syllabus is herewith enclosed ).

(Sd.) Gurmukh N, Singh,  
( *Convenor* ).

### COMMERCE COURSE FOR THE ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

#### *Book-keeping-Double Entry System.*

Principles and Advantages of Double Entry Book-keeping; Books used, and their purposes, Cash Book, Petty Cash Book, Purchases Day Book, Sales Day Book, Returns Books, Bills Receivable and Payable Books, Journal; Ledger, Real, Personal and Nominal Accounts; Consignments-Inwards and Outwards Simple Banking Transactions. Bank Reconciliation Statement. The preparation of Trial Balance, Trading and Profit and Loss Accounts, and Balance

Sheet. The nature and use of Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes. Provisions and Reserves; Suspense and Outstanding Accounts. Mercantile terms and abbreviations.

Books suggested:—Arthur Fieldhouse: Book-keeping Part I.

Pitman's Book-keeping Simplified.

Grierson's Book-keeping.

*Commercial Practice with Correspondence:—*

Applications for situations and Answering advertisements. Inward and Outward Correspondence control. Copying and Indexing Letters, Filing and Indexing systems. Drafting of Simple Business and Official letters. Practices relating to customers' orders, Despatch. Shipping, Invoicing and Statements. Preparation of telegrams and cablegrams, including a knowledge of simple codes. Ordinary postal regulations, use of postal forms, such as Money Order, (inland and foreign), V.P.P. Acknowledgment, Registration and Insurance forms. Post-Office Savings Bank accounts. Simple duplicating and other labour saving appliances. Ordering of Goods. Preparation of ordinary commercial documents, such as Invoices. Different forms of Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes, Statement of Account and Account Sales. Simple Banking transactions involving the nature and use of cheques, paying in slips and Bank Pass Book.

Books suggested:—F. Heels' Import and Export Trade.

Arthur Fieldhouse: Commercial

Practice with Correspondence.

*Typewriting:—*

- (a) To type a manuscript letter of 200 words and a passage of 400 words at the rate of 20 words per minute— $\frac{1}{2}$  hour.
- (b) To type a tabular statement of not more than three columns— $\frac{1}{2}$  hour.

There will also be a Practical test of the candidate's ability on the use and identification and the mechanical construction of the machine and its parts.

( ) Book-keeping paper will be of 3 hours and the Commercial Correspondence 3 hours.

## APPENDIX-B.

(*Vide Resolution No. 3 of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts, held on the 15th of March, 1924.*)

Proceedings of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Arabic and Persian, held on the 11th of February, 1924 at 4 p. m. in the Arts College Buildings, Benares.

### PRESENT.

Mirza Mohammed Husain.

Munshi Mahesh Prasad (*by invitation.*)

Mr. Shyam Narain Lal, (*Convener.*)

1. Considered certain changes to be introduced into the courses of studies of the various University Examinations.

After some discussion the following changes were recommended.

### ADMISSION

- (1) That for Rapid Reading, Qand-e-Parsi (قلند پارسی) published by the Azad Book Depot, Lahore be substituted for Shah's Diary, Book I.

### INTERMEDIATE.

- (1) That in Poetry in the place of the whole of Omar Khaiyam (امر خیام) only the first 200 Rubaiyats (رباعیات) be prescribed.
- (2) That for Rapid Reading the first five lectures of Sukhandan-e-Faras (سُخندان فارس) published by the Azad Book Depot, Lahore be substituted for Shah's Diary, Book III.

## B. A.

- (1) That in prose *Chahar Muqala* (چهار مقالہ) be replaced by *Marde Khasis* (مردہ خاص) edited by Qazi Fazle Haq, Lahore.

That for Rapid Reading *Khazan-e-Amra* (خزانہ امرا) be replaced by *Chahar Muqala* (چهار مقالہ) and that in addition to it, the whole of *Sukhandan-e-Faras* (سختدان فارس) be prescribed.

Resolved further that the changes recommended be given effect to from the examinations of 1926.

(Sd) SHIAM NARAIN LAL,

## APPENDIX C

(Vide Resolution No. 4 of the meeting of the Faculty of  
(Arts), held on the 15th of March, 1924).

For Proceedings of the meeting of the Board of Studies in  
Urdu held on the 12th February, 1924, at 4 p. m. in the Arts  
College Buildings, Benares.

### PRESENT

MIRZA MONAMMAD HUSSAIN,

Mr. Mahesh Prasad, (by invitation),

Mr. Shiam Narain Lal (Convener)

Considered the question of prescribing the Urdu course  
for the M. A. Examination in Hindi and of introducing cer-  
tain changes into the courses of the Intermediate and the  
B. A. Examinations.

After some discussion the following recommendations  
were made.

### M. A. IN HINDI.

1. That the following course be prescribed :—

(a) Prose—Ude Hindi (ورد ہندی) by Ghalib.

(b) Poetry—Musaddas-e-Hali (مصدق حالی).

(c) Literary History—the first one hundred and  
twenty eight pages of Ab-e-Hayat (آب حیات)  
& Muqaddamay-e-Sher-o-Shairi (مقدمہ شعر و  
شاعری) by Hali.

(d) Grammar—Qavaiyad-e-Urdu (قواعد اردو) by  
Maulvi Abdul Haq.

Anjuman Taraqqiy-e-Urdu, Aurangabad,  
Decan.

## B. A.

2. That Urdu-e-Mualla (اُردوئے مولیٰ) by Ghalib be substituted for Waqaye Sair-o-Siyahat (وقایع سیر و سیاحت) by Dr. Bernier and Muqaddamaye-Shair-o-Shayari (مقدمہ شعر و شاعری) for Darbar-e Akbari (دربار اکبری).

## INTERMEDIATE.

3. That Musaddas-e-Hal (مصدقہ حالی) be substituted for Majmuy-e nazam-e-Azad (مجموعہ نظم آزاد).

(Sd) SHIAM NARAIN LAL,

Convener.



## APPENDIX D.

(*Wide Resolution No. 5 of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts, held on the 15th of March, 1924.*)

### REPORT.

A meeting of the Board of Studies in Economics was held on the 16th February, 1924. The following gentlemen were present :—

Professor P. K. Telang,	Professor Gyan Chand,
Dr. V. S. Ram,	Prof. Gurmukh N. Singh,
Principal S. P. Bhargava,	Dr. N. J. Shah.

The last named by special invitation of the Convener.  
The following business was transacted :—

(1) The attached Syllabus (Annexure A) was approved for the Intermediate Examination and it was unanimously decided to recommend it to the Faculty of Arts and the Senate for substitution in place of the existing course.

(2) The attached course (Annexure B) was approved for B.A. Honours Examination and it was unanimously decided to recommend it to the Faculty of Arts and the Senate for substitution in place of the existing course.

(3) The attached course (Annexure C) was approved for M.A. Examination and it was unanimously decided to recommend it to the Faculty of Arts and the Senate for substitution in place of the existing course.

(Sd) GURMUKH N. SINGH.

(Convener).

Annexure 'A'

INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION

Elementary Economics and Indian Administration

There will be two papers each of 'three hours' duration carrying 150 marks.—

PART I—Elementary Economics and Economic Geography.

Section A—Elementary Economics

Subject matter of economics ; Fundamental conditions of Economic welfare ; Causes of Differences in productive power ; Analysis of various forms of organisation for production, Conception of Diminishing Utility , Value in relation to Production, Exchange, Distribution and Consumption Barter , Importance and functions of money , Various forms of money ; need and functions of Banks , Distribution of income between individuals and classes ; Causes of variations in wages, profits, interest and rent , The State and Economic welfare ; Social and Economic ideals

Notes:—( 1 ) The whole to be illustrated, as far as possible, with Indian examples

(2) Only a general and elementary knowledge of the subject will be required and candidates will not be expected to have a minute knowledge of detail, or to be able to deal with the more difficult questions of theory

Section B.—Economic Geography of India

Configuration of land along with the leading facts of the distribution of soils, rocks and minerals of economic importance; Effect of configuration on climate, Effects of con-

figuration and climate on water supply in rivers and on mechanical sources of power; Influence of Physical factors on production upon the distribution and character of population, upon labour supply and the value of land; Localisation of industry as determined by the foregoing factors; Transport, Trade centres and Trade routes. Geographical circumstances influencing the economic and strategical position of India.

### BOOKS RECOMMENDED.

1. Moreland:—Introduction to Economics for Indian students.
  2. Henry Clay:—Economics for the General Reader.
  3. Edwin Cannan:—Wealth.
  4. Carver:—Elementary Economics.
  5. Chisholm:—A Hand-book of Commercial Geography (Indian Part).
  6. Morrison:—Indian Empire.
- PAPER II—Indian Administration:—

Historical sketch of the development of British system of Administration in India; the control of Imperial Parliament; The position of Secretary of State and the India Council; India's place in the Empire, Dominion Status; India Office and the office of the High Commissioner for India; the Viceroy and his Council; the Imperial Secretariat; The relation between the Central and Provincial Governments; The Governors and other heads of the Provinces; Provincial Executives; Provincial Secretariats; Provincial autonomy; District Officers and

district administration ; Local Self-Government and the constitution and functions of Municipal and Local Boards ; Imperial and Provincial Legislatures, their constitutions, powers and functions ; Imperial and Provincial Franchise ; Communal representation ; Financial relationships ; Indian Finance—Imperial and Provincial ; Administration and organisation of Justice, Police, and Jails ; Education ; Sanitation ; Medical Relief ; Public Works ; Famines ; Agriculture and Industry

#### BOOKS RECOMMENDED.

1. Anderson:—Indian Administration.
2. Kale.—Indian Administration (Fifth edition).
3. Ilbert:—Historical Introduction to the Government of India.

#### Annexure B.

##### B. A. HONOURS COURSE.

Political Economy and Political Philosophy.

#### PAPER IV:—

In addition to the papers of the Ordinary course there will be a special paper of three hours, carrying 100 marks on any one of the following subjects —

1. Economics and History of Economic Thought.
2. Money, Banking and International Trade.
3. Principles and Administration of Public Finance.
4. Political Ideas and History of Political Thought.

#### BOOKS RECOMMENDED.

1. Economics & History of Economic Thought :—  
 Taussig :—Principles of Economics.  
 Flux :—Principles of Economics.  
 Haney:—History of Economic Thought.

Price :—Political Economy in England.

2. Money, Banking & International Trade.

Robertson :—Money.

Aggers :—Organised Banking.

Gregory :—Foreign Exchanges.

Bastable :—Commerce of Nations.

„ International Trade.

Shitras :—Indian Currency, Banking & Finance.

Chamberlain Commission Report.

Babington Smith Committee Report.

Controller of Currency's Reports.

3. Principles and Administration of Public Finance.

Plehn :—Introduction to Public Finance

Robinson :—Public Finance.

Hilton Young :—System of National Finance.

Collins :—National Budgetry System.

Shah :—Sixty years of Indian Finance.

Indian Budgets of the last five years.

4. Political Ideas & History of Political Thought.

Pollock :—An Introduction to the History of Political Thought.

Burns :—Political Ideals.

Mc Ivor Brown :—History of English Political Theories.

Do. Meaning of Democracy.

Hearnshaw :—Democracy at the Crossways.

Follet :—The New State.

Annexure C.

M.A. COURSE.

There will be eight papers in all

PAPER I—Economics and History of Economic Doctrines.

Books recommended :—

Marshall :—Principles of Economics

Taussig :—Principles of Economics.

Wieser :—Natural Value.

Clark :—Essentials of Economic Theory.

Gide & Rist :—History of Economic Doctrines.

Cannan :—History of the Theories of Production and Distribution.

PAPER II—Modern Economic History of England, France, Germany, United States of America, Russia and India.

Books Recommended :—

Clapham :—Economic Development of France and Germany.

Cunningham :—Growth of English Industry and Commerce.

Knowles :—The Industrial and Commercial Revolutions.

Ogg :—Economic Development of Europe.

Toynbee :—Industrial Revolution.

Lippincott :—Economic Development of the United States of America.

Ashley :—Modern Tariff History.

Shah :—History of Indian Tariffs.

Moreland :—India at the Death of Akbar and from Akbar to Aurangzeb.

Dutt :—India under early British Rule and India in the Victorian Age.

PAPER III—Comparative Politics :—

Books Recommended :—

Ward Fowler :—City States of the Greeks and the Romans.

Guizot :—Lectures on Civilization in Europe.

Jidgewick :—Development of European Polity.

Lowell :—Governments and Parties in Continental Europe.

Bryce :—Modern Democracies.

PAPER IV—Essay on some Economic or Political Subject.  
Either Group A (Economics).

PAPER V—Money, Banking and Exchange.

Books Recommended :—

Marshall :—Money, Credit and Commerce.

Fisher :—Purchasing Power of Money and  
Stablising the Dollar.

Kemmerer :—Modern Currency Reforms and  
The A. B. C. of the Federal Reserve System.

Scott :—Money and Banking.

Agger :—Organised Banking.

Cassal :—Foreign Exchanges since 1914.

Shirras :—Indian Currency, Banking and  
Finance

Gold Currency in India ( Government Compila-  
tion ).

Chamberlain Commission Report.

Babington Smith Committee Report.

Controllers of Currency's Report.

PAPER VI—Principles and Administration of Public  
Finance.

Books Recommended :—

Adams :—Science of Finance.

Bastable :—Public Finance.

Dalton :—Public Finance.

Leroy Beaulen :—Public Finance.

Willoughby :—Financial Administration of  
Great Britain

Hilton Young :—System of National Fin-  
ance.

Grice —National and Local Finance.  
 Shah .—Sixty years of Indian Finance.  
 Indian Budgets for the last 10 years.

# PAPER VII—Problems of Industrial Organisation

Books Recommended :—

Webb .—Industrial Democracy and History  
 of Trade Unions

Leverhulme .—The six hour Day.

Beveridge —Unemployment.

Pigou .—Unemployment.

Factory Legislation of India ( Government  
 Publication )

Hutchinson and Harrison — History of  
 Factory Legislation

Purdom :—Town Theory and Practice

Gillman :—Profit Sharing and Methods of  
 Industrial Peace

Bowie .—Sharing Profits with employees.

PAPER VIII—An original paper on any one of the  
 Problems suggested for the year,



## APPENDIX E.

( *Vide Resolution No. 6 of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts held on the 15th of March 1924* ).

Minutes of a Meeting of the Board of Studies in Hindi held at 2 p. m. on Saturday the 16th of February, 1924, at the Arts College, Nagwa

### PRESENT

Prof. G. P. Mehta, M. A. Prof. J. S. Yajnik, M.A., LL.B.	Pandit Ramchandra Shukla, Prof. Syam Sundar Das, B.A.
---	--

( *Convener* )

2. Resolved that the following courses of study be recommended for the M. A. Examination of 1926 and following years. —

#### Paper I.

*Chand Bardas—Prithviraj Rasô, Chap II*  
*Narpati Nath—Bisaldev Rasô.*

Malik Muhammad—Padmavat. ( N.P. Sabha edition ).

#### Paper II

Bihari Lal—Satsai.

Sur Das—*Bhramara Gita*.

Tulsi Das—*Gita-rah.* ( N. P. Sabha edition ).

Keshava Das—*Ramachandrika* ( Do. )

#### Paper III.

Harishchandra—*Mudrarakshasa*.

Satya Narayan—*Uttar Ram Charitra*.

Risishwar Nath Bhatta—*Kadambari*.

Lallu Lal—*Prem Sagar*. ( N.P. Sabha edition ).

Sadal Mishra—Nasiketopakhyana<sup>1</sup>

Insha Allah Khan—Rani Ketki ki Kahani.

Ayodhya Singh—Priya Pravas (Chaps I-X).

Ram Chandra Shukla—Buddha Charitra

Raghuraj Singh—Rama Swayamvara.

(N. P. Sabha edition).

N. B.—Questions on Hindi Prosody and Rhetoric may be set in any or all of these three papers. The following books are recommended for study :—

Bhikhar Das—Kavya-Nirnaya.

Pratap Sahi—Vyangyarth Kaumudi.

Jagannath Prasad Bhanu—Chhanda Prabhakar.

\* , \* \* \*

3. Resolved that the following courses of study be recommended for the Admission, Intermediate and B. A. Examinations of 1926 and following years :—

#### ADMISSION EXAMINATION

Syam Sunder Das—Sankshipta Sachitra Ramayana  
(Indian Press Ed.)

Harish Chandra—Satya Harish Chandra  
(N. P. Sabha Edition).

Ramchandra Varma—Jatak Katha Mala.

Ramta Prasad<sup>1</sup> Guru—Sankshipta Hindi Vya-  
karano

#### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

##### Paper I

Ramchandra Shukla—Adarsha Jivana

Ram Chandra Varma—Chhatrasala

Radha Krishna Das—Pratap Natak.

Ramdashin Misra—Prachin Sahitya of Tagore

##### Paper II

Ayodhya Singh—Kabir-bachanavali Part I.

*Tulsi Das—Kavitawali* (N. P. Sabha Ed.)

Maithili Saran Gupta—*Jayadrath Vadha*.

*Jagannath Das—Harish Chandra Kavya*.

Bhagwan Din—*Alamkar Chandrika*

### B A. EXAMINATION.

#### Paper I

Bhagwan Das Halna—*Ramayani Katha*.

Satya Narayan—*Malati Madhava*.

Syam Sundar Das—*Sahitya Lochan*.

*Ramchandra Shukla—Tulsi Das*.

#### Paper II

Tulsi Das—*Vinaya Patrika* (excluding Stotras).

Keshava Das—*Ramchandrika* up to page 178  
Verse 36 (N. P. Sabha edition)

*Bhushan—Shruva Bawani and Chhattrasala  
Dashaka*.

Malik Muhammad—*Padmavat* up to page 164  
(N. P. Sabha edition)

Ganga Prasad Agnihotri—*Rasabatika*.

*Jaswant Singh—Lhasia Bhushan*.

Ritten, Ld. Willyatini—*Sandh Pungdi*.

Greaves—*Sketch of Hindi Literature*.

M. P. Dwivedi; Hindi ki Utpatti.

4. Resolved that the following course of study be recommended for the compulsory Hindi for the Intermediate Examination of 1926 and following Years :—

*Dwarka Prasad Chaturvedi; Bhishma Prtamah*.

Syam Sundar Das—*Hindi Nibandha Mala I*.

Din Dayal Giri—*Ahyukti Kalpadruma*

N. B.—Changes in text books newly recommended are printed in Italics

(Sd). SYAM SUNDAR DAS,

## APPENDIX F.

(*Vide. Resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts, held on the 15th of March, 1924*).

Proceedings of a meeting of the Board of Studies in Sanskrit and Pali held on Tuesday, the 26th February, 1924.

It was resolved to recommend, to the Faculty of Arts, the following alterations in the Sanskrit courses (to come into effect from the examinations of 1926.)

### M. A. EXAMINATION

In paper I (b) Substitute Aswalayana Grihyasutras for Paraskara Grihyasutras.

In paper II (a) Substitute Saddarsana Samuchchaya of Haribhadrā for Sarvadarśana Samgraha.

In Group (c) paper VI add Gaudavaho verses I-166 and substitute Ramayana Champu for Viswagunadarsa.

### B. A. EXAMINATION.

In the Honours Course, substitute Kavyaprakasa I and X for I, II and X.

### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION

Substitute Kumarasambhava Canto Parvatitapascharya for Bhartṛhari's Nṛisataka.

Report of a meeting of the Board of Studies in Sanskrit and Pali, held on Friday, the 14th of March, 1924.

1. In the paragraph relating to Thesis (M. A. Paper V) in place of 'his voluntary group' substitute 'any of the subjects which he reads for his examination.'

2. The above is to take effect from the examination of 1925.

(Sd). A. B. DHŪVA,

Convenor.

## APPENDIX G.

( *Vide Resolution No. 8 of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts, held on the 15th of March, 1924.* )

### BOARD OF STUDIES IN HISTORY.

A meeting of the Board of Studies in History was held on Friday, the 22nd February 1924, when there were present :—

Principal A. B. Dhruva,  
Professor P. K. Telang and  
Professor G. P. Mehta.

Certain suggestions, formulated by the Department of History, with regard to the reorganisation of some of the Courses and changes in text-books, were placed before the Board by the Convener, and the Board decided to submit the following recommendations to the Faculty of Arts and the Senate.

#### ADMISSION EXAMINATION.

That the following books be omitted from the list of text-books in "*History*" (Paper I—History and Geography) as from 1926.—

C. W. C. Oman—Junior History of England.

Hara Prasad Shastri—School History of India.

R. C. Dutt—A Brief History of Ancient and Modern  
India ;

and the following be added to it—

M. N. Roy—History of India (in Hindi ).

#### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

1. That the following book be omitted from the list of text-books in "*General Civic*" ( Paper I—Civics ) as from 1925—

G. D. H. Cole—Social Theory.

2. That the following book be omitted from the list of text-books in "*History of England*" (Paper II C.—History) as from 1925—

A. W. Pollard—*History of England*.

#### B. A. EXAMINATION.

1. That the following book be omitted from the list of text-books in "*Ancient India*" (Paper II A :—History)—

V. A. Smith—*Asoka* ;

and the following added to it—

Sir R. G. Bhandarkar—*A Peep into the Early History of India*, as from 1926 ; and that the following note added at the end.

NOTE.—Candidates will be expected to possess some knowledge of the original sources as set out in the text-books.

2. That in place of the text books in "*British India*" (Paper II C—History) the following be substituted as from 1926—

P. E. Roberts—*The Historical Geography of India*.

A. B. Keith—*Speeches and documents on Indian Policy 2 Vols* ;

and that the following note be added at the end.

NOTE.—Candidates will be expected to possess adequate information about the economic aspects of British rule in India, and for this purpose R. C. Dutt's books or similar works may be consulted as books of reference.

3. That paper III—History—should deal with "*Political Science*" only as from 1926, and the following be the text-books for the paper.

Leacock—*Elements of Political Science*.

C. D. Burns—*Political Ideals*.

G. D. H. Cole—*Social Theory*

4. That Paper IV—History—Honours Course—should deal with the "*General History of the World*" as from 1926, and the following be the text-books for the paper.

Oscar Browning—General History of the World (Arnold).

V. A. Renouf—Outlines of General History (Macmillan).

Seignobos—Ancient Civilisation.

" Mediaeval and Modern Civilisation.

#### M. A. EXAMINATION.

1. That the following books be omitted from the list of text-books in "*Ancient Hindu India*" (Paper V—A group—History)—

Rapson—Indian Coins

Shama Shastri—Artha Shastra.

Mac Donell—History of Sanskrit Literature

and the following added to it as from 1926.

Brown—Indian Coins

The Cambridge History of India Vol. I.

Banerjee—Public Administration in Ancient India.

C. V. Vaidya—Epic India.

2. That the following books be omitted from the list of text-books in "*The Buddhist World*" (Paper VI—A Group—History)—

Kern—Manual of Indian Buddhism.

Beal—Buddhist Records of the Western World;

and the following added to it as from 1926—

The Cambridge History of India Vol. I.

D. R Bhandarkar—Carmichael Lectures on Ancient Indian History 1918.





A. C. Mazumdar—Indian National Evolution.

P. Mukerji—Indian Constitutional Documents

Ilbert—Historical Introduction.

Morley—Recollections Vol II.

R. C. Dutt—*Economic History of British India* 2  
Vols.

Gokhlay's Speeches.

Montague—Chemsford Report.

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

No 3

*Monday, the 17th March, 1924, 4-30 p. m.*

## PRESENT:

Principal Charles A. King, *Dean of the Faculty, in the Chair.*

Professor N. P. Gandhi,  
Professor K. C. Mehta,  
Professor Y. Bharadwaja  
Professor R. S. Inamdar,  
Dr. H. R. Mehra,  
Professor S. C. Varma,  
Professor N. K. Tewary,  
Dr. N. K. Sethi,  
Professor U. A. Asrani,  
Professor M. M. Koppikar,

Professor Syama Charan De,  
Professor S. D. Pande,  
Professor R. S. Jan,  
Professor Sohan Lal,  
Professor B. N. Prasad,  
Professor H. L. Chhibber,  
Professor K. K. Mathur,  
Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar,  
Professor P. K. Dutt, and  
Professor P. S. Varma.

1. On the motion of Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar, seconded by Professor P. K. Dutt, the Minutes of the Meetings of the Faculty of Science held on the 11th October and 27th November, 1923, were confirmed.

2. Considered the report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Zoology held on the 24th of February, 1924.

Professor S. C. Varma moved:—

“That the report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Zoology, held on the 24th of February, 1924, be adopted.”

Dr. H. R. Mehra seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried. (*Vide Appendix A.*)

3. Professor P. S. Varma moved:—

“That the recommendations of the meeting, of the Board of Studies in Industrial Chemistry held on the 19th of January and 23rd of February, 1924, be

accepted and be given effect to for the examinations of 1925 and subsequent years."

Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried (*Vide Appendix B*).

4. Considered Part (b) of Resolution No. 11 of the Meeting of the Senate held on the 12th of October, 1923, relating to the admission to the M. Sc. course of candidates possessing the B. Ag. Degree of Indian Universities established by Act or the Legislature.

(a) Professor R. S. Inamdar moved :—

"That the Faculty of Science recommends that a Bachelor of Agriculture of Indian Universities established by Act of the Legislature be eligible for admission to the M.Sc. Courses of the Benares Hindu University."

Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried.

(b) *Resolved* further that Professor R. S. Inamdar be requested to move the above proposition before the next meeting of Senate.

5. Dr. H. R. Mehra moved :—

"That it be recommended to the Senate that at the end of Regulation 9 of Chapter XXXII, the following words be added :—

"(c) Chemistry, Zoology and Geology."

Professor K. K. Mathur seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried.

The meeting was then adjourned to Tuesday, the 25th of March, 1924, at 5 p. m.

"CONFIRMED,"  
CHARLES A. KING.

CHARLES A. KING,  
*Chairman.*

## APPENDIX A.

*(Vide 'Resolution No. 2 of the Meeting of the Faculty of Science, held on the 17th of March, 1924).*

Report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Zoology held on the 23rd February 1924 at Allahabad.

### MEMBERS PRESENT.

Dr. H. R. Mehra, PH. D.

Professor L. P. Mathur, M. SC.

Professor S. C. Verma, M. SC., LL. B (*Convener*).

Dr. K. N. Bahl and Professor D. R. Bhattacharya could not attend the meeting as they had to leave Allahabad before the time of the meeting, but they had expressed to the Convener that they had no proposals to make.

The following propositions were passed :—

1. The Board recommends that the alterations noted below be made in the existing Syllabus of the M. Sc. Examination as printed in the Prospectus of Studies for the Examination of 1924.

1. In Paragraph 5, for "A detailed knowledge..... branch of Zoology" be substituted "A dissertation on some special subject" and the words 'Special Group Selected :— Insects with.....Types" be deleted.
2. In the first sentence of the paragraph, dealing with distribution of marks, "and" be deleted, and the following words be added after "100 marks" "except paper III which will carry 200 marks."
3. a. Under paper I the words "excluding insects" be deleted.  
b Under paper III all words preceding "Dissertation" be deleted.

- c. Under Paper IV for "General and Theoretical" be substituted "General Biology and Cytology."
  - d. Under Paper V for "Embryology, Palaeontology and Zoogeography" be substituted "Essay."
4. a. For "Text-books recommended for consultation" be substituted "Books and Journals recommended for consultation."
- b. The words preceding "Wallace" in the last named book be deleted.
- c. The following additions be made in the list of Books and Journals
- LyJekker—Geographical History of Mammals.
  - Heilprin—Distribution of Animals.
  - Minchin—Protozoa.
  - Newman—Vertebrate Zoology.
  - Machride—Embryology.
  - Journals—Q. J. M. S., P. Z. S., P. R. S., and Journal of Morphology. (Students are expected to consult these and other journals of importance)

II. The Board recommends that the following changes be effected in the existing course prescribed for the B. Sc. Examination as published in the Prospectus of Studies for the Examinations of 1924.

#### A. ORDINARY COURSE.

1. Under "First Paper."
  - (a) In line 2. "Parthenogenesis" be added before "Asexual and Sexual Reproduction;" & "General principles of" be added before "Heredity."
  - (b) At the end of first paragraph the sentence "Important features about Geographical and Geological Distribution" be added

- (c) In Group Protozoa, "and" be deleted before "Monocystis", and "and Malarial Parasite" added after it.
- (d) The Groups "Porifera: Sycon", and "Echinodermata: Asterias" be deleted.
- (e) In group Arthropoda all the words between "Anopheles" and "Scorpion" be deleted, and "and Scolopendra" be added after "Scorpion."
- (f) In group Mollusca, for "Upio, a Pond Snail, and Sepia" be substituted "Unio and Pond Snail."

2. Under "Second Paper."

- (g) The first paragraph "The general.....tissues." and the last paragraph dealing with Physiology be deleted.
- (h) In group Amphibia—the article "the" before frog be deleted.
- (i) In group Reptilia—the words "or Varanus" be added after "Calotes".
- (j) In group Mammalia—the article "a" before Marsupial be deleted, and "and" added after it.
- (k) The word "Placentation" be deleted.

3. Under "Practical Work."

The first paragraph be replaced by the following—

"Candidates will be required to show a thorough Practical knowledge of anatomy and histology of the various types included in the foregoing syllabus".

4. Under "Books recommended,"

The following additions be made :—

Gilchrist and Von Bonde—Practical Zoology.

Dendy—Evolutionary Biology.

Parker and Bhatia—Text Book of Zoology for Indian Students.

## APPENDIX B.

( *Vide Resolution No. 3 of the meeting of the Faculty of Science, held on the 17th of March, 1924* ).

### Report of the Meeting of the Board of Studies in Industrial Chemistry.

A meeting of the Board of Studies in Industrial Chemistry was held on the 19th January, 1924, and then the adjourned meeting on the 23rd February, 1924, to consider the practical courses of Industrial Chemistry.

#### PRESENT.

Professor M. M. Koppikar.

Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar (by invitation)		Professor P. S. Varma (Convener).
--	--	--------------------------------------

The following courses were unanimously prescribed. Professor N. P. Gandhi subsequently made some suggestions which have been with a few exceptions incorporated into the courses with the consent of the members present in the meeting of the Board.

Resolved :—

- ( 1 ) That the portions "(a) A knowledge of the principal manufacturing processes...(15 super-heated steam" from the Theoretical Courses of Industrial Chemistry be removed and put under Practical Work: and the other items in the Theoretical Courses be accordingly numbered.
- ( 11 ) That the following be further added under Practical Work. At least 10 of the following to be done—

1. Proximate Analysis of coal-moisture, volatile matter, fixed carbon, sulphur and ash
2. Calorific Power of Coal by Thomson's Calorimeter.
3. Examination of Lubricating oil —
  - (a) Viscosity.
  - (b) Flash point (i) open test (ii) closed test.
  - (c) Specific gravity.
  - (d) Free Acidity.
4. Saponification, Iodine and Acid values of fixed oils
5. Testing Cement.—
  - (a) Hydraulic Index of cement by Chemical Analysis
  - (b) Soundness.
  - (c) Setting time
  - (d) Fineness.
6. Soap analysis—Free Alkali, Total Alkali, Total fatty acids and alcohol insoluble
7. Assay of (a) tannin in extracts (b) commercial indigo;
8. Available Chlorine in Bleaching Powder and available Oxygen in Pyrolusite.
9. Free and total Sulphur Dioxide in Bisulphite Liquor.
10. Estimation of sugar.
11. Use of Soxhlet apparatus
12. Water analysis—Temporary and Permanent Hardness total solids, Chlorine and nitrites
13. Fastness tests on dyed cloth
14. Determination of nitrosity of Gay—Lussac Acid. Estimation of Nitrogen by various methods
15. Estimation of alcohol in Alcohol mixtures, tinctures etc.



(iii) That the following books be recommended for study :—

1. Text book of Chemical Engineering by A. F. Allen.
2. Mechanical appliances used in Chemical and Metallurgical Industries by Oscar Naegeli.
3. Manual of Industrial Chemistry by Rogers.
4. Industrial Chemistry by Thorpe.

26-2-24

(Sd) P. S. VARMA,

*Convener.*

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

No. 4

MONDAY, THE 24TH MARCH, 1924, AT 5 P. M.

## PRESENT:

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-Vice-Chancellor, Dean of the  
Faculty, in the Chair.*

Professor P. K. Telang.	Professor P. Seshadri.
Professor G. P. Mehta.	Prof. Indra Deva Tewari,
Professor J. S. Yajnik,	Professor C. M. Sukul,
Professor M. M. Desai,	Professor Syama Charan De.
Professor Shyam Sundar Das.	Prof Gurmukh N. Singh,
Professor Shiam Narain Lal.	Professor S. D. Pande, and
Professor Kali Charan Chatterji	

1. Professor Indra Deva Tewari moved :—

“That the report of the meeting of the Board of  
Studies in Philosophy held on the 8th of March,  
1924, be adopted”

Professor P. Seshadri seconded the motion.

The motion was put to the vote and carried.

(*Vide Appendix A*)

2. Professor P. Seshadri moved :—

“That the report of the meeting of the Board of  
Studies in English held on the 11th of March,  
1924, be adopted.”

Professor J. S. Yajnik seconded the motion.

The motion was put to the vote and carried.

(*Vide Appendix B*)

3. Professor Ganga Prasad Mehta moved :— .

"That the report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Gujrati and Marathi held on the 27th of February, 1924, be adopted."

Professor J. S. Yajnik seconded the motion.

The proposal was put to the vote and carried.

- 4 Professor Shyam Sundar Das moved :— .

"That the report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Hindi held on the 22nd of March, 1924 be adopted."

Professor C. M. Sukul seconded the motion.

The motion was put to the vote carried (*Vide Appendix D*).

5. Professor P. K. Telang moved :—

"That the report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in History held on the 24th of March, 1924, be adopted."

Professor Ganga Prasad Mehta seconded the motion.

The motion was put to the vote and carried.

(*Vide Appendix E*.)

The meeting was then dissolved.

A B. DHURVA,

"CONFIRMED."

(*Chairman*.)

## APPENDIX A.

(Vide Resolution No. 1 of the Adjourned meeting of the Faculty of Arts, held on the 24th of March, 1924).

### REPORT.

Proceedings of a meeting of the Board of Studies in Philosophy held on Saturday, the 8th March, 1924, at 2 P. M. in the Arts College buildings.

#### PRESENT :

Principal A. B. Dhruva,

Professor A. C. Mukerji,

—, I. D. Tewari,

—, P. B. Adhikari (Convener).

The following changes were recommended in the courses of study for the different examinations :—

#### INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION.

In the syllabus for Inductive Logic, to add in para 2 after the words 'Methods of Induction'—"*the Deductive Method of Induction.*"

#### B. A. EXAMINATION.

##### *Ordinary Course.*

(1) Paper I—Psychology. To substitute Stout's *Manual of Psychology*—Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged (omitting Book II, Chapters IV—VII and Book IV, Chapter V) for Angell's *Psychology* and Stout's *Groundwork of Psychology*.

(2) To omit from the list of books for consultation under Paper I.

Leckley : Nervous System.

Greenwood : Physiology of the Senses

Sully : Outlines of Psychology.

Stout : Manual of Psychology.

Ladd : Psychology—Descriptive and Explanatory.  
and to add to the list of books for consultation under the  
above paper (Paper I).

Yerkes : Introduction to Psychology.

Angell : Psychology.

Stout : Groundwork of Psychology.

(4) Paper II—Ethics. To omit from the list of books  
for consultation.—

Paulsen ; System of Ethics

Sorley : Recent Tendencies in Ethics

(5) Paper III—General Philosophy : To change the  
name of the subject of the paper as 'Metaphysical Systems—  
European and Indian' and to omit from the list of books for  
consultation—Schweggler's History of Philosophy and Weber's  
History of Philosophy, substituting for them—

Thilly : History of Philosophy

### HONOURS COURSE.

(c) *Social Psychology and Sociology* : To omit from the  
list of books recommended for study—Mackenzie's  
'Outlines of Social Philosophy' and to substitute  
for it—

Fairchild : Applied Sociology.

### M A. EXAMINATION.

(1) Paper I—History of European Philosophy &c : To  
omit from the list of books for consultation—'Perry : Present  
Philosophy' and Paulsen : *Philosophy of Kant* and to add  
to the list :—

Kant :—*Prolegomena to Metaphysics* (English Trans-  
lation by Mahaffy).

Ward ;—*Study of Kant*.

(2) Paper II—Outlines of Indian Philosophy: To omit from the list of books for consultation —

Sarvasiddhanta Samgraha.

Max Muller.—Six Systems of Indian Philosophy.

Iyengar:—Outlines of Hindu Philosophy.

and to add to the list.—

Das Gupta:—History of Indian Philosophy.

Radha Krishnan:—History of Philosophy.

(3) Paper III—General Psychology: To omit from the list of books for consultation —

Baldwin:—Handbook of Psychology.

Dessoir:—History of Psychology.

and to add to the list.—

Moore:—Foundations of Psychology,

Mc Dougall:—Outlines of Psychology.

Klemm:—History of Psychology ( Eng. Translation ).

(4) Paper IV—General Philosophy: To omit from the list of books recommended for study.

Marvin.—Introduction to Philosophy.

James:—Meaning of Truth

and to add to the list.—

Kulpe —Introduction to Philosophy.

Perry:—Present Philosophical Tendencies.

Joachim —The Nature of Truth.

(5) Paper IV—General Philosophy. To omit from the list of books for consultation.—

Spencer:—First Principles.

Bradley.—Appearance and Reality.

James:—Pluralistic Universe.

and to add to the list.—

James:—Meaning of Truth.

Bosanquet.—Contemporary Philosophy.

Essays in Neo-Realism.

Essays in Critical Realism

(6) Group A—(a) Psychology (special) —

Paper V—To omit from the list of books for consultation:—

Titchener —Text-book of Psychology.

Maudsley —Abnormal Psychology.

Bianchi —Psychiatry (English Translation)

and to add to the list —

Coriat —Abnormal Psychology (2nd edition)

Sidis —The Foundations of Normal and Abnormal Psychology

Freud—Introductory Lectures on Psycho-Analysis.

Paper VI—To add after 'McDougall's Introduction to Social Psychology'—(18th Edition) and to substitute 'Pratt's The Religious Consciousness' in place of Starbuck's Psychology of Religion.'

To omit from the list of books for consultation under the above paper (Paper VI).—

Wundt —Human and Animal Psychology.

Romanes :—Mental Evolution in Animals

Baldwin —Mental Development—Social and Ethical Interpretation.

and to add to the list —

Washburn —The Animal Mind.

Watson —Behaviour • An Introduction to Comparative Psychology.

Mc Dougall —The Group Mind

(7) Group A—(6) Logic.—

Paper V—To add after 'Keynes Formal Logic'—'Fourth Edition.'

To omit from the list of books for consultation under the above paper (Paper V) —

Sidgwick :—Application of Logic.

Jevons :—Principles of Science, Book I.  
and to add to the list :—

Jevons :—Pure Logic and other Essays.

Johnston : Logic.

Paper VI—To omit from the list of books recommended  
for study 'Lotze : Logic' and to substitute  
for it—Bosanquet : Essentials of logic.

To substitute under the list of books for consultation  
under the above paper (Paper VI)—'Seal : Positive Science  
of the Hindus—Chapter VII' in place of—

[ 'B. N. Seal : Appendix to Dr. P. C. Roy's Hindu  
Chemistry Vol. II' ].

(8) Group A—(c)—Ethics and Sociology—

Paper V—To omit from the list of books recommended  
for study—

Wundt : Ethics.

Roger : Short History of Ethics

and to add to the list—

Moore : Principia Ethica ( 2nd edition ).

Wundt : Ethical Systems.

To omit from the list of books for consultation under  
the above paper ( Paper V )—

Sterret . Ethics of Hegel.

Sidgwick ; Methods of Ethics.

and to add to the list—

Sorley : Recent Tendencies in Ethics.

Paper VI—To omit from the list of books recommended  
for study—

Ward : Pure Sociology

Fairchild ; Applied Sociology

and to add to the list—

Small : General Sociology.



Dealey . Sociology—Its Development and Application.

To omit from the list of books for consultation under the above paper ( Paper VI )—

Maine : Ancient Law.

Tarde : Social Logic.

Baldwin : Social and Ethical Interpretation of Mental Development.

Frazer : Psyche's Task

Mc. Dougall Social Psychology

and to add to the list—

Park and Burgess . An Introduction to the Science of Sociology.

McDougall ' the Group Mind.

Ward : Dynamic Sociology.

*N. B* —The name 'Taylor' in this list may be changed to 'Tylor' which is the correct spelling.

It was also recommended by the Board that of the changes mentioned above—the following may be given effect to from the year 1925 and the rest from the year 1926—

- (a) The addition made to the Syllabus in Inductive Logic for the Intermediate Examination.
- (b) The changes made for 'B A. Honours under—
- (c) Social Psychology and Sociology.
- (c) The changes made for Paper IV and Group A
- (c) Ethics and Sociology—Papers V and VI.

(Sd) P. B. ADHIKARI,

(Convener).

## APPENDIX B.

(*Vide Resolution No. 2 of the Adjourned Meeting of the Faculty of Arts held on the 24th March, 1924.*)

Proceedings of a meeting of the Board of Studies in English held at 3 p. m. on Tuesday, the 11th March, 1924 at the Central Hindu College

### PRESENT :

Professor P. Seshadri	( <i>Convener.</i> )
Professor K. N. Prasad	
Professor J. S. Yajñik	
Professor S. N. Lal	} By invitation.
Professor M. M. Desai	

Resolved that the following revised list of text-books be recommended for the examinations of 1926 and subsequent years :—

### ADMISSION.

No change.

### INTERMEDIATE.

#### 1. Poetry :

Shakespeare ; *Julius Cæsar*.

English Narrative Poems Ed. By Sir Henry Newbolt (Edward Arnold) :—

Tennyson's *Morte D' Arthur*, Arnold's *Sohrab and Rustum*  
Keats' *Eve of St. Agnes* ;

Coleridge's *Rime of the Ancient Mariner*.

#### 2. Prose :

*Narratives from Macaulay* Ed. By Miss Fanny Johnson (Macmillan's English Literature for Secondary Schools Series).

Dickens' *David Copperfield*: Abridged and Edited by Treble (Macmillan).

Representative Classical Essays (omitting essays from Hazlitt and Lamb) Ed. by Monk (Macmillan).

3. Rapid Reading: For Fowler's British Orators and *The Odyssey of Homer* by Butcher and Lang substitute *Six Great Scientists* by Margaret Avery (Methuen) and *Stories from Mort D' Arthur* Edited by B. Clay (King's Treasuries Dent).

# B. A.

Shakespeare: Substitute *As You Like it* for *Twelfth Night*, Poetry: Milton: Comus.

The following selections from Palgrave's Golden Treasury Part IV:

Wordsworth: *The Reaper, Upon Westminster Bridge, The Skylark, Written in Early Spring, By the Sea, London 1802; on the Extinction of the Venetian Republic; The World is too Much With Us.*

Shelley: *Skylark; Written in the Euganean Hills; Ode to the West Wind: Stanzas Written in Dejection.*

Keats: *La Belle Dame sans Merci, Ode to Autumn; Ode to the Grecian Urn.*

Tennyson: Palace of Art.

Prose:—For Ruskin's *Sesame and Lilies* substitute the following selections from Arnold's *Essays in Criticism* Second Series (Macmillan); *The Study of Poetry; Wordsworth; Shelley and Keats.*

Rapid Reading: For Balfour's *Speeches* and Newman's *Literary Selections*, substitute.—

Morley's *Select Essays* Ed. By Rawlinson (Macmillan).  
and

Sir Conan Doyle : *Through the Magic Door* (Nelson's library ).

B. Sc.

No change.

B. A. Honours

No change.

M. A.

Paper 2: Add selections from Francis Thomson and  
Rupert Brooke in Ward's Vol. V.

and

*An Anthology of Modern Verse* ( Methuen ); Selections  
from Bridges, Hardy, Watson, Masfield, Yeats.

Paper 4: Drop Hazlitt's Selected Essays and substitute.  
Essays of To-Day, Ed. F. H. Prichard (Harrap).

Central Hindu College,

18 March, 1924

(Sd.) P. SESHADRI,  
(Convener).

## APPENDIX C.

(*Vide Resolution No. 3, of the adjourned meeting of the Faculty of Arts, held on the 24th of March, 1924.*)

Report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Gujarati and Marathi, held on the 27th of February, 1924, at 4.15 p. m

### PRESENT :

Principal A. B. Dhruva,  
Professor P. K. Telang, and  
Professor G. P. Mehta. (Convener).

Resolved that it be recommended to the Faculty of Arts that the following changes be made in the books prescribed for the Admission, the Intermediate and the B. A. Examinations in Gujarati :—

#### (a) ADMISSION COURSE.

Substitute कुलुममाला for समग्र संहिता

#### (b) INTERMEDIATE COURSE.

Substitute जया अणे जयन्त by Nanalal D. Kavi for हृदयवीणा  
by N. B. Divatia.

Substitute स्वप्ननी सुन्दरी by K. H. Dhruva for पराक्रमनी  
प्रासादी by the same author.

#### (c) B A. COURSE,

Substitute सारस्वतीचन्द्र Part I by G. N. Tripathi for साठिना  
साहित्यालु दिग्दर्शन by D. P. Derasari.

Substitute कलापीनो कैकारव by 'Kalapi' for मेलानीमुद्रा by  
K. H. Dhruva.

### M. A. HINDI-GUJRATI.

Resolved that the following books be prescribed in Gujarati as a subsidiary Modern Indian Language for the M. A. Examination in Hindi :—

- (1) जयाजयन्त by Nana D. Kavi.
- (2) हृदयवीणा by N. B. Divatia
- (3) सरस्वतीचन्द्र Parts I & II by G. N. Tripathi.
- (4) Bhalan's कादम्बरी Part I, edited by K. H. Dhruva.

Books recommended for Philology :—

- (1) Mr. N. B. Divatia's Philological Lectures on the Gujarati Language
- (2) Rao Bahadur K. P. Trivedi's Brhadvyakarana of the Gujarati Language.

(Sd.) G. P. MEHTA,

*Convenor.*

## APPENDIX D.

(*Vide Resolution No. 4. of the adjourned meeting of the Faculty of Arts, held on the 24th of March, 1924.*)

A meeting of the Board of Studies in Hindi was held on Saturday, the 22nd March, 1924, at 9 A. M. at the Arts College, Nagwa. The following members were present :—

Pandit Chandra Manli Sukul.

Pandit Jivān Shankar Yajnik.

Pandit Ganga Prasad Mehta.

Pandit Ram Chandra Shukla, and

Babu Shyam Sundar Das. (*Convener*).

Principal A. B. Dhruva was also present by special invitation.

It was unanimously resolved that the following books be recommended for Papers IV, VII, and VIII of the M. A. Examination of 1926 and subsequent years :—

### PAPER IV.

Misra Bandhu Vinoda.

Shiva Singh Saroja.

Keay's History of Hindi Literature.

Greaves' Sketch of Hindi Literature.

M. P. Dvivedi's Hindi ki Utpatti.

### PAPER VII.

Aristotle's Poetics (Butchers' edition),

Śaṅkaram Shastri's Sahitya Darpana.

Dhananjaya's Dasa Rupaka.

Worsfold's Principles of Criticism.

Hudson's Introduction to the study of Literature.

Shyam Sundar Das' Sahityalochana.

## PAPER VIII.

Bhandarkar's Wilson Philological Lectures.

Gune's Introduction to Comparative Philology.

Woolner's Introduction to Prakrit.

Hemchandra's Prakrit Grammar (apabhraṃsa portion only).

Shyamsunder Das' Bhaṣa Vijnana.

K. P. Guru's Hindi Grammar (Philological portion only).

(Sd.) SHYAM SUNDAR DAS,

*Convener.*



## APPENDIX E.

(*Vide Resolution No. 5 of the adjourned meeting of the Faculty of Arts. held on the 24th of March, 1924*).

### BOARD OF STUDIES IN HISTORY

A meeting of the Board was held on Monday, 24th March, when there were present

Principal A B Dhruva,

Professor G P. Mehta, and

Professor P K. Telang (*Convener*).

The matters, contained in the Board's previous report, which had been referred back to the Board by the Faculty of Arts were considered

- (1) The Text Book, in "The Ancient East" Paper VII, A Group—for the M. A.

Resolved that the recommendation made in the last report\* in this behalf be again submitted with the following additions:—

Gilbert Slater—*The Dravidian Element in Indian Culture.*

Krishnaswami Aiyangar—*Some contributions of South India to Indian Culture.*

- (2) Text Books in —"The Consolidation of British Rule in India " (1810-1858) Paper VI-C Group for the M. A.

---

\* That in the place of the text books in *The Ancient East* (Paper VII A Group) the following be substituted as from 1901

Hutton Webster *A History of the Ancient World*

Rawlinson *India and the Western World*

G N Banerji *Hellenism in Ancient India,*

*India as known to the Ancient World,*

B K Sarkar *Chinese Religion through Hindu Eyes*

R K Mukerji *History of Indian Shipping and Maritime Enterprise*

Select articles from J. R. A. S and other journals

Resolved that the recommendations made in the last report\* in this behalf be again submitted with the following additions :—

Mill and Wilson—History of India Vols VII-IX.

. Anderson & Subhedar—The Expansion of British India  
( 1818-1858 ) ( Bell ).

#### BOOKS OF REFERENCE.

Malcolm—Central India Vol. II.

„ Political History of India Appendix to Vol. II.

Grant Duff—History of Marathas Vol. III.

Marshman—History of India.

(3) Text Books in " India under the Crown "—Paper  
VII, C Group, for the M. A.

Resolved that to the recommendations made in the last report the following additions be made.

#### BOOKS OF REFERENCE.

Report of the Commission on Decentralization.

Report of the Industrial Commission.

Report of the Tariff Commission.

India in 1918 and subsequent years.

Report on Moral and Material Progress.

(Sd.) P. K. Telang.

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY.

No. 6

Tuesday, the 25th March 1924, 8 A. M.

## PRESENT :

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramathanatha Tarkabhusana,  
in the Chair.

Principal A. B. Dhruva <i>Pro. Vice Chancellor,</i> Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Annada Charana Tarka- chudamani,	Pandit P. N. Patankar, Pandit Hari Ram Pande, Pandit Ambadasa Sastri, Pandit Radha Prasada Sastri, Pandit A. Chinnaswami Sastri
--	---

1. On the motion of Principal A. B. Dhruva, second-  
ed by Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Annada Charana Tarka-  
chudamani, Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Natha  
Tarkabhusana was voted to the chair.

2. Considered the question of assigning subjects to each  
of the three papers for the Dharmacharya Examination.

*Resolved that a Committee consisting of :—*

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Prahu Datta Sastri.

Principal A. B. Dhruva and

M. M. Pandit Pramatha Natha Tarkabhusana.

With Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramathanatha  
Tarkabhusana as Convener, be appointed to settle the  
subject matter for the different papers of the Dharmacharya  
Exmination and to submit their report at an early date.

The meeting was then dissolved.

Confirmed.

प्रमुदत्त शास्त्री

81

श्री प्रमथनाथ तर्कभूषण

CHAIRMAN.

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF ORIENTAL LEARNING

No 6

Tuesday, the 25th March 1924, 8 30 A M

## PRESENT :

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Natha Tarkabhusan  
Dean of the Faculty, in the chair

Principal A B Dhruva,	Pandit Ambika Prasada Sarr
Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit	Kaviraj Dharmadasa Kavirat
Ananda Charana Tarka	Pandit Ambadasa Sastri,
chudamani,	Pandit Haranchandra Sarma
Pandit Baldeo Jyotishi,	Pandit Kafi Prasad,
Pandit A Chinnaaswami Sastri,	Professor P S Varma ,
Pandit Radha Prasada Sastri,	Professor Syama Charan De

1 Considered the report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Sahitya held on the 15th of March 1924.

On the motion of Pandit Radha Prasada Sastri, seconded by Pandit A Chinnaaswami Sastri, it was

*Resolved* that the report be adopted (*Vide Appendix A*)

2 Considered the report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Vedanta, held on the 15th of March 1924

On the motion of Pandit Haranchandra Sarma, seconded by Pandit A. Chinnaaswami Sastri, it was

*Resolved* that the report be adopted (*Vide Appendix B*)

3 Considered the report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Nyaya held on the 16th of March 1924

On the motion of Pandit Ambadasa Sastri, seconded by Pandit A Chinnaaswami Sastri it was

*Resolved* that the report be adopted ( *Vide Appendix C* )

4 Considered the report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Mimamsa, held on the 15th of March 1924

On the motion of Pandit A. Chinnaśwami Sastri seconded by Pandit Haran Chandra Sarma, it was

*Resolved* that the report be adopted ( *Vide Appendix D* )

5 Considered the report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in the Dharmaśāstra held on the 15th of March 1924

On the motion of Pandit Rādhā Prasāda Sastri, seconded by Pandit Haran Chandra Sarma, it was

*Resolved* that the report be adopted ( *Vide Appendix F* )

6 Considered the report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Sāṃkhya Yoga held on the 15th of March 1924

On the motion of Mahamahopādhyaya Pandit Annada Charana Tarkachudamani, seconded by Pandit Kālī Prasāda Mīśra it was

*Resolved* that the report be adopted

7 Considered the report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Vyākaraṇa, held on the 15th of March 1924

On the motion of Pandit Kālī Prasāda Mīśra seconded by Pandit Haran Chandra Sarma it was

*Resolved* that the report be adopted ( *Vide Appendix G* )

The meeting was then dissolved

Confirmed  
श्री प्रमथनाथ शर्मा

PRAMATHANATHA TARKABHUSANA,  
Chairman.

## APPENDIX A.

(Vide Resolution No. 1 of the meeting of the Faculty of  
Oriental Learning held on the 25th March, 1924.)

साहित्य पाठ्यनिर्धारक समिति का कार्यनिर्वाह

शनिवार, ता० १५ मार्च, १९२४, प्रातःकाल ८ बजे

उपस्थित—

१. म० म० पं० प्रमथनाथ तर्कध्वजा ।

२. प्रध्यापक आनन्दशंकर धुव ।

३. पं० चन्द्रधर शास्त्री ( सम्मेलक )

१. निश्चय हुआ कि साहित्यशास्त्री परीक्षा के पष्ठ पत्र में  
निम्न लिखित परिवर्तन १९२६ की परीक्षा से हो

स्वप्नवासवदत्त के स्थान में रत्नाचली और मुद्राराक्षस के स्थान  
में वेणीसंहार नाटक रक्खा जाय ।

इ० चन्द्रधर शर्मा  
सम्मेलक ।

## APPENDIX B.

(Vide Resolution No. 2 of the meeting of the Faculty of Oriental Learning held on the 25th March, 1924.)

### वेदान्त पाठ्यनिर्धारक समिति का कार्यविवरण

शनिवार, ता० १५ मार्च, १९२४, प्रातः काल ८ ३० बजे

#### उपस्थित—

१. म० म० पं० जयदेव मिश्र ।

२. पं० अम्बादास शास्त्री ।

३. अध्यापक आनन्दशंकर ध्रुव । सम्मेलक )

१. निश्चय हुआ कि वेदान्त मध्यमा परीक्षा के पाठ्यग्रन्थों में निम्न लिखित परिवर्तन किया जाय—

प्रश्न पत्र नं० ५ मीमांसा सूत्रम्, कुतूहलवृत्तिसहित के स्थान में मीमांसा न्यायप्रकाश और ध्याय मुक्तावली के स्थान में सांख्यतत्त्वकौमुदी रहे ।

॥ ६ भगवद्गीता ( सभाष्य के स्थान में न्यायमुक्तावली सम्पूर्ण रहे ।

२. निश्चय हुआ कि यह परिवर्तन १९२६ की परीक्षा से हो ।

३. निश्चय किया गया कि वेदान्त शास्त्री परीक्षा के पाठ्यग्रन्थों में भी निम्न प्रकार परिवर्तन हो—

प्रश्न पत्र नं० ३ वेदान्तसूत्र ( ब्रह्मसूत्र ) शाङ्करभाष्य का अध्याय २ पाद ३ से अध्याय ४ पाद ४ तक रहे और भामती चतुस्सूत्री वृत्पतरूपरिमलसहित के स्थान में भामती चतुःसूत्री तथा द्वितीय अध्याय द्वितीय पाद की रक्खी जाय ।

विवरणप्रमयसंग्रह के स्थान में भगवद्गीता शांकर भाष्य सहित रहे ।

४. निश्चय हुआ कि यह परिवर्तन १९२७ की परीक्षा से हो ।

ह० आनन्दशंकर ध्रुव,  
सम्मेलक ।

## APPENDIX C.

(Vide Resolution No. 3 of the meeting of the Faculty of  
Oriental Learning held on the 25th March, 1924.)

### न्याय पाठ्यनिर्धारक समिति का कार्यविवरण

१५ मार्च, १९५४ प्रातःकाल ६ बजे ।

#### उपस्थित—

१. म० म० पं० जयदेव मिश्र
२. म० म० पं० प्रमयनाथ तर्कभूषण
३. अध्यापक आनन्द शंकर ध्रुव
४. पं० अम्बादास शास्त्री, ( सम्मेलक )

१. निश्चय हुआ कि नव्यन्याय वैशेषिक शास्त्री परीक्षा के पाठ्य ग्रन्थों में १९२६ की परीक्षा से निम्न प्रकार परिवर्तन हो ।

प्रश्नपत्र नं० ६ प्रामाण्यवाद गादाधरी के स्थान में स्वयम्भित्ति  
गादाधरी रहे ।

” ८ सवृत्ति गौतम सूत्र के स्थान में सभाष्य गौतम  
सूत्र रहे ।

२. निश्चय हुआ कि १९२५ से होनेवाली मध्यमा परीक्षा के  
पाठ्य ग्रन्थों में निम्नलिखित परिवर्तन किया जाय ।

प्रश्नपत्र नं० ३ तार्किकरत्ना के स्थान में न्यायमुक्तावली रखी जाय ।

ह० अम्बादास शास्त्री  
( सम्मेलक )



## APPENDIX D.

(Vide Resolution No 4 of the meeting of the Faculty of Oriental Learning held on the 25th March, 1924.)

### मीमांसा पाठ्यनिर्धारक समिति का कार्यविवरण

शनिवार, ता० १५ मार्च १९२४, प्रातःकाल ८ बजे

#### उपस्थित—

१. म० म० पं० प्रमथनाथ तर्कभूषण
२. म० म० पं० अन्नदाचरण तर्कचूड़ामणि
३. पं० वीरेश्वर शास्त्री द्रविड
४. चिन्नस्वामि शास्त्री. ( सम्मेलक )

निश्चय हुआ कि १९२५ से होनेवाली पूर्वमीमांसा मध्यमा परीक्षा के पाठ्य ग्रन्थों में निम्न प्रकार परिवर्तन हो ।

प्रश्न पत्र नं० ४ शास्त्रदीपिका तर्कपाद के स्थान में शाबरभाष्य तर्कपाद रक्खा जाय ।

शास्त्रदीपिका प्रथमाध्याय द्वितीय पाद से ( १ अध्याय २ पाद ) निवीतान्ता अथवा भाट्ट दीपिका निवीतान्ता प्रश्न पत्र नं० ३ से निकाल कर प्रश्न पत्र नं० ४ में रक्खा जाय ।

२. निश्चय हुआ कि १९२५ से होनेवाली शास्त्री परीक्षा के पाठ्य ग्रन्थों में भी निम्न लिखित परिवर्तन हो

पत्र नं० ३ शाबरभाष्य १-६ के बदले १-२ पाद से तृतीय अध्याय के अन्त तक रहे और शास्त्रदीपिका का तर्कपाद भी रहे ।

पत्र नं० ७ शास्त्र दीपिका ३ से १२ के स्थान में शास्त्रदीपिका ४ से १० तक रहे ।

ह० चिन्नस्वामि शास्त्री  
( सम्मेलक )

## APPENDIX E.

(*Vide Resolution No 5 of the meeting of the Faculty of  
Oriental Learning, held on the 25th March, 1924.*)

धर्मशास्त्र पाठ्यनिर्धारक समिति का कार्यविवरण

शनिवार, ता० १५ मार्च. १९२४ प्रातःकाल ८ बजे

### उपस्थित-

१. म० म० पं० प्रमथनाथ तर्क भूषण
२. म० म० पं० जयदेव मिश्र
३. म० म० पं० अन्नदाचरण तर्कचूड़ामणि
४. पं० राधाप्रसाद शास्त्री, सम्मेलक

निश्चय किया गया कि धर्मशास्त्री १९२५ से होनेवाली मध्यमा परीक्षा के पाठ्यग्रन्थों में निम्नप्रकार परिवर्तन किया जाय।

प्रश्न पत्र नं० ६ भागों में सप्रथम कुतूहलवृत्तिरहित अध्याय १, २ के स्थान में केवल प्रथम अध्याय ही रक्खा जाय. और कुतूहलवृत्ति द्वितीय अध्याय के बदले बर्मसिन्धु प्रथम परिच्छेद रक्खा जाय।

२. निश्चय हुआ कि शास्त्री के पाठ्य ग्रन्थों में भी १९२६ से होनेवाली परीक्षा में परिवर्तन हो

प्रश्न पत्र नं० ३ याज्ञवल्क्य स्मृति व्यवहाराध्याय मितान्वय सहित प्रायश्चित्ताध्याय के स्थान में निर्णय सिन्धु सम्पूर्ण रक्खा जाय।

६ निर्णय सिन्धु प्रथम परिच्छेद के स्थान में बर्म सिन्धु तृतीय परिच्छेद रक्खा जाय।

(६०) राधाप्रसाद शास्त्री,  
( सम्मेलक )

## APPENDIX F.

(Vide Resolution No 6 of the meeting of the Faculty of  
Oriental Learning held on the 25th March 1924).

सांख्य पाठ्यनिर्धारक समिति के अधिवेशन का कार्यविवरण,

शनिवार ता० १५ मार्च १९२४, ८-३० बजे प्रातः

### उपस्थित—

- १ म० म० पं० जयदेव मिश्र,
- २ अध्यापक आनन्दशङ्कर ध्रुव,
- ३ पं० अम्बादास शास्त्री,
- ४ म०म०पं० अन्नदाचरण तर्कचूड़ामणि (सम्मेलक)

१ निश्चय हुआ कि १६२६ में होने वाली परीक्षा से मध्यमा के पाठ्यग्रन्थों में निम्न प्रकार परिवर्तन हो ।

पत्र नं० १ सांख्यचन्द्रिका के स्थान में वेदान्तसार सदानन्दकृत रखा जाय ।

पत्र नं० ६ योगसार संग्रह के स्थान में सर्वदर्शन संग्रहान्तर्गत पा-  
तंजल योगदर्शन ।

२ शास्त्री के पाठ्यग्रन्थों में भी निम्न-प्रकार परिवर्तन करने  
का निश्चय हुआ ।

पत्र नं० ४ योगसूत्र ( वाचस्पति टीका समेत व्यासभाष्य सहित )

पत्र नं० ५ में योगवार्तिक न रहे ।

पत्र नं० ६ गूढार्थदीपिका के स्थान में मधुसूदनी टीका सहित भग-  
वद्गीता रहे ।

कठश्वेताश्वतरोपनिषद् के स्थान में वेदान्तसूत्र प्रथमा-  
ध्याय का चतुर्थ पाद ( शंकरभाष्य सहित ) रहे ।

पत्र नं० ७ सर्व दर्शन संग्रह के निम्नलिखित दर्शन रहें—

बौद्ध दर्शन, आर्हत दर्शन, रामानुज दर्शन, आक्षपाद  
दर्शन, कणाद दर्शन, जैमिनीय और शंकर दर्शन ।

ह० श्री अन्नदाचरण शर्मा  
( सम्मेलक )

## APPENDIX G.

(Vide Resolution No. 7 of the meeting of the Faculty of  
Oriental Learning held on the 25th March, 1924.)

व्याकरण पाठ्यनिर्धारक समिति के अधिवेशन का कार्य-विवरण

शनिवार, ता० १५ मार्च १९२४. ८—३० बजे प्रातःकाल

### उपस्थित—

पं० चन्द्रधर शर्मा

पं० श्रीरेश्वर शास्त्री द्विवेद

म० म० पं० जयदेव मिश्र ( सम्मेलक )

१ सर्व सम्मति से निश्चय हुआ कि आचार्य के पाठ्य ग्रंथोंमें

१ महाभाष्य सम्पूर्ण और

व्युत्पत्तिवाद द्वितीयान्त

रक्ता जाय ।

इ० जयदेव मिश्र

( सम्मेलक )

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

No

11

TUESDAY, THE 25TH MARCH, 1924, 5 P. M.

## P R E S E N T :

Principal Charles A. King, *Dea of the Faculty, in the Chair*

Professor M. B. Rane,

Dr. H. R. Mehra,

Dr. N. K. Sethi

Professor L. P. Mathur,

Professor H. L. Chhibber,

Professor K. K. Mathur,

Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar

Professor Sohan Lal,

Professor B. N. Prasad,

Professor N. K. Tewari,

Professor Y. Bharadwaja,

Professor P. K. Dutt,

Professor P. S. Varma,

Professor Pashupati Prasad

Professor Syama Charan De,

Professor R. S. Jain,

Professor U. A. Asrani,

Professor S. D. Pande,

Professor N. P. Gandhi,

Prof. L. D. Coueslant, and

Professor R. S. Inamdar

1 After making certain corrections in the report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Engineering, held on the 11th and 12th February 1924 and which had been circulated among the members of the Faculty of Science, Professor L. D. Coueslant moved —

(i) That the report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Engineering, held on the 11th and 12th of February, 1924, be accepted as corrected.

(ii) That the changes recommended in the report may come into operation for the examination of 1925 and subsequent years

opposed it, the motion was put to the vote and carried, 15 voting for and 3 against it

Professor K K Mathur then moved —

- (b) That the following recommendation of the meeting of the Board of Studies held on the 5th of March, 1924 be accepted —

“That the following changes be made in the Regulations of the University —

In Chapter XXVIII Regulation 9, Group B add the following further combinations —

(3) Chemistry, Biology and Geology.

(4) Physics, Chemistry and Geology

Dr H. R. Mehra seconded the motion

After some discussion on the proposition, on the motion of Dr N K Sethi seconded by Professor P K. Dutt, the meeting was adjourned to Thursday, the 3rd of April, 1924, at 5 P M

“CONFIRMED”  
CHARLES A KING

CHARLES A KING,  
*Chairman*

## APPENDIX A.

*(Vide Resolution No 1 of the adjourned meeting of the Faculty of Science, held on the 15th of March, 1924)*

### BOARD OF STUDIES IN ENGINEERING

Minutes of the meetings held on the 11th February, 1924,

and on 12th February, 1924, at 9 A M

#### PRESENT

Professor L D Coueslant,	Professor R D Gulatee
Professor B C Chatterjee,	Professor Sohan Lal,
Professor R S Jain,	Principal C A King

The Board discussed a possible re arrangement of the Examinations for the B Sc Part I and B Sc Part II in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering with a view to obtaining greater efficiency in the sessional work of the students especially in the production of complete working drawings and designs

The Board came to the conclusion that this could be met by replacing a few of the short four hours Examinations which involve the execution of drawings and designs, by drawings and designs executed by the candidates during the preceding session These duly certified by the Professors, who will act as Internal Examiners, to be submitted at the time of the Examination and placed before a duly appointed Board of Examiners for inspection and valuation

The papers to be replaced by designs and drawings or projects executed during the session to be

## FOR THE B. SC. PART I.

	Marks	Pass Marks 60%
Second Paper in Theory of Structures.	... 50	
Second Paper in Heat Engine.	... 50	
Second paper in Electrical Engineering.	.. 100	
Mechanical Drawing	. 100	

## FOR THE B. SC. PART II. (Mechanical Branch).

Structural Design.	... 100
Hydraulic Machines	... 100
Machine Design	} ... 100
Mechanical Drawing.	

## FOR THE B. SC. PART II (Electrical Branch).

Structural Design.	... 100
Hydro Electric Power Development.	... 100
Design of Electrical machines and Installations	... 100

## B. SC. (Engineering) PART I.

Group	Subject.	Nature of Examination.	Full Marks.	Pass Marks.
	Strength of Materials	Written—3 hours.	100	
	Theory of Structures,			
	Paper I.	Written—3 hours.	50	
	-Do- Paper II. Design	Sessional.	50	30



## II. Theory of

Machines.	Written—3 hours.	100	
-----------	------------------	-----	--

Hydraulics	-do-	100	
------------	------	-----	--

Mechanical			
------------	--	--	--

Drawing.	Sessional Work.	100	60
----------	-----------------	-----	----

## III. Heat Engines

Paper I.	Written—3 hours.	50	
----------	------------------	----	--

-Do- Paper II.	Sessional Work.	50	30
----------------	-----------------	----	----

## IV. Electrical

Engineering			
-------------	--	--	--

Paper I.	Written—3 hours.	100	
----------	------------------	-----	--

-Do- Paper II.	Sessional	100	60
----------------	-----------	-----	----

---

Total .. 800

Minimum Pass Marks per Group = 40% } 1st. Class, 2nd. Class  
 " " " on aggregate = 50% } 70% 60%

B. Sc. (Engineering) PART II—MECHANICAL BRANCH.

Group.	Subject.	Nature of Examination	Full Marks.	Pass Marks.
I.	Strength of Materials.	Written—3 hours.	100	120
	Theory of Structures.	Written—3 hours	100	
	Structural Design.	Sessional Work.	(P. Ms. 60) 100	
II.	Hydraulics	Written—3 hours.	100	120
	Hydraulic Machines.	Sessional Work.	(P. Ms. 60) 100	
	Theory of Machines	Written—3 hours.	100	
III.	Machine Design.	Sessional Work.	(P. Ms 60) 100	120
	Mechanical Drawing.	Sessional Work.	100	
	Heat Engines.	Written—3 hours.	100	
	Electrical Engineering.	Written—3 hours.	100	

7. Economics of  
Engineering

Paper I.	Written—3 hours.	50
-Do- Paper II.	Written—3 hours.	50

Total... 1000

Pass Marks— } 60% Minimum for Sessional Work.  
                  } 40% per Group.  
                  } 50% on aggregate.

70%, 60% and 50% for 1st class, 2nd class and 3rd class respectively

B SC (Engineering) PART II—ELECTRICAL BRANCH.

Group.	Subject.	Nature of Examination.	Full Marks	Pass Marks.
I	Strength of Materials & Elec Testing of Materials, 3 hours' paper.		100	120
	Theory of Structures. 3 hours' paper.		100	
	Structural Design. Sessional Work.	(P. Ms. 60)	100	
II.	Hydraulics 3 hours' papers.		100	120
	Hydro-Electric Power Deve- Project lopment. (Sessional Work)	(P. Ms. 60)	100	
	Theory of Machines for questions on Theory of design of Elec- trical Machines.		100	
	Electrical Engineers			
III.	Design of Elec- trical Machines Design & Project and Installa tions. Sessional Work.	(P. Ms 60)	100	120
	Heat Engines, 3 hours' papers		100	
	Electrical Engineering 2 papers.		100	
IV.	Economics of Engineering, 2 papers.		100	40
Total...			1000	400

Minimum pass marks on Sessional Work—60%.

“ “ “ “ Groups —40%.

“ “ “ “ Aggregate —50%.

First Class 70%, Second Class 60% and Third Class 50%.

Sd/- CHARLES A. KING,

*Secretary.*

## APPENDIX B.

*(Vide Resolution No 2 of the adjourned meeting of the Faculty of Science, held on the 25th of March, 1924 )*

Report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Botany held on the 9th March, 1924

### PRESENT

Dr S. P. Agharkar.	Prof K R Mehta (by invitation) and
Prof R S Inamdar,	
„ Y Bharadwaja,	

1 The Board unanimously adopted the Syllabuses (vide Annexures A and B) as revised, for the Intermediate and the B Sc Examinations of 1926 and the following years.

2 The Board unanimously recommended that, the subject for the Honours paper for the B Sc, Examination of 1925 be "An extended study of Plant Physiology."

### BOOKS RECOMMENDED

- (1) Palladin's Plant Physiology
- (2) Jorgensen and Stile, Carbon Assimilation
- (3) Dixon—Ascent of Sap
- (4) Bose—The Physiology of the Ascent of Sap
- (5) Darwin—The Physiology of the Movement of Plants (New Phytologist Reprint)
- (6) Jorgensen & Stile, Studies in Permeability (New Phytologist reprint)
- (7) Jost - Lectures in Plant Physiology.

Sd/- N K Tewary,  
Convener.

## ANNEXURE A.

### SYLLABUS IN BOTANY FOR THE INTERMEDIATE

#### EXAMINATION.

There will be one paper and a practical examination of not more than three hours.

Distinction between living and non-living matter; the distinctive properties of protoplasm, distinctions between animals and plants.

A general outline of the study of the living plant with a view to understand the way in which it is constructed and the various life-phenomena it exhibits including:—

(a) An elementary knowledge of the external structure (Morphology) of its various parts, such as, Root, Stem, Leaf, Inflorescence, Flower, Ovule, Fruit and Seed. The differentiation and development of these parts from the seed during germination. The origin and evolutionary tendencies in these parts.

(b) An elementary knowledge of the structural units, Cells (Histology) of the plant body and the way in which they are organised to give a co-ordination of functions:—The vegetable Cell, its contents and their recognition by micro-chemical tests, its method of division and its general physiology, such as, Osmotic pressure, Permeability, etc: formation of important tissues, such as, the Meristematic Tissues and their differentiation into the various permanent tissues: the formation of important tissue-systems, such as, the Dermal, the Mechanical, the Absorptive, the Vascular, the Assimilatory, and the Respiratory, tissue systems.

(c) An elementary knowledge of the functions carried on by the living plant together with a study of its energy

relations (Elements of Plant Physiology)—The physiology of the cell; a general survey of the structure of the plant body as adapted to its functions, the energy and material balance-sheet of the plant body including a discussion of:—1, the gain of matter to the plant body by processes of absorption by roots and other organs, 2 the movements of materials to places where they are required by process of Root-pressure, Transpiratory current, Cell diffusion etc, 3. the gain of potential energy by conversion of simple substances into complex organic living and non-living matter by constructive processes of metabolism in Autotrophic and Heterotrophic plants ( $\text{CO}_2$  assimilation, Parasitism, Saprophytism &c.) 4. the expenditure of energy in performing work of various kinds such as growth irritability, reproduction etc, and 5. the removal of waste matter in the form of secretion, excretion &c

(d) An elementary knowledge of —the Physiology of Reproduction, the Sexual and Asexual modes of Reproduction and their significance; Pollination and Fertilisation and the agencies by which these are secured. Methods of propagation in space by dispersal of Fruits and Seeds.

(e) Outlines of Evolution —Variation, Heredity and Mendelism to be treated in a very elementary manner.

General outlines of the Classification of the plant kingdom illustrated by a knowledge of the structure, functions, life-history, and relationships of —

Bacillus; Yeast, Phytophthora; Mucor, Euglena; Ulothrix, Spirogyra; Riccia; Funaria; Pteris, Cycas; Nymphæa; Argemone, Pisum; Ricinus; Cucurbita; and Helianthus.

Outlines of the principles of systematic classification of the Angiosperms into principal groups.

## PRACTICAL WORK.

Candidates shall be required to examine microscopically the gross parts of, and to dissect and describe specimens of plants included in the above syllabus. They shall also be required to perform simple laboratory experiments to understand the various physiological processes carried on by the plant.

They shall also be expected to keep a record of all practical work done in the laboratory in a note-book, which will be liable to examination by the University Examiner.

The following books are suggested as suitable :

Tansley : Elements of Plant Biology

Hutchinson .—Popular Botany.

Thoday Botany, A Text book for Senior Students.

Pfleiderer : Glimpses into the Life of Indian Plants.

Gager · Fundamentals of Botany.

Dulgeon: Guide to Intermediate Practical Botany.

## ANNEXURE B.

### B. Sc EXAMINATION.

#### *Botany (Pass Course)*

There will be two papers, each of three hours' duration and a practical test. There will be 100 marks for each paper, and 100 marks for the Practical Examination.

#### Paper 1.

Distinction between living and non-living matter: the distinctive properties of protoplasm. distinction between plants and animals.

A general outline of the study of the living plant with a view to understand the way in which it is constructed and the various life phenomena it exhibits, including,—

A- A knowledge of the external structure of its various parts ( Morphology ) :—

The Root, its modifications and its equivalents in the lower plants ; the Stem ; and its origin from simple thallus forms. The Leaf and its equivalents in the lower organisms special, adaptations of leaves and the origin of leaf structure from simple thalloid forms. The Inflorescence ; the Flower and its modifications ; the homology of the various parts of the flower, the origin and the evolution of floral structure, its equivalents in the lower plants and the special advantages of floral structure. The ovule ; Pollination and Fertilisation, self and cross-pollination and the agencies, the post-fertilisation changes The development of the Zygote and the Embryo. Fruits and Seeds and their dispersal. The morphological changes attendant upon germination.



B. A knowledge of the gross and minute internal structure of the plant body (Anatomy and Histology).

The cell, its contents, its methods of division: organisation of cell communities for co-ordination of functions by formation of Tissues and Tissue-systems.

The internal structure of the stem in the Vascular and the Non-vascular plants. Various kinds of Vascular construction e. g. Protostelic, Solenostelic, Dictyostelic, Monostelic, Schizostelic and Plustelic etc. and their sequence in evolution. Secondary growth in thickness. Structure of the Root in various groups of plant kingdom, its secondary growth in thickness and the origin and evolution of root structure. Structure of the leaf and the origin and evolution of leaf structure, various types of construction of leaf structure e. g. Dorsiventral, Bilateral, Centric, Xerophytic, Hygrophytic etc.

Internal structure of the reproductive organs: the changes that take place in the Division of the reproductive cells. Fundamentals of Alternation of Generations: the internal structure of male and female gametophytes. The Internal changes attendant upon fertilisation: the development of the Zygote and the germination of the seedling.

C. A knowledge of the Functions carried on by the plant and of its energy relation- including a study of:—

1. The detailed physiology of the Cell: The general chemistry of the protoplasm and other Organic and Inorganic substances that are incorporated in the living plant as working units: distinctions between Colloids and Crystalloids and their special properties; principal types of chemical reactions in the plant body including enzymic reactions which bring about a conversion of one substance into another. The general principle of physico-chemical equilibrium of vital reactions-Liebig's "Law of Minimum" and Blackman's "Law of Limiting Factors."

ii. The gain of matter by plant body: the chemical substances required by the plant, their composition and sources of supply, the Soil and the atmosphere. Processes of absorption by roots: the absorption of gases by aerial organs, the mechanism of gaseous exchange in plants, the absorption by various other organs e. g. Haustoria, Water-absorbing Organs etc., Theory of Selective absorption and Antagonism of salts.

iii. The movement of substance in the plant body: Root pressure; movement of water and the transpiratory current; cellular diffusion of gases and other substances and the part played by permeability; the movement of organised substances in the plant body.

iv. Gain of potential energy by constructive processes of metabolism.—The ultimate source of energy and the quantity absorbed by the plant for constructive purposes; the process of  $\text{CO}_2$  assimilation of heterotrophic plants such as Parasites, Saprophyte and Carnivorous plants.

v. Conversion of potential energy into kinetic energy in destructive metabolism.—Respiratory processes in various organisms, e. g. Sulphur Bacteria, Iron Bacteria, Nitrite and Nitrate Bacteria. Acetic acid Bacteria etc. Respiration in higher plants; anaerobic respiration and alcoholic fermentation; respiration of succulents, the energy liberated in respiration and the energy balance sheet of the plant.

vi. The waste products of destructive metabolism and the material balance sheet of the plants.

vii. The work done by the plant.—Growth: growth in length; growth in other ways; mechanism of differentiation and development; irritability; various forms of irritability, the mechanism of perception of stimulus; conduction and response. Reproduction; sexual and asexual, conditions

favouring these ; physiology of reproduction and the physiological nature of reproductive elements and hereditary units.

viii. Organism as a whole and the Environment :—

Principles of harmony between the organism and the environment, disturbance of equilibrium ; adjustment and adaptation ; plant communities.

D. Plant in its relation to space ; General principles of Geographical distribution.

E. Plant in its relation to Time : Evidences of Evolution. Pre-Darwinian, Darwinian and post-Darwinian theories of Evolution and Origin of species Variation, Heredity and Mendelism and its applications.

## Paper 2.

Classification of plants into main groups illustrated by a detailed study of the structure, functions and life histories of the following in addition to those included in the Intermediate syllabus :—

A. Thallophyta :—

Nosloc or Oscillatoria.

i. Algæ—Chlamydomonas ; Volvox ; Ploverococcus ; Vaucheria ; Coleochaete ; Oedogonium, Diatoms.

Ectocarpus ; Sargassum ; Fucus . Dictyota.

Batrachospermum.

ii. Fungi :—

a. Phycomycetes :—Pythium ; Saprolegnia.

b. Ascomycetes :—Eurotium ; Humaria.

c. Basidiomycetes :—Puccinia ; Agaricus.

B. Bryophyta :—

i. Hepaticæ :—Marchantia ; Anthoceros.

iii. Musci :—Sphagnum.

## C. Pteridophyta :—

- i. Equisetales :—Equisetum.
- ii. Lycopodiales :—Selaginella.
- iii. Filicales :—Gleichenia ; Marsilia.

## D. Gymnosperms :—Pinus ; Gnetum.

Principles of classification of Angiosperms illustrated by a general study of the following families :—

A. Monocotyledons :—Gramineæ ; Palmæ ; Aracacæ ; Liliacæ ; Musacæ ; Orchidacæ.

B Dicotyledons :—Salicacæ , Moracæ ; Chenopodiaceæ ; Amarantaceæ . Ranunculaceæ . Anonaceæ ; Papaveraceæ ; Cruciferae , Rosaceæ ; Leguminosæ ; Rutaceæ ; Meliaceæ ; Euphorbiaceæ ; Anacardiaceæ , Rhamnaceæ ; Myrtaceæ ; Malvaceæ ; Umbelliferae , Asclepiadaceæ ; Labiatæ , Solanaceæ ; Rubiacæ ; Cucurbitaceæ ; Compositæ.

## PRACTICAL WORK.

The candidates shall be required (a) to examine and describe microscopic specimens, (b) to prepare and stain microscopic sections of plants and plant tissues, (c) to dissect and describe the plants and parts thereof, and (d) to refer the plants to their positions in the foregoing syllabus for classification.

They shall also be required to perform fundamental experiments in plant physiology.

A record of all the practical work done in the laboratory and the field must be produced at the time of the practical examination.

The following books are suggested :—

Strasburger : Text-book of Botany.

Stevens—Plant Anatomy.

Hardy—Introduction to Plant Geography.

Marie Stopes—Fossil Plants

Coulter, Barnes and Cowles—Text Book of Botany  
.. 2 Vols

Willis—Flowering Plants and Ferns

Lock—Variation, Heredity and Evolution

Reynolds Green—Plant Physiology

Darwin and Acton—Practical Plant Physiology

Kerner and Oliver—Natural History of Plants

Scott—Evolution of Plants

---

# MINUTES OF THE EMERGENT MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 22.

WEDNESDAY, THE 26TH MARCH, 1924, 9 A. M.

## PRESENT:

Principal A. B. Dhruva, Pro-Vice-Chancellor,  
in the Chair

Mahamahopadhyaya - Pandit	Professor N. P. Gandhi,
Pramathanatha Tarkabhusana,	Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar
Professor P. K. Telang,	Prof. Gurmukh N. Singh &
Professor P. K. Dutt,	Professor L. D. Coueslant.
Professor K. K. Mathur,	

1. Considered certain confidential matters relating to the University Examinations of 1924

(Report on the Confidential File).

2. Considered the recommendation of the Board of Studies in Economics relating to the subject for the "Chandulal Chotalal Prize Essay" of 1926 (Vide Appendix).

*Resolved* that the subject recommended by the Board be announced.

The meeting was then dissolved.

A. B. DHRUVA,  
Chairman.

"CONFIRMED."  
M. M. MALAVIYA

## APPENDIX.

*(Vide Resolution No. 2 of the Emergent Meeting of the Syndicate held on the 26th March, 1924).*

The Board of Studies in Economics recommends the following subject for "Chandulal Chotalal Prize Essay" for the year 1926.

"The division of the sources of Revenue between the Imperial & Provincial Governments."

Sd. GURMUKH N. SINGH.

*(Convener).*

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

No. 3

WEDNESDAY, THE 26TH MARCH, 1924, 4 P. M.

## PRESENT:

Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldev Ram Dave, *in the chair*,

Principal A.B. Dhruva, Pro-		Pandit Rama Kant Malaviya,
Vice-Chancellor,		
Prof. Gurmukh N. Singh, &		Professor J. S. Yajnik.

1. On the motion of Principal A. B. Dhruva, seconded by Pandit Rama Kant Malaviya, Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldev Ram Dave was voted to the Chair.

2. On the motion of Professor Gurmukh N. Singh, seconded by Pandit Rama Kant Malaviya, the minutes of the meeting of the Faculty held on the 17th of December, 1923, were confirmed.

3. Pandit Rama Kant Malaviya proposed:—

“That the Faculty recommends to the Senate that Resolution No. 1 of the meeting of the Senate held on the 7th of August, 1923, be re-considered and that Regulation 15 of Chapter XXXV be deleted.”  
Professor J. S. Yajnik seconded the motion.

The proposition was put to the vote and carried.

The meeting was then dissolved.

Confirmed  
BALDEV RAM DAVE,  
8-11-24.

BALDEV RAM DAVE,  
*Chairman.*



# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE SENATE.

No. 7.

WEDNESDAY, THE 26TH MARCH, 1924, 4-30 P.M.

## PRESENT:

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-Vice-Chancellor,*  
*in the Chair.*

Principal Charles A. King,	Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar,
Professor P. Seshadri,	Dr. H. R. Mehra,
Professor P. K. Telang,	Professor Gurmukh N. Singh,
Professor L. D. Coueslant,	Professor K. K. Mathur,
Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldevram	Professor Shyam Sundar Das,
Dave,	Professor P. S. Varma,
Professor N. P. Gandhi,	Professor Nil Kamal Bhat-
Pandit Chandra Mauli Sukul,	tacharya,
Professor P. K. Dutt,	Professor Sjamacharan De, &
Professor M. B. Rane,	Pandit Indra Deva Tiwari.

1. (a) Read letter No. 212 dated the 31st of January, 1924, from the Secretary to the Government, Education Department, conveying the sanction of His Excellency the Governor-General-in-Council with regard to the amendment proposed by the Senate in Group C of Regulation 5 of Chapter XXVII making "Drawing" and "Music" two separate subjects of study.

On the motion of Professor P. Seshadri, seconded by Professor M. B. Rane it was

*Resolved* that the letter be recorded.

- (b) Read letters Nos. 130/G/255-1916 and 65E dated the 15th and 29th of February, 1924, respectively,

from the Secretary to the Government, United Provinces, conveying the approval of His Excellency the Visitor with regard to the amendments proposed by the Senate to regulations 5,24 and 9 of Chapters XXVIII, XXXIX, XXXII, XXXIV and XXXVIII respectively

On the motion of Professor P. Seshadri, seconded by Professor M. B. Rane it was

*Resolved* that the letter be recorded

2. On the motion of Professor Gurmukh N. Singh, seconded by Professor M B Rane, Dr. H. R. Mehra, was elected to the Syndicate for the residue of the term of Dr. Ganesh Prasad, resigned.

3. On the motion of Professor K K. Mathur, seconded by Dr. H. R. Mehra, Professor R. S. Jain was elected a member of the Senate for the residue of the term of Professor H. L. Chablam.

4. Considered the question of appointing a Board of Examiners for the valuation of the essays submitted for the Narsingh Prasad Hari Prasad Buch Metaphysics Prize for the year 1923-24.

On the motion of Professor P. Seshadri, seconded by Professor M B. Rane, it was

*Resolved* that a committee consisting of:—

- (1) The Hon'ble Dr. Ganga Nath Jha,
- (2) Principal A. B. Dhruva, and
- (3) Professor P. B. Adhikari,

with Professor P. B. Adhikari, as *Convener*, be appointed to value the essays.

5. Considered the question of prescribing the subject for the Narsingh Prasad Hari Prasad Buch Metaphysics Prize Essay and the Swami Sri Madhusudanand Sarasvati Shanker Vedant Prize Essay for the year 1924-25.

On the motion of Professor P. Seshadri, seconded by Professor M B Rane, it was

*Resolved* that the matter be referred to a committee consisting of —

- (1) Principal A B Dhruva,
- (2) Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit Pramatha Natha  
Tarkabhusana, and
- (3) Professor P. B Adhikari,

with Professor P B Adhikari as *Convener*.

6. Professor P. K. Telang moved —

"That the recommendations of the Faculty of Arts relating to the changes in the courses of study in History for the Admission, B A , B. A. (Honours) and M A Examinations and the courses of study in Civics for the Intermediate Examination be accepted and be given effect to for the examinations of 1926 and subsequent years."

Professor P Seshadri seconded the motion

The proposition was put to the vote and carried.

7. Professor Shyam Sundar Das moved —

"That the recommendations of the Faculty of Arts relating to the changes in the courses of study in Hindi for the Admission, Intermediate, B A and M A. Examinations be accepted and be given effect to for the examinations of 1926 and subsequent years."

Pandit Chandra Maui Sukul seconded the motion.

The proposition was put to the vote and carried

8 Professor Gurmukh N. Singh moved —

"That the recommendations of the Faculty of Arts relating to the syllabus and text-books in Economics for the Intermediate, B. A. (Honours) and

M. A. Examinations be accepted and be given effect to for the examinations of 1926 and subsequent years.

Professor P. Seshadri seconded the motion.

The motion was put to the vote and carried.

9. Professor Gurmukh N. Singh moved :—

"That the recommendations of the Faculty of Arts relating to the syllabus and text books in Commerce for the Admission Examination be accepted and be given effect to for the examinations of 1926 and subsequent years."

In doing so he said that the only change in that connection was the deletion of "Shorthand" from the Commerce Course. At first they thought it desirable to incorporate it in the Commerce Course at the Admission Examination. But afterwards it was found by experience that it made the whole course heavy and students could not easily prepare it. Secondly, in the equivalent examinations of other Universities, Shorthand was not introduced as a subject of study. Thirdly the students at the Matriculation stage did not possess a sufficient command of the English language so as to be able to learn Shorthand with any advantage. It was, therefore considered advisable to drop the subject altogether.

Professor P. Seshadri seconded the motion.

The proposition was put to the vote and carried.

10. Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar moved :—

(a) That the recommendations of the Faculty of Arts, relating to the changes in the courses of study in Arabic and Persian for the Admission, Intermediate & B. A. Examinations be accepted and be given effect to for the examinations of 1926 and subsequent years,

K. K. Mathur seconded the motion.

The proposition was put to the vote and carried.

- (b) That the recommendations of the Faculty of Arts relating to the alternative course in Urdu prescribed for students who take up Hindi at the M. A. Examination be accepted and be given effect to for the Examination of 1925 and subsequent years.

Professor P. Seshadri seconded the motion.

The motion was put to the vote and carried.

- (c) That the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts relating to the changes in the courses of study in Urdu for the Intermediate and B. A. examinations be accepted and be given effect to for the examinations of 1926 and subsequent years.

Professor P. Seshadri seconded the motion.

The proposition was put to the vote and carried.

11. Professor Nilkamal Bhattacharya moved :—

- (a) That the recommendations of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts held on the 15th of March 1924 with regard to courses and text-books for the M. A. B. A. & Intermediate examinations in Sanskrit be accepted and be given effect to for the examinations of 1926 and subsequent years.

Pandit Indradev Tiwari seconded the motion.

The proposition was put to the vote and carried.

- (b) That the following recommendation of the meeting of the Faculty of Arts held on the 15th of March, 1924, be accepted :—

"That at the M. A. Examination in Sanskrit students may offer a thesis in lieu of composition ( Paper V ) in any subject which they have read in their courses of the said examination and that this modification may come into force from the examination of 1925.

Pandit Indra Dev Tewari seconded the motion.

The proposition was put to the vote and carried.

12. Pandit Indra Dava Tewari moved :—

“That the recommendations of the Faculty of Arts relating to the changes in the courses of study in Philosophy for the Intermediate, B. A., B. A. (Honours), and M. A. Examinations in Philosophy, be accepted.

In doing so he said that there was no change in the principles underlying the syllabus. Only certain changes with regard to text-books had been recommended. There were some books prescribed in the courses which were not available and it was therefore thought desirable by the Board of Studies in Philosophy to replace them by other books. The recommendations had already been accepted by the Faculty of Arts. He therefore hoped that his proposal would commend itself to the Senate.

Professor P. Seshadri seconded the motion.

The motion was put to the vote and carried.

13. Professor P. Seshadri moved :—

“That the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts relating to the changes in the courses of study in English for the Intermediate, B. A., and M. A. Examinations, be accepted and be given effect to for the examinations of 1926 and subsequent years.”

In doing so, he said that only changes in text-books had been made. One book had been replaced by another. The proposition which he moved had already been accepted by the Faculty of Arts. He therefore hoped that the Senate would also accept it.

Professor P. K. Dutt seconded the motion.

The proposition was put to the vote and carried.

## 14. Professor Shyam Sundar Das moved :—

"That the recommendations of the Faculty of Arts relating to the changes in the courses of study in Gujarati for the Admission, Intermediate, B. A. Examinations and for the alternative paper for the M. A. Examination in Hindi be accepted

Professor P. Seshadri seconded the motion.

The proposition was put to the vote and carried.

## 15. Dr. H. R. Mehra moved :—

- (a) That the recommendations of the Faculty of Science relating to the changes in the syllabus and text-books prescribed for the Intermediate, B. Sc. and B Sc. (Honours) Examinations in Zoology be accepted and be given effect to for the examinations of 1926 and subsequent years.

In doing so he said that some minor changes more or less of a verbal nature had been recommended for adoption by the Faculty of Science. The Faculty wanted that these should come into force for the examinations of 1925 and subsequent years but in view of the resolution of the Senate which laid down that changes in the courses of study should be made at least two years before the examination for which they were intended he had no objection to move that the recommendations of the Faculty should be given effect to from the examination of 1926 instead of 1925. He hoped the proposal would commend itself to the Senate.

Professor K. K. Mathur seconded the motion.

The proposition was put to the vote and carried.

## (b) Dr. H. R. Mehra moved :—

"That the recommendations of the Faculty of Science, relating to the changes in the syllabus and text-books prescribed for the M. Sc. Examination in Zoology be accepted and be given effect to for the examination of 1925 and subsequent years."

In doing so, he said that the Board of Studies in Zoology discussed the desirability of re-grouping the M. Sc. papers and of discontinuing the detailed study of some special groups in the M. Sc. as alternative with a dissertation or Research Paper. After due deliberation they recommended that requirement of a detailed knowledge of certain subjects as given in the Prospectus should be discontinued. The existing courses required that a student should study "Embryology, Paleontology, and Zoogeography" for the fifth paper of the M.Sc. Examination in Zoology. The examiners set papers from the specialistic point of view. They thought that students were required to specialise in those subjects. But this was not the case. They never meant that students should specialise in those subjects. The courses were ordinary like other courses and they wanted that students should have only a general knowledge of those subjects. It was evidently due to a mistake that the paper was grouped in that way. Before his going to England he knew that the group was deleted but owing to some mistake it found its place again in the Prospectus. The Allahabad University had already realised the mistake and corrected it. The Board of Studies therefore recommended that the group should be deleted and an essay be substituted in its place. Further, it should be understood that by deleting the group of subjects from paper V it did not mean that they were altogether doing away with those subjects. On the other hand they had already provided for the study of those subjects in other papers.

Secondly, the Board recommended that 200 marks be fixed for the thesis instead of 100 marks. That was not a new departure so far as the Department of Zoology was concerned. The Departments of Botany and Chemistry had already adopted that change.

In his department, students were studying from the



beginning of the session on the lines explained by him, he therefore requested the Senate to accept his proposal.

Professor K. K. Mathur seconded the motion.

Professor P. K. Telang in opposing the motion, said that the proposal moved by Dr. H. R. Mehra would contradict the former resolution of the Senate passed at its meeting held on the 6th of January, 1919, which laid down that the courses of studies and text-books for each examination should be prescribed and notified at least two years before the examination in question. It was therefore not desirable to adopt the motion.

Professor P. Seshadri said that it was not necessary to change the courses every now and then. Besides, the proposition would go against a previous resolution of the Senate. If Dr. Mehra wanted to introduce the change at that stage for the Examination of 1925 he could do that either by getting the rules changed or by making his proposition an exception to that resolution.

Principal Charles A. King in supporting the motion said that changes in Science subjects should be given effect to as soon as it was thought desirable to do so. The study of Science was pursued throughout the world and discoveries were made in various Science subjects. It was possible that a single discovery might affect the whole course which they had fixed for an examination or the professors concerned might require their students to know its pros and cons. In such circumstances it would be absurd to wait for two years. It was very undesirable to do so. If there was any technical difficulty in the proposal of Dr. Mehra being adopted, Professor King observed that some member of the Faculty of Science should come forward to move a proposition to get the rule changed.

Besides, every student was eager to absorb any scientific discovery that was made in the scientific world and to

deprive him of its knowledge would be detrimental to his learning.

Professor P. K. Telang said that although he had already expressed his opinion on the matter, yet he would like to say a few words to make his point clear in view of the points raised by Mr. King. In his opinion absurdity did not lie in the former decision of the Senate that a period of two years must be adhered to but in the way of organisation in which they (the Science Departments) wanted to carry on their work. The speaker never objected to the knowledge of new discoveries being imparted to the students. Nobody prevented a Professor from teaching whatever he liked. If a discovery came to the notice of a Professor he might deliver as many lectures on it as he wanted. That was simply a question of form and arrangement in which teaching should be carried on by the Professors. On the Arts side there were also discovered new theories and new principles every now and then. These he taught to his students himself. But all such things had nothing to do with the changing of courses every year and introducing new ones in their place. However, he could not find out from the speech of Dr. Mehra that there was any such need at present. No discovery was made in the realm of Zoology which Dr Mehra wanted to let his students know.

It was not his intention to push the hands of the clock back. What he said previously was purely on a point of principle. It was simply to ask them to follow a principle that had been laid down. If anybody was ready to get the existing rule changed he would have no objection to supporting the proposition in question.

After some further discussion, the motion was put to the vote and carried.

16. Professor P. S. Varma moved :—

“That the recommendations of the Faculty of Science relating to the changes in the syllabus and text-books prescribed for the B. Sc. Examination in Industrial Chemistry be accepted and be given effect to for the examinations of 1925 and subsequent years.”

In doing so, he said that up to that time from the technical point of view, practically, no courses were prescribed for the B. Sc. Examination in Industrial Chemistry. The Board therefore considering their need, prescribed certain courses for the purpose and recommended them to the Faculty of Science. The Faculty of Science accepted them and sent them to the Senate for approval. The students were already reading those courses. He therefore hoped that the Senate would accept his proposal.

Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar seconded the motion and Professor P. Seshadri supported it.

“The motion was put to the vote and carried.”

17. Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar moved the following proposal of which notice had been given by Professor Inamdar :—

That the following recommendation of the Faculty of Science be accepted :—

“That the Faculty recommends that a Bachelor of Agriculture of Indian Universities established by an Act of the Legislature be eligible for admission to the M. Sc. Courses of the Benares Hindu University.”

Professor K. K. Mathur seconded the motion.

After some discussion, the mover withdrew the proposition by leave.

Dr. H. R. Mehra said that the Faculty of Science had recommended that at the end of Regulation 9 of Chapter

XXXII, a new group comprising of "Chemistry Zoology and Geology," be added This was already in the Regulations some three years ago But during his absence from the University, it was somehow or other deleted The group was an excellent one and found its place in the curricula of all the well known Universities of the world It was therefore desirable that it should be included in the regulation But the proviso which should be laid down in connection thereto was not there, he, therefore, liked to move the recommendations of the Faculty of Science with the necessary proviso

He then formally moved —

"That in Regulation 9 of Chapter XXXII the following words be added —

- (i) "(e) Chemistry, Zoology and Geology and that the present (e) be numbered (f)
- (ii) That in proviso of the Regulation "(e) be changed into '(f) and "(c) or (d) "into '(c) (d) or (e)"

Professor P S Varma seconded the motion

The motion was then put to the vote and carried

On the motion of Professor P Seshadri, seconded by Dr H R Mehra, the meeting was adjourned to Saturday the 12th of April, 1924, at 5 P M

CONFIRMED

M, M MALAVIYA

A B DHURVA

Chairman

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No.

SATURDAY, THE 29TH OF MARCH, 1924, 5 P. M.

## PRESENT:

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-Vice-Chancellor in the Chair.*

Professor P. K. Telang,	;	Pandit Ramakanta Malaviya.
Professor P. K. Dutt,		Professor P. Seshadri.
Professor M. B. Rane,	!	Pandit Iqbal Narayan Gurtu.
Professor Shyama Charan De,	!	Babu Jnanendranath Basu.

1. On the motion of Professor P. Seshadri, seconded by Pandit Ramakant Malaviya, Principal A. B. Dhruva was voted to the Chair.

2. The following persons were re-elected to the School Board under Statute 75 (c) of the Statutes of the Benares Hindu University:

Principal A. B. Dhruva,  
Babu Guru Prasad Dhavan,  
Pandit Chandra Mauli Sukul,  
Mr. J. N. Basu, and  
Babu Chintamani Mukerji.

3. The following persons were granted leave as noted against their names:—

Mr. Chandan Prasad. Librarian and clerk, Department of Chemistry.	Leave without pay up to the 30th of April, 1924.
Professor Vidyadhar Gaud, College of Oriental Learning.	Privilege leave on half pay for one month from the 1st of March, 1924.

Pandit Mangaldev, Manager, Dairy Farm.	Leave for one month from 25th of February to 15th of April, 1924
Mahamahopadhyayn Pandit Pramathanatha Tarkabhusana, Principal, Oriental College.	Leave for one month from 29th March to 30th of April, 1924.
Pandit Chandra Dhar Sharma Oriental College, Benares.	Privilege leave on half pay from 9th to 10th March, 1924.
Pandit Gangashanker Misra, Librarian.	Leave without pay from 6th March, to 8th of March and 24th March to 28th March, 1924.

(b) *Resolved* further that Mr. Chandan Prasad be informed that his services will not be required after the 30th of April, 1924.

4. *Resolved* that the Examiner's remuneration for 1922 be paid to the following persons who have left the service of the University.

Mr. Bireswar Banerji,  
Mr. Anukul Chandra Mukerji, and  
Mr. H. L. Chablan.

5. Read the report of the meeting of the Estates Committee held on the 9th of January, 1924.

*Resolved* that the recommendations contained in items numbering 1, 2, and 4 be accepted (Vide Appendix.)

*Resolved* further that the matter contained in item No 3 be referred back to the Estates Committee with the request that they may be good enough to submit a full report of the scheme under which money has been spent and is proposed to be spent and to state if the scheme was sanctioned by any authority of the University.

6. Considered the correspondence with Dr. Lafar, Consul for the Czechoslovak Republic, Bombay re the claim of Messrs. V. Fric for goods of the value of about £ 500 ordered by Mr. (now Dr.) Mehra some two years ago but not supplied by the firm :

*Resolved* that a committee consisting of

The Vice-Chancellor,

Mr. J. N. Basu,

Dr. H. R. Mehra and

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor

with the Pro Vice-Chancellor as Convener

be appointed to go into the whole question about the validity or otherwise of the claim of Messrs. Fric and submit its report for the consideration of the Council at its next meeting.

7. Considered the question of payment of old bills still outstanding and not included in the list of outstandings for the period ending 30th June, 1923 submitted by the various departments :

*Resolved* that the Pro-Vice-Chancellor be requested to make an enquiry as to how these bills were not included by the various heads of the Departments in the previous lists of of outstanding bills ordered to be paid up :

The meeting was then adjourned to the 11th of April, 1924 at 5 P. M.

Confirmed  
A. B. DHURVA

A. B. DHURVA,  
*Chairman.*

## APPENDIX

(Vide resolution No. 5 of the meeting of the Council held on th 29th of March, 1924).

Minutes of the meeting of the Estates Committee held on Wednesday the 9th of January, 1924 at 4 P. M. in the Arts College Building, Nagwa, Benares.

### PRESENT.

- (1) The Hon'ble Raja Moti Chand, C. I. E, in the Chair.
- (2) Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu, B A.,
- (3) Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan B. A.,
- (4) Babu Bhola Nath Seth (by invitation)

1. Read applications from Sundarpur people for land.

Resolved that it be recommended to the Council that Re. 1/- per Biswa be charged as Parjawat rent for land given to them for construction of houses.

*Resolved* further that Babu Bhola Nath be asked to expedite the execution of Pattas and Kabuliats.

2. Read letter from the Secretary, Estates Committee, proposing to appoint an attorney.

Resolved that it be recommended to the Council that the power of attorney be granted in favour of Babu Bhola Nath Seth to carry on the University work.

3. Read letter from the Secretary, Estates Committee re. the requirements of his Department.

*Resolved* that it be recommended to the Council that a sum of Rs. 4,000/-be sanctioned for the Agriculture, the Arboriculture and the Estates Department.



4. Read letter from the Secretary, Estates Committee reporting the wrong entries in the Pattas of Pandit Suraj Prasad Dube

*Resolved* that the numbers of plots wrongly entered in the Patta of Pandit Suraj Prasad Dube be corrected and an agreement made

(Sd) GUR PRASAD DHAWN  
Secretary

(Sd) MOTI CHAND,  
*Chairman.*

---

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

No. 5

THURSDAY, THE 3RD OF APRIL, 1924, 5 P.M.

## PRESENT :

Principal Charles A. King, *in the Chair*,

Professor M. B. Rane,

Dr. S. P. Agharkar,

Professor K. K. Mathur,

Dr. H. R. Mehra,

Professor N. P. Gandhi,

Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar,

Professor Y. Bharadwaja,

Professor H. L. Chhabber,

Professor P. K. Dutt,

Professor Syamacharan De,

Dr. N. K. Sethi,

Professor N. K. Tiwari,

Professor R. S. Inamdar,

Professor P. S. Verma,

Professor R. S. Jain,

Professor U. A. Asrani,

Professor Sukhdeo Pande,

Professor Badrinath Prasad,

1. Considered the following proposal of Prof. M. B. Rane :

"That the subjects for the Intermediate examination in the Faculty of Science shall be the following :

(1) English.

(2) Vernacular.

(3) Physics.

(4) Chemistry.

and any two of the following

(5) Mathematics.

(6) Biology ( Botany and Zoology. )

(7) Geology."

After some discussion in which opinions for and against the proposition were expressed, Prof. Agharkar moved :

"That the discussion on the proposition be postponed to the next meeting of the Faculty of Science."

The motion after having been duly seconded was put to the vote and carried.

2. (a) Prof. K. K. Mathur moved :—

"That the following recommendation of the Board of Studies in Geology which met on the 5th of March, 1924, be accepted :

In Chapter XXVIII Regulation 9 Group B add the following further combinations :

(3) Chemistry, Biology and Geology.

(4) Physics, Chemistry and Geology.

Dr. H. R. Mehra seconded the motion, and Prof. N. P. Gandhi opposed it.

After some discussion Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar brought forward the following amendment :—

"That "Mathematics" be substituted for "Physics" in Group (4) of the proposition of Professor Mathur."

Professor K. K. Mathur accepted the amendment :

The proposition as amended was then put to the vote and carried, 17 voting for and one against it.

(b) Prof. K. K. Mathur moved :

"That the syllabus in Geology for the Intermediate Examination of the University as recommended by the Board of Studies in Geology at its meeting held on the 10th of March, 1924 be accepted."

Prof. Y. Bhardwaja seconded the motion :

The motion was then put to the vote and carried.

( c ) Prof. K. K. Mathur moved :

“That the Report of the Board of Studies in Geology which met on the 5th and 10th of March, 1924 as accepted by the Faculty of Science be forwarded to the Senate for approval.”

Mr. H. L. Chhibber seconded the motion :

The motion was put to the vote and carried.

( Vide Appendix A ).

3. Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar moved :

“That the report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Chemistry held on the 1st of March, 1924 be adopted.”

Prof. P. K. Dutt seconded the motion, and Mr. Y. Bhara-  
dawaja supported it

The motion was put to the vote and carried.

( Vide Appendix B. )

The meeting was then dissolved.

CONFIRMED

CHARLES A KING

CHARLES A. KING,

*Chairman.* 17

## APPENDIX A

(- *Vide Resolution No. 2 of the meeting of the Faculty of Science held on the 3rd April, 1924* )

Report of the meeting of the Board of Studies in Geology held on March 5, and March 10, 1924.

( The following members were present :

Principal C. A. King, B.Sc., A.R.C.Sc.

Professor P. K. Dutt, M.A.

Mr. H. L. Chhibber, M.Sc.

Professor K. K. Mathur, B.Sc., A.R.S.M.,

( *Convener* ).

Professor P. K. Dutt could not attend the adjourned meeting held on March 10, 1924.

( The following resolution was unanimously passed in the meeting held on March 5, 1924.

"The Board recommends that Geology be included as one of the subjects of study for the Intermediate Examination of the Benares Hindu University and that the following changes be made in the Regulations of the University.

In Chapter XXVIII Regulation 9, Group B add the following further combinations :—

(3) Chemistry, Biology and Geology.

(4) Mathematics, Chemistry and Geology."

The syllabus in Geology for the Intermediate Examination of the University was discussed in the adjourned meeting and it was resolved unanimously to recommend the syllabus given as an appendix to this report.

(Sd.) K. K. MATHUR,

March 11, 1924.

*Convener*.

## GEOLOGY

## SYLLABUS AND TEXT BOOKS—INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION

## Benares Hindu University

## General Geology

Weathering The Geological work of rain, rivers ice, snow, underground water, the sea and organic agencies <sup>1</sup>

Earthquakes and Earth movements Volcanoes, Geysers

Stratification and lamination Dip, strike and outcrop

Joints, folds and faults, Unconformity and overlap

Thermal and dynamic metamorphism

Ore deposits

## Crystallography and Mineralogy —

The crystallographic systems and their elements of symmetry The common crystal forms and their combinations The Miller system of notation.

## Optical properties of Minerals

The crystallographic systems and their elements of symmetry The common crystal forms and their combinations The Miller system of notation

## Optical properties of Minerals —

Isotropic and anisotropic media Double refraction. Uniaxial and Biaxial crystals, Birefringence, Polarisation, Nicol's prism, Pleochroism, Polarisation, colours, the petrological microscope

The crystalline system, physical properties and chemical composition of the following minerals —

## Rock-forming Minerals —

Quartz and its varieties, felspar, mica, pyroxene, amphibole, garnet, olivine tourmaline, serpentine, talc and apatite.

### Economic Minerals:—

Rock salt, calcite, dolomite, gypsum, fluorspar. barytes, magnesite, and corundum.

Important ore-minerals of copper, iron, lead, zinc, manganese, aluminium, arsenic and antimony.

Petrology. The modes of occurrence of plutonic, hypabyssal and volcanic rocks and the chief structures observed in them. General characters and composition of the following types of rocks.

Igneous: granite, syenite, diorite, gabbro and peridotite. Porphyry, and dolerite. Rhyolite, trachyte andesite and basalt.

Sedimentary. Sandstone, shale, limestone, conglomerate and coal.

Metamorphic. Quartzite, slate, marble, schist and gneiss. Stratigraphy and Indian Geology—

The principles on which the chronological classification of rock-masses depends. The nature of the fossil remains of animals and plants and their use in determining the age of rocks.

The stratigraphy of India treated in an elementary manner.

Elementary Physics. The elementary principles of heat, light and electricity with illustrations from geological phenomena.

### Practical-work.

Determination of the density of rocks and minerals by Walker's Steel-yard Balance.

Study of the more important crystal forms with the help of crystal-models.

Microscopic and Megascopic examination of rock-forming minerals prescribed in the syllabus.

Blow-pipe analysis and megascopic examination of the economic minerals prescribed.

Study in hand specimens of the important rock-types.

Simple geological maps and sections. Study of the geology of a simple area in the field.

Books recommended:—

“ Geology for Beginners ” by W. W. Watts.

“ Minerals and How to Study Them ” by E. S. Dana.  
Geology of India Class notes etc.

“ A Class Book of Physics ” by Gregory and Hadley.

The Examination:—

There shall be two papers of three hours' duration each and a practical examination.

Paper I—General Geology, Stratigraphy and Indian  
Geology .. ..... 100 marks.

Paper II—Crystallography, Mineralogy, Petrology and  
Elementary Physics ..... 100 marks.

Practical examination..... 100 marks.

( Sd. ) K. K. MATHUR.

Convener.

March, 11, 1924.



## APPENDIX B.

( *Vide Resolution No. 3 of the meeting of the Faculty of Science held on the 3rd April, 1924* ).

A meeting of the Board of Studies in Chemistry was held on the 1st of March, 1924 at 4 P. M. and was attended by the following:—

Professor M. B. Rane.

Professor P. S. Varma,

Professor N. R. Dhar.

Professor M. M. Koppikar ( by invitation ).

and Professor S. S. Bhatnagar ( Convener ).

The following resolutions were passed:—

I. Resolved that the following modifications be made in the syllabus ( year 1925 ) for the Intermediate Examination to be held in year 1926 and subsequent years.

- (a) On page 73 line 10 after Zinc add Cadmium. also in line 11 after Zinc add Cadmium also add in the end on page 73:—

Simple compounds such as oxide, chloride, sulphate, nitrate and sulphides of chromium, manganese, nickel and cobalt, alkali permanganates, Dichromates and chromates.

- (b) On page 74 after the 5th line add:—Elementary Organic Chemistry. Also in line 14 after Bi add:—Sn, Cd, Cr, Mn, Co, Ni, S,

- (c) Delete the last two paragraphs on page 75.

Resolved that the following changes be introduced in the syllabus ( year 1925 ) for the B. Sc. Examination.

- (a) Delete the preparations in paragraph (6) p. 114 and add the identification of the following :—

Acetic Acid, Formic Acid, Acetone, Ethyl Alcohol  
Benzene, Nitrobenzene, Acetaldehyde, Aniline  
and Glycerine.

III. Resolved that the following addition be made in the syllabus of the M. Sc. Examination for Chemistry ;—

- (a) After Physical Chemistry add within brackets  
“a knowledge of elementary crystallography will  
also be required ”

IV. The Board considered the question of an Honours Course for the B.Sc. and they passed the following resolution ;—

Resolved that it be recommended to the Science Faculty that in the opinion of this Board it is desirable that the Honours School Scheme as framed by the Reforms Committee and adopted by the Senate should be put in force as soon as possible.

(Sd) S. S. BHATNAGAR,  
Convener.

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No.

FRIDAY, THE 11TH APRIL, 1924, 5 P. M.

## PRESENT :

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-Vice Chancellor, in the Chair.*

Principal Charles A. King,	Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu,
Professor P. K. Telang,	Professor P. Seshadri,
Professor P. K. Dutt,	Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan,
Professor M. B. Rane,	Professor P. B. Achikari, and
Professor Syama Charan De,	Pandit Prabhu Datta Sastri,

Principal A. B. Dhruva was voted to the Chair.

1. On the motion of Professor P. Seshadri, seconded by Professor P. K. Telang, the minutes of the meetings of the Council held on the 9th January, 23rd February, and 1st of March 1924, were confirmed.

2. The following persons were granted leave as noted against their names :—

M. M. Pandit Jayadeva Misra,	Privilege leave for five
College of Oriental	days from 27th March to 31st
Learning B. H. U.	March, 1924 on half pay.

Principal Charles A. King,	Privilege leave from 8th July
Engineering College.	to 2nd October, 1924, with
	full pay because Mr. King
	worked for the greater
	part of the vacations since
	he joined.

A. B. Dhruva,  
Chairman.

At this stage the Vice Chancellor joined the meeting and took the chair

3 Read letter No E/52087 dated the 1st of March, 1924, from the Executive Engineer, Benares Hindu University, informing the Assistant Secretary to the Council that he has given increments to the establishment of his department as noted in his letter with effect from the 1st of February, 1924

*Resolved* that the Honorary Executive Engineer be informed that increments of salary can be given to the employees of the University in any department only with the previous sanction of the Council

*Resolved* further that the Executive Engineer be requested to recover the increments paid without sanction from the salaries of the members of the staff concerned.

*Resolved* that he be further informed that his proposals for the increments of pay and additions to the staff will be considered by the Council with the Budget of the next year

*Resolved* further that the matter with regard to the retaining of certain members of the staff in addition to those whose appointments have already been sanctioned by the Council, be referred to the Vice Chancellor for report

4 Read the report of the meeting of the sub committee appointed by the Council (under its Resolution No 2 of the 25th of April, 1923, to draw a scheme for the organisation of studies for women) held on the 8th of June, 1923

*Resolved* that the report be sent back to the sub-committee with a request that they should suggest an alternative scheme for providing instruction up to the Intermediate standard in Arts

5. Read the report of the meeting of the committee appointed by the Council (under its Resolution No 1 (b)

of the 1st of June, 1923, to make recommendations for converting the Central Hindu College Magazine into a University Magazine ), held on the 31st of August, 1923.

*Resolved* that the report as modified be adopted ( Vide Appendix ).

*Resolved* further that Professor Seshadri be appointed Editor of the Magazine and the following gentlemen be appointed Assistant Editors :—

Mr. P. S. Varma,  
Mr. M. M. Desai, &  
Mr. G. P. Mehta.

*Resolved* further that the first issue of the Magazine be brought out in October 1924.

*Resolved* further that Principals of Colleges, Heads of Departments and University Professors and members of the staff be requested to help in conducting the Magazine.

6. The Secretary to the Estates Committee explained the details of the amount of Rs. 4,000/-required for Agriculture, Arboriculture, & the Estates Department ( vide Resolution No. 5 of the meeting of the Council, held on the 29th of March, 24 )

*Resolved* that the recommendation No. 3 of the meeting of the Estates Committee, held on the 9th of January, 1924, be accepted and a sum not exceeding Rs. 4,000/-be sanctioned for the purpose.

The meeting was then adjourned to Monday, the 14th of April, 1924, at 5 P. M.

Confirmed  
A. B. Dhruva

M. M. Malaviya  
Chairman.

## APPENDIX.

( *Vide Resolution No 5 of the meeting of the Council held on the 11th April 1924* )

Proceedings of a meeting of the sub committee appointed by the Council ( under its Resolution No 1 (b) of the 1st of June, 1923, to make recommendations for converting the Central Hindu College Magazine into a University Magazine), held at 4 P. M, on Friday, the 31st of August, 1923, in the Pro Vice Chancellor's Room of the Central Hindu College.

### PRESENT

Principal A B Dhruva,  
Professor P K Telang,  
Professor P B Adhikari, and  
Professor P Seshadri ( Convener )

The following resolutions were passed —

1 That the Central Hindu College Magazine be transformed into the Benares Hindu University Magazine and published as a journal of eighty pages of the form and size of Reviews like the "FORTNIGHTLY" and the "CONTEMPORARY" thrice in the year

2 That three Assistant Editors be appointed every two years to represent Arts & Science

3 That there be a Sanskrit & Hindi Section in the Magazine consisting, for the present of eight pages

4 That there be a separate students' Section containing contributions from students of the University

5 That a section be devoted to University News

6. That the subscription be raised to Rs 2/ for students of the University and Rs 3/ for outsiders

That these changes be brought into effect from the beginning of the academical year.

Central Hindu College,  
1st September, 1923

(Sd) P Seshadri  
Convener.

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE SENATE.

No. 8

SATURDAY, THE 12TH APRIL, 1924, 5 P. M.

## PRESENT:

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, *Vice-Chancellor*,  
*in the Chair.*

Principal A. B. Dhruva,  
*Pro Vice Chancellor*,

Professor P. K. Telang,

Professor P. Seshadri,

Professor M. B. Rane,

Professor Syama Charan De,

Professor P. K. Dutt,

Professor R. S. Jain,

Professor K. K. Mathur.

Professor N. P. Gandhi,

Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit

Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna,

Principal Charles A. King,

Professor L. D. Coneslant,

Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar,

Dr. H. R. Mehra,

Professor R. S. Inamdar,

Professor Gurmukh N. Singh

Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri &

Pandit I. D. Tewari

1. (a) Professor P. Seshadri moved —

“That the following - recommendations of the Faculty of Oriental Learning relating to the changes in the courses of study in Sahitya and Vyakarana for the Pravesika Examination be accepted.—

(i) To delete the first two tantras of Pan-chatantra and to prescribe “Shrutabodha.”

(ii) To prescribe 2 to 5 Sargas of Raghuvarsa instead of 1 to 5.

(iii) To prescribe the whole of Laghukaumudi

, Pandit Indra Deva Tewari seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried.

- (b) Professor P. Seshadri moved :—

"That the recommendations of the Faculty of Oriental Learning regarding a separate *sadharana* paper for the Shastri Examination in Jyotisha and Ayurveda be accepted."

Pandit Indra Deva Tewari seconded the motion. The proposition was then put to the vote and carried.

- (c) Professor P. Seshadri moved :—

"That the recommendations of the Faculty of Oriental Learning relating to the arrangement of the papers of the Acharya Examination in Sahitya be accepted :

#### ARRANGEMENT OF PAPERS.

Paper	I.	Rasagangadhar.
Paper	II.	Dhwanyaloka
Paper	III.	Vyaktiviveka.

Pandit Indra Deva Tewari seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried.

- (d) The recommendation of the Faculty of Oriental Learning relating to the extension of the period of study for the Madhyama Examination from two to three years was considered

Professor P. Seshadri moved :—

"That the recommendation be referred to the Faculty of Oriental Learning for re-consideration."

Pandit Indra Deva Tewari seconded the motion.

Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri in opposing the motion said that the Faculty of Oriental Learning had already gone thoroughly into the matter and they considered it desirable that the period of study for the Madhyama Examination



should be extended from 2 to 3 years. In the circumstances of the case, therefore it was not advisable to refer the matter back to the Faculty.

The proposition was then put to the vote and carried.

(e) Professor P. Seshadri moved :—

“That the recommendations of the Faculty of Oriental Learning relating to the changes in the courses of study and text books in Sahitya, Vedant, Nyaya, Mimamsa and Dharmasastra be accepted.”

Pandit Indra Deva Tewari seconded the motion.  
The proposition was put to the vote and carried.

2. (a) Professor P Seshadri moved :—

“That the recommendations of the Faculty of Theology relating to the extension of the period of study from two to three years for the Madhyama Examination be referred to the Faculty of Theology for re-consideration.”

Pandit Indra Deva Tewari seconded the motion.

Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri opposed the motion.

The proposition was put to the vote and carried.

(b) Professor P. Seshadri moved :—

“That the recommendations of the Faculty of Theology relating to the reduction of papers from nine to eight for the Smritiratna Examination be accepted.”

M.M. Pandit Prabhu Datta Shastri seconded the motion.  
The proposal was put to the vote and carried.

3. Professor R. S Inamdar moved :—

“That the recommendations of the Faculty of Science relating to the syllabus and text books for the Intermediate, B. Sc. and B.Sc. Honours Examinations in Botany be accepted.”

In doing so he said that the Board of Studies in Botany had revised the syllabuses of the Intermediate and the B. Sc. Examinations. The board had further unanimously recommended that the subject for the Honours paper for the B. Sc. Examination of 1925 should be "An extended study of Plant Physiology." The Faculty of Science had accepted these changes and recommended them to the Senate for approval. He further said that practically speaking there was very little change in the substance of the whole matter. Instead of putting the subjects in parts as had hitherto been done they put them in such a way that they would form one organised whole. This would afford facility to the students in the study of the subjects. Professor R. S. Inamdar then explained in detail the changes made in the text books and said that for the Intermediate Examination so far as the substance of the courses already prescribed was concerned, no change had been made. Only some books had been replaced by some better ones. As regards the B. Sc. Syllabus, besides the change in books one new book had been added, namely "Lock's Variation, Heredity and Evolution" because they wanted that the students should know the fundamental principles on which the plant life depended and from which it evolved. Concluding, Professor R. S. Inamdar said that the courses recommended by the Faculty of Science were very elaborate and he therefore hoped that the Senate would accept them.

Dr. H. R. Mehra seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried.

4 Professor L. D. Coneslant moved —

"That the recommendations of the Faculty of Science relating to the syllabus arrangement of papers and courses of study for the B. Sc. Examination in Engineering Parts I and II be accepted."

In doing so he said that up to that time they held a few short four-hours' examination in designs of Hydraulic Machines etc. at the B. Sc. Degree Examination Parts I and II. But experience taught them that these examinations should be discontinued. Students did not pay attention to the study of these designs, since they thought it very very difficult to sketch out a new design in four hours' time, however competent they were in the subject. Professors also realised the undesirability of the practice. It was absolutely impossible to test a student's capacity of designing by means of a four hours' paper because the scope of the subject was so wide and drawings so difficult that it was impossible to think out a design in the examination hall and put it on the paper. It was indeed a subject which required a lot of thinking and persistent and strenuous labour before a man could claim to be an average designer. The result of the four hours' papers was that the designs of the students, were obviously spoilt. The Board of Studies in Engineering therefore discussed a possible re-arrangement of the Examinations for the B.Sc. Part I and B.Sc. Part II in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering with a view to obtaining greater efficiency in the sessional work of the students especially in the production of complete working drawings and designs. The Board came to the conclusion that this could be met by replacing a few of the short four-hours' Examinations which involved the execution of drawings and designs, by drawings and designs executed by the candidates during the preceding session. These would be duly certified by the Professors, who would act as Internal Examiners, and would be placed at the time of the examination before a duly appointed Board of Examiners for inspection and valuation. The Faculty of Science had already accepted the above changes and he therefore hoped that the Senate would also accept them.

Professor R. S. Jain seconded the motion.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried.

5. Professor M. B. Rane moved:—

“That the recommendations of the Faculty of Science relating to the changes in the syllabus laid down for the Intermediate, B.Sc. and M.Sc. Examinations in Chemistry be accepted.”

In doing so he said that the Board of Studies made certain changes in the Syllabus of the Intermediate Examination. These were made in the light of the experience gained by them in the teaching of practical Chemistry. They found that the course of practical Chemistry did not give a complete idea of the whole arrangement which they wanted in that matter unless one or two things were added. These things were consequently added and the study of the elements thus introduced at the Intermediate stage would make the course very elaborate. The thing of fundamental importance with regard to this was the introduction of the Elementary principles of Organic Chemistry, which would be of great importance to the students at the B. Sc. stage and to those who would like to study Medicine, Agriculture or Botany. It was noted that very many students left their college after Intermediate so it was thought desirable to introduce Organic Chemistry so that they might have a chance of entering some business concerns.

With regard to the syllabus of the B. Sc. Examination, the portion relating to Industrial Chemistry had been deleted and identification of Acetic Acid, Formic Acid, Acetone, Ethyl Alcohol, Benzene, Nitrobenzene, Acetaldehyde, Aniline and Glycerine, had been substituted in its place. This change was necessary since they had now a full fledged course in Industrial Chemistry and therefore it was thought desirable that the portion relating to it in the Syllabus of Chemistry should be deleted.

As regards the M.Sc. Examination, the Board of Studies in Chemistry laid down in the Syllabus that a knowledge of

elementary Crystallography would also be required. This in the opinion of the speaker was very essential. The changes recommended by the Board of Studies were already accepted by the Faculty of Science. He therefore hoped that the Senate would accept his motion.

Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar seconded the motion.

The motion was put to the vote and carried.

The meeting was then adjourned to Tuesday, the 15th of April, 1924, at 5 P. M.

Confirmed

M. M. MALAVIYA,

M. M. MALAVIYA

Chairman.

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

No.

MONDAY-THE 14TH OF APRIL, 1924, 5 P. M.

## PRESENT:

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Vice-Chancellor,  
in the Chair

Principal A B Dhruva, Pro Vice-Chancellor.

Babu Gur Prasad Dwivedi,  
Professor P. K. Telang,  
Principal Charles A. King,  
Professor P. K. Dutt,

Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu,  
Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu,  
Professor P. Seshadri,  
Professor M. B. Rane, and

Professor Syama Charan De

1. Considered the report of the meeting of the committee appointed by the Council (under its Resolution No 6 of the 29th of March, 1924, to go into the whole question about the validity or otherwise of the claim of Messrs. Eric), held on the 14th of April, 1924

*Resolved* that a committee consisting of—

- (1) The Vice Chancellor,
- (2) Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu, and
- (3) Mr. Jnanendra Nath Basu

with Mr Jnanendra Nath Basu, as Convener, be appointed to settle the matter with the firm

2 Read letters Nos A 32/2098 & 99 dated the 7th of March, 1924, from the Executive Engineer, submitting estimates amounting to Rs 47/- and Rs 558/- for making a Bund for the Ayurvedic Garden and Tank for the Botanical garden, respectively -

*Resolved* that the estimates for Rs. 47/- & Rs. 558/- respectively be sanctioned for the purpose.

3. Read letter dated 8th of March, 1924, from Messrs. R. S. Batliboi & Co., Incorporated Accountants, submitting their terms for the audit of the University Accounts.

*Resolved* that half the audit fees cannot be paid in advance but in addition to the audit fees of Rs. 1,000/-, Rs. 5/- per diem as halting charges and one return second class fare from Calcutta be paid to the auditor.

4. Read letter from Professor R. S. Inamdar, requesting that a sum of Rs. 300/- be sanctioned for pots for growing cotton plants for an Experiment.

*Resolved* that a sum of Rs. 100/- be sanctioned for the purpose.

5. Read letter dated the 12th of March, 1924, from Professor R.S. Inamdar, requesting that as the department has exceeded the budget grant, the necessary expenditure on the Botanical Garden till the next budget be sanctioned.

*Resolved* that an additional sum of Rs. 1,000/- be sanctioned for the Botanical Garden for the current session. ( Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu dissenting )

*Resolved* further that the Head of the Department of Botany be informed that the expenditure of the Department should on no account exceed the amount provided for in the Budget.

6 Read letter dated the 14th of March, 1924, from the Registrar, Benares Hindu University, forwarding a copy of the Resolution of the Jain Vidyadog Mandal, offering an endowment of Rs. 10, 000/- for scholarships on certain conditions.

*Resolved* that the endowment be accepted and the thanks of the Council be conveyed to the Donors.

*Resolved* further that the Pro-Vice-Chancellor be requested to correspond with the donor regarding the conditions of the award of the proposed scholarships.

7. Read letter dated the 10th of March, 1924, from Dr. H. R. Mehra, re the salary of the teachers appointed as a temporary measure to carry on the work of Professor S. C. Varma resigned.

*Resolved* that an acting allowance of Rs. 25/- per mensem be given to Mr. Ramchandra Saksena for the period for which he worked as Assistant Professor of Zoology, and that an allowance of Rs. 40/- per men-sem be given to Mr. S. C. Chatterji for acting as a Student-Demonstrator. (Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu dissenting on the first part of the resolution).

*Resolved* further that a committee consisting of the gentlemen named below be appointed to consider and report on the question of acting allowances which may be paid to the staff in the University.

- (1) Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu,
- (2) Professor P. Seshadri,
- (3) Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan, and
- (4) Mr. J. N. Basu (Convener).

8. Read letter No. 2000 dated the 13th of February, 1924, from the Registrar, Benares Hindu University, forwarding Resolution No 5 of the meeting of the Syndicate, held on the 6th of February, 1924 re-the conditions proposed by the Mysore University for the exchange of professors.

*Resolved* that the recommendation of the Syndicate be accepted and a copy of the resolution be sent to the Registrar, Benares Hindu University for necessary action.



9. Read letter dated the 18th of September, 1923, from Professor P. Seshadri, suggesting that the Council should lay down rules with regard to superannuation.

*Resolved* that a committee consisting of:—

- † (1) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
- (2) Mr. J. N. Basu, and
- (3) Professor P. Seshadri

with Professor P. Seshadri, as Convener, be appointed to go into the matter and report.

*Resolved* further that the Committee appointed by the Council under its Resolution No. 7 dated the 30th of July, 1918, be discharged.

10. Read letter dated the 16th of March, 1924, from the Registrar, Benares Hindu University, requesting that he should be supplied with a new Typewriter in place of the old one, for the use of his office.

*Resolved* that a sum not exceeding Rs. 400/- be provided in the Budget for a new typewriting machine.

11. Abstracts of Receipts & Expenditure of the University for the months of September, October, November and December 1923 and January 1924 were laid before the Council.

*Resolved* that the abstracts be filed.

12. Read letter from Professor P. Seshadri, requesting the Council to re-constitute the Finance Committee.

*Resolved* that the Finance Committee be reconstituted as follows:—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (2) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor,
- (3) The Hon'ble Raja Moti Chand,
- (4) Sir Gangaram,
- (5) Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldev Ram Dave,
- (6) Professor Syama Charan De,

- (7) The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Kanhaiya Lal,
- (8) Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu.
- (9) Professor P. K. Telang,
- (10) Mr J. N. Basu, and
- (11) Mr. Gur Prasad Dhawan, (CONVENER.)

*Resolved* further that four will form the quorum for the meetings of the Committee.

13. The following persons were granted loans out of their Provident Fund Deposits as noted against their names to be recovered according to rules:—

- (1) Babu Ambika Prasad, Record Keeper,  
University Office ... .. Rs. 130/-
- (2) Munshi Mahesh Prasad, Lecturer,  
Persian and Urdu ... .. „ 120/-
- (3) Mr B. P. Mukerji,  
Head Accountant, University Office. „ 300/-

14. *Resolved* that on the ground of economy in the collection expenses and of convenience both to the members of the staff and to the University Office, the rents due for University residences and rates for water & light be deducted from the salaries of the members of the staff and other employees of the University from month to month.

*Resolved* further that a copy of this resolution be sent to every member of the staff and other employees of the University concerned.

15. Read letter dated the 29th of March, 1924 from Messrs Khaitan & Co. Solicitors, Calcutta, re the case of Heatley & Gresham, Ltd, Versus Benares Hindu University.

*Resolved* that the Committee appointed by the Council (under its Resolution No 3 dated the 17th of March, 1923, to

take all necessary legal steps for the recovery of the amount of Rs. 65,000 advanced to Messrs. Heatly & Gresham, Ltd.) be authorised to deal with the matter as they may think fit.

The meeting was then adjourned to Tuesday, the 15th of April 1924, at 6 P. M.

Confirmed

A. B. DHURVA

M. M. MALAVIYA

*Chairman.*

The meeting could not be held on the 15th of April but was adjourned by the Vice-Chancellor to the 16th of April, 1924.

M. M. MALAVIYA.

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE SENATE.

N<sup>o</sup>. 9.

TUESDAY, THE 15TH APRIL, 1924, 5 P. M.

## PRESENT:

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, *Vice-Chancellor,*  
*in the chair.*

Principal A. B. Dhruva, <i>Pro-</i>	Professor M. B. Rane,
<i>Vice-Chancellor,</i>	Professor P. K. Dutt,
Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit	Professor R. S. Jain, .
Yadaveshwar Tarkaratna,	Professor K. K. Mathur,
Professor P. K. Telang,	Professor N. P. Gandhi,
Mahamahopadhyaya Pandit	Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar,
Prabhu Datta Sastri,	Professor R. S. Inamdar, .
Principal Charles A. King,	Professor Gurmukh N. Singh,
Professor L. D. Coueslant,	Prof. Syama Charan De, and,
Professor P. Seshadri,	Pandit Indra Deva Tewari.

### 1. Professor K. K. Mathur moved :-

That the recommendation of the Faculty of Science relating to the introduction of Geology as an optional subject at the Intermediate Examination in Science be accepted and that in Chapter XXVIII, Regulation 9 B., the following combinations be added :-

Chemistry, Biology and Geology,  
Mathematics, Chemistry and Geology.

In doing so he said that he thought it necessary to explain as to why he moved his proposal. Three years ago, Geology was one of the subjects of study at the Intermediate

stage But it was subsequently abolished The main point urged in favour of abolition was that students became qualified to learn Geology only after they had acquired the rudiments of Physics and Chemistry When that proposal was brought forward before the Senate he had just joined the University But experience elsewhere had shown that Geology could be taught at the Intermediate stage

The speaker admitted that some elementary knowledge of Physics was necessary for the teaching of Geology but that did not mean that they could not provide for the difficulty Although unfortunately it was true that a certain number of students would come to join the Intermediate Class who never read Physics and Chemistry at the School and would take up Geology because the Senate up to that time had put no restriction with regard to that, yet he did not see any danger in the matter He had thoroughly considered that point and made provisions in the syllabus to meet the difficulty An elementary course in Physics had been recommended for the study of the students who wished to take up Geology and if no other arrangements could be made by the Physics Department, the Department of Geology would itself teach that subject

The Vice Chancellor interposing said —“I do not want that any Department should teach any other subject That is a bad policy If Physics is to be taught it must be taught by the Physics Department which I need hardly say is properly equipped for the purpose The Department of Geology is not expected to teach Physics in the same way as the Department of Physics can ”

Professor K K Mathur said that he had made the remark for the sake of argument but as the University Professor of Geology he would see that the teaching would not suffer in any way and that the best possible arrangement would be made for teaching Physics to the students

Proceeding further, he said that the arrangement proposed would give students the required knowledge of Physics. In his opinion the standard of Geology at the B. Sc. stage was not sufficiently high and could never be high unless they would begin to teach elementary Geology at the Intermediate stage. He was anxious that the standard of Geology at the University should be as high as in Botany, Zoology and other Sciences and that was the main cause which led him to bring forward the motion.

It was urged that an elementary knowledge of Physics and Chemistry should be imparted to every Science student. But he was neither a Physicist nor a Chemist and so he could not make any authoritative pronouncement in the matter. Personally speaking, he did not see any reason why the introduction of Geology should be delayed or the standard of the B. Sc. in general be impaired simply by accepting the hypothesis that students became qualified to learn Geology only after they had acquired some elementary knowledge of Physics and Chemistry. The proposal which he moved had been considered fully by the Board of Studies and the Faculty of Science. The Faculty of Science passed the resolution almost unanimously. When the matter was put to the vote in the Faculty, 14 voted for and one against the motion. He therefore moved his proposal as the recommendation of the Faculty of Science.

Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar seconded the motion.

Professor M. B. Rane said that in the Faculty of Science he had spoken against the proposition moved by Professor Mathur. But at that stage he would like to make his point clear. There were two opinions with regard to the proposal. The one was that Geology could not be taught to the students at the Intermediate stage without their first obtaining a knowledge of Physics and Chemistry, while the other was

that it could be taught without first acquiring a knowledge of those two subjects.

Personally speaking, he was not convinced by the arguments put forward by Professor Mathur in support of his proposal. He still maintained that it would always be advantageous for a student to acquire some knowledge of Physics and Chemistry before he took up the study of Geology. Besides, there was no difficulty in obtaining students for the Intermediate Class, who had already studied those two subjects at the School. They had a High School where 50 percent of the students read Physics and Chemistry and those were quite fit persons in his opinion to study Geology if they wanted to do so. But under the existing circumstances they could not take it up since Geology was not taught at the Intermediate stage. Therefore he for one could not see any reason why those students should be debarred from taking up Geology.

Then there were the remaining 50 per cent of students at the School who studied the pure Arts Course. It was possible that some of these would like to read Geology for the Intermediate Examination. But he was of opinion that it was undesirable to allow them to do so. The difficulty could be got over by making a restriction to that effect for the College courses. In order to remove such undesirability he had brought-forward a motion sometime ago before the Faculty of Science but it was not accepted. In his opinion it was desirable that some such restriction should be laid down by the Senate and if they did so, he did not see any reason why Geology should not be introduced at the Intermediate stage.

Professor L. D. Coates in supporting the motion said that theirs was not an ordinary College but a University where all sorts of subjects should be taught. The wider, the choice

of subjects the better it would be for the students. So far as that particular case was concerned he understood from the speech of Professor Mathur that instruction in an elementary knowledge of Physics would be imparted to the students. But in his opinion only the Physics Department should teach it. If they did so he did not see any reason why Geology should not be introduced at the Intermediate stage.

Professor N. P. Gandhi in opposing the motion said that he was not at all in favour of the proposition put forward before the Senate by Professor Mathur. He was aware that throughout the world Physics and Chemistry were first taught to students before they were allowed to take up Geology. He urged very strongly that those students who had learnt Physics and Chemistry beforehand were the fit and proper persons to take up Geology. He considered the students who had passed their Inter-Science with Physics, Chemistry and Biology as the best qualified to learn Geology and those with Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics as the next best.

Secondly, if they accepted the proposition with the groupings as they were they would be excluding Physics, which was the most important subject for Science students. It was the most useful subject for the B.Sc as well as for the M.Sc. students. Besides, without a knowledge of Physics, a student could not take up Chemistry and the consequence would be disastrous. He always considered it necessary for a student who took the B.Sc or the M.Sc. Degree to have at least an elementary knowledge of Physics and Chemistry. It was desirable in his opinion to make a study of these two subjects compulsory at the Intermediate stage. Their courses were so framed that they would lead their students to various professional lines. For instance, a student after passing the Intermediate Examination could study Geology, Engineering, Medicine, Forestry, etc., But



the groups which had been recommended in the proposition of Professor Mathur would lead them nowhere

Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar said that he had already seconded the motion but at that stage he would like to express his opinion in a few words. Professor Gandhi had mentioned that the groups recommended in the proposal in question would lead students to nowhere but that was not so. The groups had got their own utility. A student after passing his Inter-Science examination under these groups could study Geology, Botany, Sanitary Science etc. He could join the Educational line after passing his M. Sc. Examination. Professor Gandhi had made a reference to the Universities which taught Physics and Chemistry at the Intermediate stage and Geology at the B. Sc. But the speaker would tell the Senate that there also existed such Universities as taught Geology side by side with Chemistry and Physics. Besides, Professor Gandhi had not taken into consideration the 50 per cent of the students who passed the Admission Examination with Physics and Chemistry as had been mentioned by Professor Rane and these students had thereby acquired some rudiments of Physics and Chemistry as was desired by Professor Gandhi. The difficulty pointed out by Professor Gandhi if it were at all a difficulty could be met easily. They could teach Physics and Chemistry side by side with Geology or admit only those Matriculates who had studied Science courses. Sometime ago, a proposition was brought forward before the Faculty of Science to the effect that only those students who had taken Science at the Admission Examination should be allowed to take the Science courses at the University but unfortunately that proposal was defeated. If the Senate recognised the need of such a provision they could lay it down then and there. But he maintained that there was no safeguard needed since he found from the speech of Professor Mathur that the necessary

instruction in Physics would be imparted to students side by side with Geology at the Intermediate stage.

Proceeding further, Dr. Bhatnagar said that there was a tendency at present in the educational world which made it imperative upon a Modern University to provide for the teaching of as many subjects as possible at the Intermediate stage. The London University taught Geology at the Intermediate stage. The Cambridge University introduced it even at the School stage. In the Local Senior Cambridge Examination, the standard of which was equivalent to that of the Matriculation of the Allahabad University, Geology was introduced as one of the subjects of study. The Punjab University was teaching Geology in the Intermediate classes. It was therefore desirable that Geology should be taught at the Intermediate stage at their University which was not a provincial University but an All-India University where students from all parts of the country came to seek admission.

Professor R. S. Inamdar was of opinion that Geology could be taught at the Intermediate stage without a knowledge of Physics and Chemistry. He himself learnt Geology without having learnt anything of Science. But he admitted that the objection raised by Professor Gandhi might be right in the case of the advanced study of Geology which they required at the B Sc stage. At the Intermediate stage they were at present teaching Physics and Chemistry and if a student wanted to specialise in Geology why should he not be allowed to begin it two years earlier at the Intermediate stage.

Proceeding further, Professor Inamdar pointed out certain difficulties in the combination of subjects which a student was recommended to take. He said it was very difficult to frame groups which would be most suitable for the students who took Geology along with other subjects at the Intermediate stage. Two groups were recommended and if a student selected

any one of those groups he would have to study a special course in Physics recommended for the purpose. In his opinion the difficulty could be got over by adding one more subject for the Intermediate Examination. Further, students who wanted to take Geology at present at the B. Sc. stage were required to take Physics and Chemistry at the Intermediate stage, but if they did not change that regulation, the students who took up Chemistry, Biology and Geology or Mathematics, Chemistry and Geology would not be allowed to take up Geology. Besides, they should also think of providing a compromise with regard to those students who would study Geology at the Intermediate stage but would not confine their attention to it at the B. Sc. stage. All those points should be considered before they arrived at a definite conclusion.

Professor P. K. Telang said that he understood from the speech of Professor Mathur that there would be two courses in Physics at the Intermediate stage. The one would be the ordinary course and the other the special course for those who would take up Geology. He was therefore at a loss to understand how they would be able to provide for instruction in those courses. Under the circumstances of the case it seemed to him that they were putting themselves in great difficulties.

Principal Charles A. King said that he had no objection to Geology being introduced at the Intermediate stage. It would make the choice of subjects wide. But he was emphatically of opinion that every student who joined the Intermediate Science classes must take besides Geology or any other subject, Physics, Chemistry and Mathematics because those subjects were very important and would be of the greatest usefulness to him.

The Vice-Chancellor after listening to the whole debate observed that the question before them was a very important

one Geology was a subject which had its own utility. But the question was whether it should be introduced at the Intermediate stage.

First of all, they should consider whether they wanted that the students should only acquire the rudiments of the subject or they wanted to prepare them for new careers in life such as those of Geologists, Prospectors, etc. If they wanted to provide new careers they should make up their mind and frame the courses from that point of view. If a student wanted to become a Geologist he should require a certain amount of knowledge of Physics although a high degree of knowledge was necessary for a Physicist. They should therefore consider what would be the combinations of subjects which would be most suitable. Then they would have to consider whether the knowledge of Physics and Chemistry imparted at the Admission stage would suffice for the purpose. If so, whether it would be advisable to make a restriction to the effect that only those students who took up Physics and Chemistry at the Admission Examination should be allowed to be admitted to the Intermediate Science course, or Physics and Chemistry could be taught side by side with Geology. If they decided that in introducing Geology at the Intermediate stage their object should be to train good geologists; they must then frame their courses from that point of view.

The Vice-Chancellor further observed that it had been urged in the course of discussion, that it was possible that a student might leave Geology at the B.Sc. stage. But in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, it was not likely that a student who had taken Chemistry, Biology and Geology or Mathematics, Chemistry and Geology would give up Geology at the B.Sc. stage for some new subject. Similarly, a student who had not studied Geology at the Intermediate stage would not very likely take it up at the B.Sc. stage. However, if they thought that a student should be given a choice of specialisation

in a subject at the B Sc stage then certain subjects should be compulsory at the Intermediate stage and at the B Sc stage the student should be left free to select one of them for specialisation. They should further consider whether the subject to be taken up for specialisation should be one of those which a student had studied at the Intermediate stage or any new subject. Principal King and others had urged that a fourth subject should be added at the Intermediate stage. This was also a point for consideration.

Professor M B Rane pointed out that the Faculty of Science had already such a proposition before it for consideration.

Continuing, the Vice Chancellor said that all the points he had mentioned should be fully considered before they arrived at a decision. He was therefore of opinion that the matter should be sent back to the Faculty of Science for reconsideration.

The following proposition was then put to the vote and carried —

*"Resolved that the Faculty of Science be requested to reconsider the question of introducing Geology at the Intermediate stage along with the other proposition namely that of introducing a fourth additional subject for the same examination which the Senate is informed is already before the Faculty."*

2 Professor R S Inamdar moved —

That the following recommendation of the Faculty of Science be accepted .

*"That the Faculty recommends that a Bachelor of Agriculture of Indian Universities established by an Act of Legislature be eligible for admission to the M. Sc Course of the Benares Hindu University."*

In doing so he said that the present regulation with regard to the admission of students to the M Sc courses did not allow a B.Ag. of the Bombay University or of any other University established by an Act of Legislature to be admitted to the M. Sc Courses Sometime ago, the matter came before the Senate but it was sent back to the Faculty of Science for reconsideration The Faculty at its meeting held on the 17th of March, 1924, had recommended that a B Ag of Indian Universities established by an Act of Legislature should be eligible for admission to the M Sc Courses of the Benares Hindu University

He was anxious that a Bachelor of Agriculture should be admitted to the M Sc Courses in Botany because for the last three years he had been receiving applications from graduates in Agriculture soliciting permission to prosecute their studies in Botany at the M Sc stage at their University but every time he had to give them a reply in the negative. Some of these were very brilliant students and any University should like to have them But his difficulty was that the present regulation did not allow him to do so.

A point was urged on the previous occasion that the University of Bombay did not admit these graduates to its M Sc Courses But the reason was that the Bombay University had got the M Ag Course and the students who wanted to study further could join that course But the conditions at their University were quite different They had not got a College of Agriculture But a B Ag. could very well be admitted to the M Sc. Courses in Botany and Chemistry He hoped that the proposition would commend itself to the Senate

Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar seconded the motion.

Professor M. B. Rane in opposing the motion said that so far as Chemistry was concerned he was not prepared to consider the proposition at that meeting.

Professor P. Seshadri strongly opposed the motion. He said that the Agricultural College at Poona was under the University of Bombay. But he knew that it had not recognised the B. Ag. as a qualification for admission at its M.Sc. Course. Besides, there was no other University in India where the B. Ag. Degree was considered as a sufficient qualification for admission at the M.Sc. Courses. He believed that Professor Inamdar would have no difficulty in finding students for the M. Sc. Courses in Botany and there was no cause of anxiety with regard to this. But as the Bombay University did not recognise the B. Ag. which in his opinion ought to be more friendly to the Poona College than the Benares Hindu University could be expected to be, he could not help opposing the motion.

Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar said that the B.Sc. of a University could be admitted to the M.Sc. course in any subject. But a man who took up Physics and Chemistry and Mathematics at the B. Sc. Examination would naturally take any one of these subjects at the M. Sc. and would not be so foolish as to take up subjects which he never studied before. Similarly, *a man who studied Agriculture would naturally take up Botany and Chemistry*. In case, the applicant was not competent to be allowed to take up Chemistry, the Syndicate had got the right not to admit such a student.

Professor R. S. Inamdar said that he wanted to explain two points at that stage. The first point that was urged was that the Bombay University had not recognised the B. Ag. Degree of the Agricultural College, Poona. But this point the speaker said he had already made clear. The Bombay University had got the M.Ag. Course and therefore students could join it after obtaining their B. Ag. Degree. Secondly, it was mentioned that no other University had recognised that Degree for admitting students to the M.Sc. Courses. But

he did not agree with the opinion that unless the sister Universities recognised a Degree, they should not do so

" Professor Inamdar then described his own case. He said that after obtaining the B. Ag. Degree of the University of Bombay he wanted to join the University of Cambridge but on reaching there he found 'that the Degree which he had obtained was not recognised by that University and the result was that he had to undergo there Admission Examination which in his opinion was even inferior to the Admission Examination of the Beares Hindu University. He then moved 'the authorities in the matter and the result was that the Bombay University got the B. Ag. Degree, recognised by the Cambridge University. Similarly, if the Degree of any University was not recognised by any other University, it was the duty both of the graduates of that University and also of that University itself to take steps to get its degree recognised by the other University. The admission of a student to a certain course should depend upon his merits. Some students after obtaining their B. Ag. would enter life, while others wanted 'to do some research work. And if such students wanted to come to him for guidance and research and for further study he did not see any reason why the University should not allow them facilities in that direction.

The Vice-Chancellor : "Have you compared the courses for the B. Ag. degree of the University of Bombay with those of ours at the B. Sc stage ? Will such students be able to follow the courses in Botany and Chemistry at the M. Sc stage ?"

Professor R. S. Inamdar said that for the Degree of the Bachelor of Agriculture, the Bombay University had got a 4 years' course. The first two years were devoted to the Intermediate course and the next two years to the Degree course. In the Intermediate Class there were 4 subjects—



Agriculture, Geology, Botany, Mathematics and Elementary Physics. In that class the courses in Botany were not so advanced as those in the B. Ag. Class. At that stage they taught general principles and then for the B. Ag. degree, the courses were much advanced. Besides, the students had to undergo a practical test. In these courses there were certain subjects on which more stress was given because there was a need for it. While at the Benares Hindu University, the courses had been prescribed from a different point of view. Similarly, in Chemistry they taught both Organic and Inorganic Chemistry. There were 4 papers in Chemistry at the Intermediate stage which covered Inorganic Chemistry, Organic Chemistry, General and Theoretical Chemistry, including the History of Chemistry and Mineral and Metallurgical Chemistry or higher Physical or Biological Chemistry and chemistry of food. Besides, the Practical Examination was to occupy at least four days. Then at the B. Ag. stage, the courses in Chemistry were much higher. A student at the B. Ag. was examined in 5 subjects. Professor Inamdar then read the syllabus of the whole B. Ag. course at the B. Ag. stage and submitted that the knowledge which a student would gain by obtaining his B. Ag. Degree would be sufficient to enable him to follow lectures as that of a B. Sc. of their University.

The motion was then put to the vote and carried.

(b) *Resolved* further that consequential changes be made in the Regulation, relating to the Degree of Master of Science so as to enable a B. Ag. of Indian Universities established by an Act of the Legislature to be admitted to the M. Sc. Courses of the Benares Hindu University.

3. Professor Syama Charan De moved :—

That the following recommendation of the meeting of the Faculty of Law held on the 26th of March, 1924, be accepted :—

“That the Faculty recommends to the Senate that Resolution No 1 of the meeting of the Senate held on the 7th of August 1923 be re considered and that Regulation 15 of Chapter XXXV be deleted

Pandit Indra Deva Tewari seconded the motion

After some discussion the mover withdrew his proposal by leave

4 Considered the question of prescribing subjects for Narsingh Prasad Hari Prasad Buch Metaphysics Prize Essays and the Swami Madhusudanand Saraswati Shankar Vedant Prize Essays for the year 1924 1925

*Resolved* that the following subjects be fixed for the essays —

For Narsingh Prasad Hari Prasad Buch Metaphysics

THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE IN INDIAN PHILOSOPHY

For Swami Sri Madhusudanand Saraswati Shankar

Vedant Prize

TRANSLATION OF UPDESHSAHASRI OF SHANKARACHARYA  
INTO GUJRATI

The meeting was then dissolved

Confirmed

M M MALAVIA

M M MALAVIA,

Chairman

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No 28

WEDNESDAY, THE 16TH OF APRIL, 1924, 4 P. M.

## PRESENT :

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, *Vice-Chancellor,*  
*in the Chair*

Babu Syama Charan De,	Professor M. B. Rane,
Principal Charles A. King,	Professor P. K. Telang,
Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu	Professor P. Seshadri,
Professor P. K. Dutt,	Babu Jaenendra Nath Basu and
Babu Guru Prasad Dhawan	

1. Read letter dated the 9th of April, 1924, from Maulvi Fazl Munshi Mahesh Prasad applying for a suitable grade, designation and increment of salary.

*Resolved* that Munshi Mahesh Prasad be designated Lecturer in Persian and Urdu.

*Resolved* further that the following gentlemen be designated as follows —

Mirza Mohammad Hasan	Lecturer in Persian and Urdu
Pandit Ramchandra Shukla	Lecturer in Hindi
Lala Bhagwan Din,	Lecturer in Hindi
Pandit Harihar Sastri,	Lecturer in Bengali.

2. Read letter dated the 5th of March, 1924 from Professor P. B. Adhikari to the Principal Arts College, recommending that Mr. Brahmajal Aranya M. A., Assistant Professor of Philosophy be confirmed in his post.

*Resolved* that Mr. Bhikhanlal Atreya be confirmed in his post with effect from the 1st of May, 1924, and that he should draw his increment from the 6th of August, 1924.

3. Read letter dated the 29th of February, 1924 from the Principal, Engineering College recommending that Mr. H. L. Chhibber, Demonstrator in Geology be made permanent in the grade of Rs. 150-15-300, from July 1924 and that he be allowed to start on the permanent roll with a salary of Rs. 165/- per mensem from that date.

*Resolved* that Mr. Chhibber be confirmed in his present post on his present salary and that he be informed that the question of his status, grade and salary will be considered along with the Budget for 1924-25.

4. Read letter No. 2404/VI-H-8 dated the 11th of April 1924, from the Principal, Engineering College recommending that Mr. B. N. Tiwary extra Assistant workshop clerk be confirmed in his post.

*Resolved* that Mr. B. N. Tiwary be confirmed in his post on his present salary with effect from the date on which his probationary period expired.

5. Read recommendation of Professor M. B. Rane, to the effect that Mr. Krishna Chandra Banerji, Demonstrator be confirmed in his post.

*Resolved* that Mr. Krishna Chandra Banerji be confirmed in his post on his present salary with effect from the date on which his probationary period expired.

6. Read application from Babu Braj Jivan Das, Cashier, University office submitting that as he has furnished the security of Rs. 5000 he may be confirmed and put in the grade of Rs. 50.5-100 with effect from the date on which the probationary period expired and the recommendation of the Assistant Secretary of the Council there.

direct, without reference to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor but they must pay for them out of their respective imprest allotments.

11. Read letter No. 2038/VI-H-23 dated the 22nd of February, 1924, from the Principal, Engineering College intimating that he had given increments to certain employees of the workshops as mentioned in his letter.

*Resolved* that the increments given by Principal King be sanctioned.

The meeting was then adjourned to the 17th of April, 1924, at 8 A. M.

Confirmed  
A. B. DHRUVA.

M. M. MALAVIYA.  
*Chairman.*

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 29

THURSDAY, THE 17TH APRIL, 1924, 8 A. M.

## PRESENT :

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair*

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-*

*Vice-Chancellor,*

Principal Charles A. King,

Professor P. K. Telang,

Professor M. B. Rane,

Mr. J. N. Basu,

Professor P. K. Dutt,

Babu Durga Prasad,

Professor Syama Charan De,

1. Read the Scheme for imparting instruction in Economics in the Industrial Chemistry Department prepared at the request of the Vice-Chancellor.

*Resolved* that the Scheme be approved (Vide Appendix)

*Resolved* further that the necessary expenses for carrying out the scheme be met out of the special grant of the Dholpur-Darbar.

*Resolved* further that the Board of Appointments be requested to recommend an Assistant Professor of Industrial Chemistry who should be an expert in Ceramics.

2. Read letter dated 2nd April 1924, from Mr. M. M. Koppikar temporary Assistant Professor of Industrial Chemistry re his appointment.

*Resolved* that Mr. M. M. Koppikar be informed that his services will terminate at the end of the period for which he was appointed.

3, Read the letter, dated the 8th of April 1924, from Captain Charles A. King, intimating that the military authorities will not supply rifles for the University Training Corps until a proper armoury is built by the University.

*Resolved* that a sum not exceeding Rs. 2000/- be sanctioned for the purpose.

4. Read letter dated the 9th April, 1924, from Principal Charles A. King, forwarding a copy of the letter of resignation from Mr. G. N. Chakravarti, Temporary Electrical Engineer.

*Resolved* that the resignation be accepted.

5. Read letter dated the 26th of March 1924, from Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra re the Estates of the late Sah Brindaban Das.

*Resolved* that an amount of Rs 100/- be sanctioned for getting the name of the University recorded as owner of the villages and house property bequeathed by the late Sah Brindabandas and that the amount be recouped from the income of the Estate

6. Read letter, dated the 10th of April 1924, from Professor M. B. Rane, submitting that as the amount budgetted for the preparation of gas would all be used up before the 30th of April 1924 and as Professor Inamdar will require gas during the vacation, a fresh grant be made for the purpose.

*Resolved* that a further sum of Rs. 350/- be sanctioned for the purpose till the end of June 1924.

The meeting was then dissolved.

Confirmed

M. M MALAVIYA.

A. B. DHRUVA.

Chairman.

## APPENDIX.

(*Vide resolution No. 1 of the meeting of the Council held  
on the 14th of April, 1924.*)

Proposed scheme of Ceramic industries to be introduced  
in the Industrial Department of the Benares Hindu Uni-  
versity.

### PART 1.

#### A. Non-recurring Expenditure.

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1. Temporary shed, Kuns, and fittings etc ...Rs   | 5,000/- |
| 2 Extra machinery which will be purchased<br>locally as well as abroad & its fitting etc. .." | 4,000/- |
| Equipment and other petty accessories. .."  | 1,000/- |

#### B. Recurring Expenditure

Management. Total... 10,000/-

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| (a) 1. Ceramics expert . . . . . Rs.             | 3,000/-     |
| 2. One modeller at Rs 80/- p. m. ....Rs          | 960/- p a,  |
| 3 2 potters at Rs. 30/- p m each ..              | 720/- p a   |
| 4 4 temporary workmen at 12/- per<br>diam ... .. | 1,000/- p a |

Total .." 2 680/- p.a.

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| (b) 1. Raw materials such as coal, clay, &<br>felspar etc... .. | 3,000/- p.a. |
| 2. Chemicals etc. ... ..  | 1,800/- p.a. |

Total .. 4,800/- p a.

Say, Grand total .." 7,500/- p a

The plant as designed above would be capable of annual  
out turn of approximately 300 mds of ware, such as cruci-  
bles, basins, and other laboratory requirements for the use of



the College. The price may be reckoned at Rs. 30/- per Md. or a possible income of Rs. 8,000/- after deducting 20% breakage and waste etc., in the course of manufacturing, handling and packing, an amount which might cover the annual expenditure to be incurred in this branch of the industrial department, but shows no profit excepting that the teaching of classes will be considered as profit.

(2) As soon as the work will be started in this branch, it is hoped, nay it is certain, that it will be able to manufacture different kinds of models which are necessary and will be required for the Medical College of the University and thus a few thousands of the University will be saved.

White and coloured chalks of different qualities which are already used in the colleges as well as in schools will also be prepared for the supply of the colleges of that University and surplus quantity will be sold at the very near market.

(3) There are so many side lines of the University such as preparation, China clay, French chalk, Plaster of Paris, red and yellow Ochres, which can easily be manufactured in this branch of the department and can be sold at a profit to different textile, paper and paint manufacturers provided that the fabrication of these can be started on fairly commercial lines and basis.

—o—

## P A R T I

Machinery and its fittings.

A. The list of the machines already fitted up in the industrial department.

- (1). Dust pug mill.
- (2). Ball mill for disintegrating hard materials up to grain size.
- (3). Pulverising ball mill (stone ware).

- (4). Blunger for blunging clay or other plastic materials.
- (5). Wet crusher which can be used for mixing the body materials in dry state.
- (6). Colour grinding pan.
- (7). There are different types of presses, which after small alteration and additions can easily be used for both the purposes they have already been fitted up and for ceramic purposes.

B. A list of machines which will be prepared and purchased locally and abroad.

- (1). Two chert runner for grinding felspar of quartz (will be made locally as I have got designs and blue prints).
- (2). One jolly for making small muffins (abroad).
- (3). One Jigger „ „ „ „ (abroad).  
wooden
- (4). (One small filter press) (locally),
- (5). One potter's wheel (abroad).
- (6). One lathe for turning the articles in leather hard condition.
- (7). Four small stone pans for colour grinding (locally).
- (8). One press for electric goods (abroad).
- (9). One magnetising machine (abroad).

1.

### BUILDING.

- (1). The necessary room for manufacturing shops etc, is quite sufficient in the industrial department.
- (2). One temporary shed for drying purposes as well as for the erection of kilns etc., will be erected outside at a convenient place, the symmetry of the present building will not be spoiled

SD DOGAR SINGH.

- (3). One biscuit and glaze kiln will be erected for which I have got the design and blue print.
- (4). One muffle kiln will be erected for decorating purposes.
- (5). One small kiln for calcining felspar, limestone & quartz etc.

D. Tools and appliances for kilns.

- (1). One baiting poker about 6 ft. long 1 inch thick made of best steel.
- (2). One punching poker 6 ft. long  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inch thick made of best steel.
- (3). One drawing rod for drawing out the trials.
- (4). One heavy rake for pulling out clinkers.
- (5). 2 hand-barrows.
- (6). 6 buckets.
- (7). 8 shovels.
- (8). One ladder of suitable length for drawing out trials and having a ledge on the top

E. Printers sundries.

- (1). Flannel rubbers
- (2). Printer's size cane.
- (3). Iron colour slab 17 inches diameter.
- (4). Corduroy boxes
- (5). Wooden dabbers.
- (6). Roller for litho-printers.
- (7). 3 rubber rollers for colour printers.
- (8). Complete slip lining out-fit.
- (9). Containing two rubber bulbs with glass tubes and glass fillers.
- (10). Buller's firing trial gauge with dozen rings.
- (11). Modeller's tools complete set from No. 1 to 26.
- (12). Mould makers tools from No. 32 to 34.
- (13). Potter's tools from No. 34 to 47.

## RAW MATERIALS.

China clay, white burning clay, plastic clay, buff and red clays, felspar, quartz, quartzite, pegmatite, limestone, dolomite, flourspar, gypsum, etc., etc., are available in very large quantities in localities not far from Benares and in direct connection by rail. This is a matter of greatest importance bearing as it does on the initial cost of materials and justifying the choice of introducing this branch in the industrial department of the University.

;

---

# MINUTES OF THE EMERGENT MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 23.

WEDNESDAY, THE 23RD APRIL, 1924, 7-30 A. M.

## PRESENT:

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.*  
Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-Vice-Chancellor.*

Professor P. Seshadri,	Professor K. K. Mathur.
Professor M. B. Rane,	Professor P. K. Dutt,
Professor N. P. Gandhi,	Dr. S. S. Bhatnagar and
Professor Gurmukh N. Singh,	Professor L. D. Coueslant.

1. Considered certain confidential matters relating to the University Examinations of 1924.

(Report on the Confidential File)

2. Considered the question of charging tuition fees for twelve instead of ten months from July next.

*Resolved* that the present practice of charging tuition fees for ten months only be continued.

3. Considered the question of raising the amount of tuition fees in the Engineering College as well as in the Law College.

*Resolved* that the present rates of tuition fees be continued.

4. *Resolved* that Mr. S. S. Joshi, M. Sc., be recommended for one of the Dominion Science Scholarships.

The meeting was then dissolved.

M. M. MALAVIYA.

"Confirmed"

*Chairman.*

M. M. MALAVIYA

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

No. 30

WEDNESDAY, THE 23RD APRIL, 1924, 8 A. M.

## PRESENT:

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair	
Principal A. B. Dhruva, Pro-	Pandit Prabhudatta Sastri,
Vice-Chancellor	Mr. J. N. Basu,
Principal Charles A. King,	Professor P. Seshadri
Professor P. K. Dutt,	Pandit Rama Kant Malaviya and
	Professor M. B. Rane.

1. Read Resolution No 2 of the meeting of the Syndicate, held on the 23rd of April, 1924, relating to the raising of tuition fees.

*Resolved* that the resolution be recorded.

2. Read the recommendation of the meeting of the Board of Appointments, held on the 19th of April, 1924.

*Resolved* that as recommended by the Board of Appointments, Mr. S. Dogar Singh. be appointed Assistant Professor of Industrial Chemistry on a salary of Rs 250/- per mensem on one year's probation, with effect from the 1st of May, 1924.

3. With reference to Resolution No. 5 of the meeting of the Council held on the 11th of April, 1924, it was

*Resolved* that the University Magazine be published every quarter instead of three times in the year.

4. Considered the Budget for the financial year 1924-25.

*Resolved* that the Budget relating to the establishment be passed

5 *Resolved* that a post of an Assistant Professor of Geology in the grade of Rs 150 15 300 be created and that the Board of Appointments be requested to make a recommendation for filling up the post

*Resolved* further that the salary of the present post of Demonstrator in Geology be reduced to 75/-p m and that a man be appointed on this salary in the next academical year from such date as the Head of the Department may think fit

6 *Resolved* that a post of an Assistant Professor of Yajurveda on a salary of Rs 50/ per mensem be created in the College of Theology and that the Board of Appointments be requested to make a recommendation for filling up the post

The meeting was then adjourned to 6-30 P M. the same day

CONFIRMED  
A B DHURVA

M M MALAVIYA,  
Chairman

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

No. 31

WEDNESDAY, THE 23RD APRIL 1924, 6-30 P. M.

## P R E S E N T :

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.	
Principal A. B. Dhruva, Pro-	Professor Syama Charan De,
Vice-Chancellor,	Pandit Rama Kant Malaviya,
Mr. J. N. Basu,	Professor P. K. Dutt,
Professor P. Seshadri,	Pandit Prabhu Datta Sastri,
Professor M. B. Rane,	Principal Charles A. King.

1. Read the recommendations of the meeting of the Board of appointments held on the 23rd of April, 1924.

(a) *Resolved* that as recommended by the Board of Appointments, Mr. H. L. Chhabber, M. Sc., be appointed Assistant Professor of Geology in the grade of Rs. 150-15-300 on a starting salary of Rs 150/- per mensem, with effect from the 1st of July, 1924.

(b) *Resolved* that as recommended by the Board of Appointments, Pandit Nathuram, be appointed an Assistant Professor of Yajurveda in the College of Theology, from the 1st of July, 1924, on a salary of Rs 56/- per mensem, on probation for the period ending 30th April 1925.

The discussion on the Budget for 1924-25 was resumed.

2. *Resolved* that a post of an additional Demonstrator be created in the Department of Chemistry, on a salary not exceeding Rs. 100/- per mensem.



3. *Resolved* that Mr. K. L. Tewari, Demonstrator in Physics, be given an extra increment of Rs. 5/- per mensem from the 1st of July, 1924.

*Resolved* further that an increment of Rs. 3/- per mensem be given to Manhgi bearer in the Department of Physics, with effect from the 1st of July, 1924.

4. *Resolved* that the following posts be created in the Department of English in the Arts College.—

(1) An additional Assistant Professorship in the grade of Rs. 150—15—300.

(2) A tutorship on a salary of Rs. 100/- per mensem.

*Resolved* further that the Board of Appointments be requested to make recommendations for filling up the posts.

The meeting was then adjourned to Thursday, the 24th of April, 1924, at 7-30 A. M.

CONFIRMED.  
A. B. DHURVA

M. M. MALAVTYA,  
Chairman.

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No 32

THURSDAY, THE 24TH APRIL, 1924, 7-30 A. M.

## PRESENT :

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, *Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair*

Principal A. B. Dhruva, *Pro-* Principal Charles A. King,

*Vice-Chancellor*

Mr J. N. Basu,

Professor P. Seshadri,

Professor P. K. Dutt,

Professor P. K. Tilaog and

Professor Syama Charan De

1. The discussion on the Budget for 1924-1925 was resumed

- (a) *Resolved* that an extra Assistant Professorship in the grade of Rs. 150-15-300 be created in the Department of History,
- (b) *Resolved* that an additional Assistant Professorship in the grade of Rs. 150-15-300 be created in the Department of Sanskrit and that an amount of Rs. 2,400/- be provided in the Budget to meet the salary during the next academical year.
- (c) *Resolved* that the post of an additional Professor of Philosophy in the grade of Rs. 300-20-500 be created in the Department of Philosophy.
- (d) *Resolved* that a post of Store-Keeper (in place of store-clerk) be re-created in the Engineering College on a salary of Rs 60/- per mensem and that the incumbent of the post should furnish a security of Rs. 2,000/-.

*Resolved* further that Mr. S. C. Banerji, Workshop Clerk be appointed Store-keeper and that he be given a salary of Rs 50/- per mensem with effect from the date on which he deposits the required security.

2. *Resolved* that the post of a Demonstrator in the Department of Mining & Metallurgy in the grade of Rs 75 5-100 be created

The meeting was then adjourned to Friday, the 25th of April, 1924, at 7-30 A M

CONFIRMED  
A. B. DHRUVA.

M. M. MALAVIYA,  
Chairman.

# MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

No. 33

FRIDAY, THE 25TH APRIL, 1924, AT 7-30 A. M.

## PRESENT:

Pandit Ma Jan Mohan Malaviya, Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair,	
Principal Charles A. King,	{ Mr. J. N. Basu, Pandit Iqbal Narain Gurtu and Professor P. K. Dutt.
Professor P. K. Telang,	
Professor P. Seshadri,	

1. The discussion on the Budget for 1924-25 was resumed.

(a) *Resolved* that Pandit Rama Yatoa Ojha of the College of Oriental Learning, be given an extra increment of Rs. 10/- per mensem from July 1924.

(b) *Resolved* that the following Lecturers be put in the grade of Rs 70-5-100 and be given increments as noted against their names with effect from the 1st of July, 1924 :—

- |  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| (1) Mirza Mohammed Hassan.....             | Rs. 10/- per mensem |
| (2) Maulvi Fazil Munshi Mahesh Prasad..... | 5/- -Do-            |
| (3) Pandit Ram Chandra Shukla.....         | 5/- -Do-            |
| (4) Lala Bhagwandin.....                   | 5/- -Do-            |
| (5) Pandit Harihar Shastri.....            | 5/- -Do-            |

(c) *Resolved* that an amount of Rs. 500/- be provided in the Budget for conveyance allowance to be given to Babu Bhola Nath Seth, Assistant, Estates Department for the next financial year.

(d) *Resolved* that a sub-committee consisting of :—

- |                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| (1) Mr. D. N. Ohdedar,     | { (4) Professor U. A. Asrani,<br>and<br>(5) Pandit Lachman Das |
| (2) Babu Gur Prasad Dhawan |  |
| (3) Babu Bhola Nath Seth,  |  |

With Pandit Lachman Das, as Convener be appointed to supervise the management of the Gowshala.

(e) *Resolved* that a new clerk on Rs. 30/- per mensem be appointed on one year's probation in the University Central Office with effect from the 1st of July, 1924.

(f) *Resolved* that an Assistant Cashier be appointed on Rs. 40/- per mensem in the grade of Rs. 40-4-60 in the University Office on one year's probation with effect from the 1st of July, 1924.

(g) *Resolved* that the posts of four Assistant Professors two for Mechanical Engineering and two for Electrical Engineering, each in the grade of Rs. 150-15-300, be created in the Engineering College and the appointments may be filled up as follows:—

Two Assistant Professorships one in Mechanical Engineering one in Electrical Engineering	}	From the 1st of July, 1924
--	---	----------------------------

Two Assistant Professorships one in Mechanical Engineering and one in Electrical Do—	}	From the 1st of November 1924
--	---	----------------------------------

(h) *Resolved* that the workshop in the Physics Department be converted into a common Workshop for all the Departments of Science and Mining and Metallurgy.

*Resolved* further that a committee consisting of the Heads of the Science Departments including Professor N. P. Gandhi and the Principal, Engineering College, with Professor P. K. Dutt, as Convener, be appointed to formulate a scheme and to make the necessary arrangements for the Workshops.

*Resolved* further that the Workshop be put in the charge of Professor P. K. Dutt.

11 f (ii) Read the recommendation of the Students' Residence Committee to the effect that iron-bars be put in the windows of the IV Hostel and that the openings in the partition-walls be closed, as has already been done in the new wing.

Resolved that the recommendation be accepted and the Executive Engineer be requested to do the needful.

The meeting was then adjourned to Saturday, the 26th of April, 1924, at 7-30 A. M.

CONFIRMED.  
A. B. DHRUVA.

M. M. MALAVIYA,  
Chairman.

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No 34

SATURDAY, THE 26th APRIL, 1924, AT 7.30 A. M.

## PRESENT:

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair

Principal Charles A. King

Professor P. Seshadri

Pandit Prabhu Datta Sastri

Mr. J. N. Basu

Pandit Iqbal Narain Guru, and

Professor Syama Charan De.

The discussion on the Budget for the financial year 1924-24 was resumed.

1. *Resolved* that Mr. Mangal Singh of the University Dispensary, be put in the grade of Rs. 100-10-200 and be given a salary of Rs. 130/- per mensem, with effect from the 1st of July, 1924.

*Resolved* further that a house allowance of Rs. 25/- per mensem be given to him with effect from the 1st of July, 1924 (in lieu of free quarters in addition to the cycle allowance of Rs. 10/- which he is already receiving.

2. *Resolved* that Dr. M. S. Varma, be put in the grade of Rs. 150-15-300 on the expiry of his probationary period.

*Resolved* further that a carriage allowance of Rs. 25/- per mensem be given to him with effect from the 1st of July, 1924 in addition to the house allowance of Rs. 25/- per mensem already sanctioned.

3. *Resolved* that a post of a Librarian on Rs. 30/- per mensem be created in the Department of Botany with effect from the 1st of July, 1924.

4. *Resolved* that Mr. Hansraj of the Botanical Department be placed in the grade of Rs. 30-2-50 and be given an increment of Rs. 2/- per mensem with effect from the 1st of July 1924.

5. *Resolved* that a further sum of Rs. 200/- be sanctioned for expenditure in the Botanical Garden during the current session.

The meeting was then adjourned to the afternoon of the same day at 5-30 P. M.

Confirmed  
A. B. Dhruva

M. M. MALAVIYA,  
Chairman



# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No 35

SATURDAY, THE 26th APRIL, 1924, 5-30 P. M

## PRESENT :

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair	
Principal Charles A. King	Mr. J. N. Basu, ‘
Professor P. Seshadri,	Professor P. K. Dutt, and
Paodit Iqbal Narain Gurtu,	Professor Syamacharan De

The consideration of the Budget for 1924-25 was resumed.

1. *Resolved* that the students of the Department of Geology should bear half their Railway fare of the Geological tour for their practical instruction.

2. *Resolved* that Mr. B. Chakravarti, Photographer, Department of Mining & Metallurgy be given an increment of Rs. 5/- per mensem with effect from the 1st of July, 1924.

3. *Resolved* that Pandit Ramsingh Sharma, Section-maker of the Department of Geology be given an increment of Rs. 5/- per mensem with effect from the 1st of July, 1924.

4. *Resolved* that the post of a Teacher of English be created in the grade of Rs. 75 5-100 in the College of Oriental Learning.

5. *Resolved* that a sum of Rs 30,000/- be sanctioned for the current year's Budget for the re-roofing of Kulwa Buildings.

6. *Resolved* that a sum of Rs. 2,500/- be sanctioned for the construction of a Shed for Ceramics in the Department of Industrial Chemistry.

7. Read letter dated the 24th April, 1924, from the Principal, Engineering College, recommending that Mr. Ananteshwar Mukerji be appointed Workshop Clerk, vice Mr. S. C. Banerjee promoted to the post of Store keeper.

*Resolved* that as recommended by the Principal, Mr. Ananteshwar Mukerji be appointed "Workshop Clerk" in the Engineering College on a salary of Rs. 30/- per mensem.

The meeting was then adjourned to Monday, the 28th of April, 1924 at 7.30 A. M.

CONFIRMED  
A. B. Dhruva

M. M. MALAVIYA,  
*Chairman.*

# **MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.**

**MONDAY, THE 28TH OF APRIL, 1924, AT 7-30 A. M.**

## **PRESENT :**

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Vice-Chancellor,  
Mr. J N. Basu,  
Professor P. K. Dutt, and  
Professor Syama Charan De

The meeting could not be held for want of a quorum but was adjourned to Tuesday, the 29th of April, 1924, at 7-30 A. M

M. M. MALAVIYA,  
Vice-Chancellor

# MINUTES OF THE ADJOURNED MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No. 36 -

TUESDAY, THE 29TH APRIL, 1924, 7-30 A. M.

## PRESENT:

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair.

Mr. J. N. Basu,

Principal Charles A. King,

Pandit Prabhudatta Sastri,

Professor P. Seshadri,

Professor P. K. Dutt, and

Professor Syama Charan De.

The consideration of the Budget was resumed.

1. After discussion it was

Resolved that the budget as amended be passed.

Resolved further that a strenuous effort be made to collect the unpaid donations and also to obtain fresh ones.

Resolved further that an endeavour be made to obtain more recurring grants from both the Central Government and the Provincial Governments and the Indian States.

2. The following persons were granted leave as noted against their names:—

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (1) Professor N. N. Godbole,                                | Study leave on half pay up to the 31st of December, 1924.                              |
| (2) M. M. Pandit Jayadeva Misra,                            | Privilege leave on half pay with effect from the 8th of July to the 16th of July 1924. |
| (3) Munshi Ambika Prasad, Record-keeper, University office, | Privilege leave on full pay from the 9th April to 5th of May 1924.                     |
| (4) Bahu Pannalal, Clerk, University office.                | Medical leave on half pay from 8th to 29th of April 1924.                              |

3. Resolved that the following persons be given loans as noted against their names out of their provident fund deposits and that the amounts be recovered according to rules :—

(1) Pandit Radha Prasad Sastri.

Arts College ... .. Rs. 400/-

(2) Pandit Ramachandria Shukla . . . , 200/-

4. Read letter dated the 14th March, 1924 from Mr. Randhirsingh of Bansdih offering an endowment of Rs. 601/- forwarding a silver medal and a copy of Tilak's Gita Rahasya to the woman-student who stands first in Sanskrit at the B. A. Examination.

Resolved that the endowment be accepted and invested as desired by the donor and that the thanks of the Council be conveyed to him for his donation.

Resolved further that the fact of the endowment be communicated to the Syndicate and they be requested to take the necessary steps in the matter.

5. Resolved that the Examiner's remuneration for 1922 be paid to Mr. S. C. Varma as he has left the service of the University.

The meeting was then dissolved.

CONFIRMED

A. B. DHURVA.

M. M. MALAVIYA,

Chairman.

# MINUTES OF THE EMERGENT MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 24.

SUNDAY. THE 4TH MAY, 1924, 5-30 P. M.

## **PRESENT :**

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Vice-Chancellor,  
in the Chair,

Principal Charles A. King,

Professor P. B. Adhikari,

Dr. H. R. Mehra,

Professor N. P. Gandhi,

Professor K. K. Mathur,

Considered certain confidential matters relating to the  
University Examinations 1924.

( Report on the Confidential File ).

The meeting was then dissolved.

- CONFIRMED

M. M. MALAVIYA

M. M. MALAVIYA,

*Chairman.*

# MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE COUNCIL.

No 37

MONDAY, THE 12TH MAY 1924, AT 6 P. M.

## PRESENT:

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Vice-Chancellor, in the Chair

Professor P. Seshadri,  
Rai Bahadur Pandit Baldev  
Ram Dave,

Professor S. C. De,  
Babu Durga Prasad,  
Babu Jnanendra Nath Basu.

The Hon'ble Raja Motichand,  
C. I. E.,

1. Read letter from the Hon'ble Raja Motichand, C. I. E., relating to the Electric Scheme and the letter of the Commissioner enclosed therewith.

*Resolved* that for Clause A of Article 3 of the memorandum of Agreement approved by the Council at its meeting held on the 4th of March 1922, and printed as Appendix to the Minutes of the Meeting of that date, the following be substituted:—

(a) That the University shall have the right to nominate Directors for the said Company in proportion to the value of the shares held by it in the said company.

2. Read letter dated the 10th of May, 1924 from Prof. Shyam Sundar Das of the Central Hindu College, requesting that a loan of Rs. 500/- be granted to him out of his Provident Fund deposit.

*Resolved* that the loan asked for be given to Professor Shyam Sundar Das according to rules.

3. Read letter dated the 9th of May 1924, from the Executive Engineer, Benares Hindu University submitting a plan and an estimate amounting to Rs. 2,387/- for the construction of an Armoury for the University Training Corps (Vide Resolution No. 3 of the Council held on the 17th of April 1924)

*Resolved* that the plan be approved and a further sum not exceeding Rs. 387/- be sanctioned for the purpose.

4. Read letter dated the 12th of May, 1924, from the Estates Secretary requesting that a sum of Rs. 800/- be sanctioned for the purpose of a chaff cutter for the Dairy.

*Resolved* that a sum of Rs. 800/- be sanctioned for the purpose)

5. Read letter dated the 12th of May, 1924, from the Principal, Engineering College pointing out that the well near Hostel No. 1 required immediate dredging.

*Resolved* that the Honorary Executive Engineer be requested to take up the work without delay and that an amount not exceeding Rs. 100/- be sanctioned for the purpose.

6. Read letter dated the 12th of May 1924, from the Executive Engineer, Benares Hindu University submitting an estimate amounting to Rs 1,172/- for the construction of a Pump house and two tanks in the proposed garden.

*Resolved* that a sum not exceeding Rs. 1,172/- be sanctioned for the purpose

7. Read letter dated the 12th of May 1924, from the Executive Engineer, Benares Hindu University submitting a modified sketch of the Hall to be constructed in the Women's Hostel and an estimate amounting to Rs. 4,214/- in connection therewith.

*Resolved* that the plan be approved and the estimate be sanctioned.



8 Read letter dated the 12th of May, 1924, from the Executive Engineer submitting plan and an estimate amounting to Rs 5,500/- for the construction of a Kitchen in the Kulwa School Buildings

*Resolved* that the plan as modified be approved and a sum of Rs 5,500 to be met out of the special fund subscribed for the Upadeshak Vidyalaya, be sanctioned for the purpose

The meeting was then dissolved

CONFIRMED  
A B. DHRUVA

M M MALAVIYA,  
Chairman

# MINUTES OF THE EMERGENT MEETING OF THE SYNDICATE.

No. 25.

TUESDAY, THE 13TH MAY, 1924, 6—15 P. M.

## PRESENT:

Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya, Vice-Chancellor,  
in the Chair,

Professor P. Seshadri,

Dr. H. R. Mehra,

{ Professor K. K. Mathur,

{ Prof. N. P. Gandhi,

1. Resolved that the report of the Results Committee on the following examinations be accepted :—

M. Sc. ( Botany and Zoology ), M. A. (English, Hindi and Persian ), L. T., Praveshika and Admission.

( Report on the Confidential File ).

2. Considered certain confidential matters relating to the University Examinations of 1924.

( Report on the Confidential File ).

The meeting was then dissolved.

M. M. MALAVIYA,  
Chairman.

CONFIRMED.

M. M. MALAVIYA.

## THE SPECIAL CONVOCATION.

29TH OF JANUARY, 1924

The Special Convocation of the Benares Hindu University was held on the 29th of January, 1924, at 3 p m in a Shamiyana at the Arts College Quadrangle and was presided over by the Chancellor, His Highness the Maharaja Gaekwad of Baroda. The function was attended by His Highness the Maharaja Sahib and the Maharaj Kumar of Benares and a large number of distinguished ladies and gentlemen.

When the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor, the Pro-Vice Chancellor and the members of the Senate had taken their seats on the *dais*, the Vice Chancellor observed that the Special Convocation of the Benares Hindu University had been called to confer the Honorary Degrees of Doctors of Laws on His Highness the Maharaja Gaekwad of Baroda and His Highness the Maharaja Sahib of Benares and requested His Highness the Chancellor to declare the Convocation open.

His Highness the Chancellor then declared the Convocation open.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor presented His Highness the Maharaja Gaekwad of Baroda to the Vice Chancellor and said

"Sir, I have the honour to present unto you, His Highness Maharaja Sir Sayaji Rao Gaekwad III of Baroda on whom the Senate of the University has, unanimously recommended that the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws of the University be conferred and who by reason of his high attainments and position is eminently a fit and proper

person to be honoured by the University by the conferment of such a degree, which I pray may be conferred upon him."

The Vice-Chancellor said: "The Senate of the Benares Hindu University has unanimously recommended that the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws should be conferred upon your Highness. They thought that there is no other prince in India who more pre-eminently deserves to be honoured by the conferment of such a degree than your Highness. Even since your Highness came to sit on the Gaddi in 1881, you extended your patronage to the cause of education in a very earnest manner. Soon after your accession you took steps to give practical effect to your ideal, so highly cherished by you in your early boyhood by issuing the memorable proclamation of 1885 in which your Highness ordered the opening of thirty new Schools every year. Herein was the seed of an education system sown which has now grown so luxuriantly with branches flourishing in every direction.

This scheme of the expansion of education by the opening of 30 new schools every year continued on till 1892-93. But not satisfied with the progress which was then achieved, your Highness was pleased to decide upon the promulgation of a Compulsory & Free Educational System and as an experimental measure sanctioned in 1892-93 the application of it to 10 selected villages of your Raj.

The experiment having yielded satisfactory results, your Highness sanctioned the introduction of Compulsory Free Education in the whole State and the Scheme was finally promulgated under the Compulsory Education Act of 1906-07. A census of children of school-going age was immediately started, and an expansion of education on a large scale was undertaken with the result that at present every one of the 3300 villages, which has at least 30 children of school going

age has come to own a School. This Policy of your Highness, splendid as it was not only gave benefit to those who had the fortune of living in your enlightened State but is a matter of great encouragement to those who live outside it.

As the expansion of education went on rapidly, the need for trained teachers was felt keenly. Hence your Highness opened Training Colleges for men in your State. These not only supplied the existing Schools in the State with trained teachers but provided new careers for those who wanted to take up teaching as profession.

Your Highness has also been a staunch friend of female education. It is noteworthy that a sound scheme of female education was duly laid along with that for boys. A Training College for women has been opened, which provides training for about 150 women teachers for whom a commodious and well-equipped hostel has also been provided. To popularise the teachers' profession among Indian women, attractive scholarships, and suitable concessions in the matter of rendering service have been granted by the State. Training classes for women have also been opened at Patan and Amreli in order to meet local difficulties of women.

Zanana classes have been started in important District towns with a view to encouraging literacy among house-wives and Pardah-women where along with ordinary literary education, provision has also been made for teaching domestic science. These classes have proved very useful in case of those girls who after attaining a certain age are cut off from receiving education in public schools.

The teaching of domestic science and household art, which is in fact the most important aspect of female education, has not been neglected. The Training College for women as well as the Maharani High School for Girls provide for a

fairly complete course in Domestic Science subjects such as cookery, sewing, knitting, drawing, music etc. A very large number of Girls' Schools has been since the inception of the compulsory free education measure provided with a modest course in sewing and knitting, and most of the town girl schools have provision for a fairly fuller course in domestic science and music. It is therefore a pleasure to note that no girl educated in Baroda will be deprived of *Sangita* which is a cultural training for men as well as for women. Besides, musical education has also received an equal measure of attention from your Highness.

As a well-known practical worker in the field of social reform, Your Highness' effort in the educational up-lift of the backward and especially of the depressed classes are note-worthy. Your Highness, endeavours to up-lift the depressed classes of your State, such as Antyajas and Garoda communities stand unique. It is a matter in which we all feel very grateful to your Highness. Your Highness' achievements in the *field* of education are well-known throughout the length and breadth of India.

Although the pioneer of a universal Compulsory and Free Education system in India, your Highness did not restrict your educational policy to the spread of literacy. You recognised the need of imparting technical education to the youth of this country and started a Technical institute known as "Kala Bhawan". It provides instruction in Mechanical and Civil Engineering, Chemistry, Dyeing, Textiles, Smithy, Carpentry, Commerce etc and from its very inception it has continued to attract a large number of students from all parts of India and has during its existence of over 33 years, sent out hundreds of youth, well-equipped, capable of earning an honest independent living. Besides this institute which is not only known in Baroda but throughout the length and

breadth of India, there are also two other technical Schools in the State—one at Navasari and the other at Amreli.

Your Highness has also formulated and launched a system of free Public Libraries in the State. Along with the creation of the Central Library; town Libraries in Important District towns were organised, which, gradually followed by the creation of village Libraries, so that within the last decade a net-work of over 700 libraries and about 100 Reading Rooms have spread all over the State, the benefits of which are availed of annually by nearly two hundred thousand people. The institution of Travelling Libraries is another novel feature of this movement, which annually circulates about 300 books from village to village. The Library organisation also conducts what is called Visual Instruction by giving numerous cinema shows of educational value. The whole Library system stands unique - It provides a source of inspiration among the subjects of State for learning. Not only those who read in Schools and Colleges derive benefit from these libraries but those outside them are equally benefitted.

Your Highness has also given a great encouragement to literature. Translation and original works in Marathi, Gujrati and Hindi are being published every year. With a view to encouraging Ancient learning, Your Highness has founded the "Gaekwad Oriental Series" in which Ancient manuscripts are edited and published. It is a matter on which lovers of Ancient learning and traditions feel deeply grateful to your Highness.

Taking into consideration, all these things one can say without a moment's hesitation that Your Highness is a great friend of education and an earnest patron of learning. The University cannot express its appreciation of your Highness' achievements in a better way than by conferring the highest

degree which it is in its power to confer upon such a gentleman.

It is also a matter of gratification to us, if I may say so, that the University within the first few years of its existence is honouring itself by honouring one who is both a prince and a patriot."

The Vice-Chancellor while delivering the diploma, said :

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as the Vice Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University, I confer upon your Highness, the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws of this University and in token thereof I present this diploma and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your Degree."

His Highness in replying said .

Mr, Vice-Chancellor, Your Highness, Ladies & Gentlemen.

"It was a great disappointment to me not to be able to be present amongst you on the last occasion. It was not a matter of caprice or mere whim but it was beyond my control to come here. The condition of my health was such that I could not be easily present here at that time. Therefore I assure you that my absence was not due to any whim or caprice.

"The Vice-Chancellor has referred to me in the most eulogistic terms. Whether I am entitled to the honour he has conferred upon me or not but since men of learning met and decided and since men holding such high ranks in the University life determined to honour me, there is no alternative for me but to accept it, however humble, I may feel of myself.

"Gentlemen, he has referred to my educational achievements. These are indications of my endeavours in which I



I think a State and a country *can go* and I tell you that when attempting these things in Baroda I like to see them far ahead and far abroad (Loud cheers) Our fates are so entwined and our connections so laid that it is not possible to connect ourselves without having these things Therefore, in the progress of the different parts of the country what affects one will sooner or later affect the others So, we are all interested in the general progress of our race and of our country

"Gentlemen, except these few words I do not wish to say anything more nor do I wish to detain you any longer in this Convocation as there is another function to be attended to. The last word that I have to say is that I am thankful to the University for the honour they have done me by conferring upon me the Degree which I feel I poorly deserve" The Vice Chancellor then presented His Highness the Maharaja of Benares to His Highness the Chancellor and said

"Your Highness, I have the honour to present unto you, His Highness Maharaja Sir Prabhu Narain Singh of Benares on whom the Senate of the University unanimously recommended that the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws of the University be conferred and who by reason of his high attainments and position is eminently a fit and proper person to be honoured by the University by the conferment of such a degree, which I pray may be conferred upon him "

He observed that the University owed a deep debt of gratitude to His Highness for all the encouragement and help which he had given to the Hindu University Even since the establishment of the Central Hindu College and ever since the project of establishing the University was put before the public His Highness was good enough to help and encourage them Besides His Highness' love for Sanskrit

Literature was very great and he had given much encouragement to promote the cause of Sanskrit learning. The Senate had therefore unanimously recommended that the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws should be conferred upon His Highness, the Maharaja Sahib of Benares.

While delivering the diploma, His Highness the Chancellor said :

"By virtue of the authority vested in me as the Chancellor of the Benares Hindu University, I confer upon you, Your Highness Maharaja Sir Prabhu Narain Singh Bahadur, G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., of Benares, the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws of this University and in token thereof I present this diploma and authorise you to wear the hood ordained as the insignia of your Degree."

The Chancellor then said :

"Before we part may I take this opportunity to congratulate His Highness the Maharaja Sahib of Benares on the deserved honour that has been given to him by this University. May His Highness live long and give you encouragement and hopes in your future progress and achievements. I know that His Highness has taken a deep interest in this institution and I hope he will continue to bestow his fostering care on this young and juvenile institution until it can stand on its own legs in time to come."

His Highness the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor and the Members of the Senate then rose and His Highness the Chancellor said :

"I now dissolve this Convocation"

SHYAMA CHARAN DE

*Registrar*